



1990-91 BULLETIN OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF RHODE ISLAND

**GRADUATE  
SCHOOL**

---

THE  
OCEAN STATE  
UNIVERSITY

---



1990-91 BULLETIN OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF RHODE ISLAND

**GRADUATE  
SCHOOL**

---

---

KINGSTON, RHODE ISLAND 02881  
GRADUATE ADMISSIONS: (401) 792-2872  
GRADUATE OFFICE: (401) 792-2262

# CALENDAR

## Contents

- 4 The University
- 13 Degree Requirements
- 15 Admission and Registration
- 18 Fees and Financial Aid
- 22 Graduate Programs
- 107 Personnel
- 116 Index
- 118 Campus Map
- 119 Application Forms

## Fall Semester 1990

**August 20-September 8**  
Registration period, College of Continuing Education (CCE).

**September 3, Monday**  
Holiday, Labor Day.

**September 5, Wednesday**  
Classes begin, Kingston campus.

**September 10, Monday**  
Classes begin, CCE.

**September 18, Tuesday**  
Final date to add Kingston courses, and for P-F Option or audit requests.  
*Fees will not be adjusted downward for courses dropped after this date.*

**September 21, Friday**  
Final date to add CCE courses, and for P-F Option and audit requests.

**October 1, Monday**  
Final date for January master's degree candidates and May doctoral degree candidates to submit thesis proposals. Final date for nominations for January graduation.

**October 8, Monday**  
Holiday, Columbus Day. Classes will not meet.

**October 9, Tuesday**  
Monday classes meet.

**October 15, Monday**  
Early registration begins for 1991 spring semester, Kingston campus only.

**October 22, Monday**  
Midsemester, Kingston. Final date to drop Kingston courses and to change from P-F Option to grade.

**October 26, Friday**  
Midsemester, CCE. Final date to drop CCE courses and to change from P-F Option to grade.

**November 5, Monday**  
Final date for departmental nominations for tuition scholarships for spring semester. Nominations must be accompanied by a statement of financial need.

**November 21, Wednesday**  
Thanksgiving recess begins, 10 p.m.

**November 26, Monday**  
Classes resume, 8 a.m.

**December 11, Tuesday**  
Programs of study due for students admitted for fall 1990. Classes end, Kingston campus.

**December 12-13**  
Reading days, Kingston campus.

**December 14, 17-21**  
Final examinations, Kingston campus.

## December 20, Thursday

Final date for January candidates to submit completed master's and doctoral thesis in a form acceptable for examination purposes along with the request for oral defense of thesis. NO EXTENSIONS OF TIME WILL BE GRANTED. Theses must be submitted at least 20 calendar days prior to the date requested for oral defense. Selection of date should allow sufficient time for necessary revisions and retyping before submission in final form. See deadline below and note at the end of this calendar regarding scheduling examinations during the winter intersession.

## December 22, Saturday

CCE classes and examinations end.

## December 26, Wednesday

Final grades due in the Office of the Registrar by 4 p.m.

## Spring Semester 1991

### January 7-19

Registration period, CCE.

### January 21, Monday

Holiday, Martin Luther King's Birthday. Classes will not meet.

### January 15, Tuesday

Final date for January degree candidates to submit master's and doctoral theses which have been successfully defended, in final form. NO EXTENSIONS OF TIME WILL BE GRANTED.

### January 16, Wednesday

Classes begin, 8 a.m., Kingston campus.

### January 18, Friday

Final date for May master's degree candidates and August doctoral degree candidates to submit thesis proposals. Final date for nominations for May graduation. Final date for submission of annual review of doctoral candidates.

### January 22, Tuesday

Classes begin, CCE.

### January 30, Wednesday

Final date to add Kingston courses, and for P-F Option or audit requests.  
*Fees will not be adjusted downward for courses dropped after this date.*

### February 1, Friday

Final date for completion of admissions applications for individuals seeking financial aid for 1991.

### February 5, Tuesday

Final date to add CCE courses, and for P-F Option or audit requests.

### February 6, Wednesday

Monday classes meet.

Volume 86, Number 4  
October 1990

Bulletin of The University of Rhode Island (USPS 077-740). Published four times a year in April, August, September, and October by The University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island 02881. Second-class postage paid at Wakefield, Rhode Island 02880.

---

<b>February 15, Friday</b>	<b>May 15, Wednesday</b>	<b>IMPORTANT NOTE:</b> Requests for scheduling examinations must be submitted to the Graduate School Office at least 20 calendar days prior to the date(s) requested. Theses and dissertations must be distributed to members of the examining committee at least 15 days prior to the date of the defense. Oral and written examinations, including qualifying and comprehensive examinations and defenses of theses, will be scheduled only at the convenience of the faculty members involved and depending on the availability of the candidate's program committee and additional qualified examiners. Such examinations will not be scheduled during periods when the University is in recess. Students wishing to take any examinations should first check as to the availability and convenience of the faculty members. Each faculty member must initial the request for scheduling the examination to indicate willingness to serve. The faculty should be consulted well in advance for examinations being scheduled during the winter intersession and summer session. If they are not registered for coursework or research during the summer sessions, students should register for one credit of research to defend theses and for continuous registration to take the other examinations. Please note that persons on continuous registration do not have the privileges of consulting regularly with professors on research or thesis preparation, nor of using the laboratory, computer, or other educational facilities of the University (except for the Libraries).
<b>Final date for nominations from departments for URI Fellowships.</b>	<b>Final date for all May degree candidates to submit master's and doctoral theses, which have been successfully defended, in final form. NO EXTENSIONS OF TIME WILL BE GRANTED.</b> Final grades due in the Office of the Registrar by 4 p.m.	
<b>March 6, Wednesday</b>	<b>May 26, Sunday</b>	
Midsemester, Kingston. Final date to drop Kingston courses and change from P-F Option to grade.	Commencement.	
<b>March 20, Wednesday</b>	<b>Summer Session 1991</b>	
Midsemester, CCE. Final day to drop CCE courses and change from P-F Option to grade.	<b>NOTE:</b> All courses taken by graduate students during summer sessions are subject to the same regulations regarding inclusion in programs of study and calculation of overall academic average, etc., as courses taken during the regular academic year. Students wishing to take directed studies or special problems courses during summer sessions must obtain individual approval for these courses from the Summer Session Office unless the specific offering is listed in the Summer Session Bulletin for that year. Students wishing to enroll for thesis or dissertation research during summer sessions must first determine that their major professors and/or members of their thesis or dissertation committees will be available and are willing to provide the necessary supervision. See also the important note at the end of this calendar regarding scheduling of examinations, including defenses of theses, during summer session. See the Summer Session Bulletin available at the Summer Session Office.	
<b>March 11, Monday</b>	<b>June 7, Friday</b>	
Spring recess begins, 8 a.m.	Final date for nominations for August graduation.	
<b>March 18, Monday</b>	<b>July 18, Thursday</b>	
Classes resume, 8 a.m.	Final date for all August degree candidates to submit completed master's and doctoral theses in a form acceptable for examination purposes, along with the request for oral defense of the thesis. NO EXTENSIONS OF TIME WILL BE GRANTED. Theses must be submitted at least 20 calendar days prior to the date requested for the oral defense. Selection of date should allow sufficient time for necessary revisions and retying before submission in final form. See deadline below.	
<b>March 25, Monday</b>		
Early registration for 1991 fall semester, Kingston campus only.		
<b>March 29, Friday</b>		
Final date for August master's degree and January doctoral degree candidates to submit thesis proposals.		
<b>April 1, Monday</b>		
Final date for nominations from departments for tuition scholarships for the 1991-92 academic year. Nominations must be accompanied by a statement of financial need.		
<b>April 15, Monday</b>		
Admissions applications deadline for fall 1991.		
<b>April 18, Thursday</b>		
Final date for May degree candidates to submit completed master's and doctoral theses in a form acceptable for examination purposes, along with the request for oral defense of the thesis. NO EXTENSIONS OF TIME WILL BE GRANTED. Thesis must be submitted at least 20 calendar days prior to the date requested for the oral defense. Selection of date should allow sufficient time for necessary revisions and retying before submission in final form. See deadline below.		
<b>May 1, Wednesday</b>		
Classes end, Kingston campus. Programs of study due for students admitted in January 1991.		
<b>May 2-3</b>		
Reading days, Kingston campus.		
<b>May 6-10, 13</b>		
Final examinations, Kingston campus.		
<b>May 11, Saturday</b>		
CCE classes and examinations end.		
<b>August 16, Friday</b>		
	Final date for all August degree candidates to submit master's and doctoral theses, which have been successfully defended, in final form. NO EXTENSIONS OF TIME WILL BE GRANTED.	

## THE UNIVERSITY

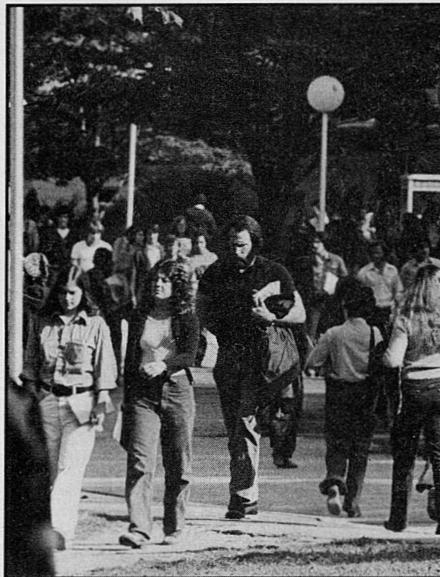
The University of Rhode Island is a medium-sized state university located in the southern part of Rhode Island in the village of Kingston. It was founded as a land-grant college in 1892. As the institution expanded, a wide range of educational and scholarly programs were developed. In part because of its unique location near the ocean and six miles from Narragansett Bay, the University has developed strong marine programs and has been designated one of the national Sea Grant colleges.

The University enrolls over 13,000 students on its Kingston campus, and another 3,000 in credit courses throughout the state. There are about 13,000 undergraduate students, about 3,600 graduate students, and a full-time teaching faculty of about 750. Approximately 950 graduate students are in full-time residence.

The University has nine colleges and three schools: the Colleges of Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Continuing Education, Engineering, Human Science and Services, Nursing, Pharmacy, Resource Development, University College, the Graduate School, the Graduate School of Library and Information Studies, and the Graduate School of Oceanography.

**The Campus.** The University has a spacious rural campus 30 miles south of Providence in the northeastern metropolitan corridor between New York and Boston. The center of the campus is a quadrangle of handsome old granite buildings surrounded by newer academic buildings, student residence halls, and fraternity and sorority houses. On the plain below Kingston Hill are gymnasiums, athletic fields, tennis courts, and agricultural fields.

In addition to the Kingston campus, the University has three other campuses. Six miles to the east, the 165-acre Narragansett Bay Campus, overlooking the west passage of the Bay, is the site of the Graduate School of Oceanography with academic and research buildings, and docks for research vessels. The Rhode Island Nuclear Reactor and several federal laboratories devoted to marine sciences are also located there. The College of Continuing Education, with main offices at 199 Promenade Street in Providence, offers courses throughout the state. The W. Alton Jones Campus is in the western section of the state, 20 miles from Kingston. Its 2,300 acres of woods, fields, streams,



and ponds is the site of environmental education, research, and conference facilities.

### Graduate Study

Graduate study at the University was inaugurated in 1907 with the Master of Science degrees in chemistry and in engineering. The Master of Arts degree was first awarded in 1951, and in 1960 the University awarded its first Doctor of Philosophy degree. Graduate work for professional degrees was initiated in 1962 when the degree of Master of Public Administration was first awarded. Today, the master's degree is offered in over 60 areas of study and the doctorate in 32 areas.

The dean of the Graduate School has primary responsibility for administering policies and procedures relating to advanced study at The University of Rhode Island. Graduate School policy is made by graduate faculty members, acting through their delegate body, and the Graduate Council, which includes student members. Only the dean or the Graduate Council may grant exceptions to the regulations for graduate study, which are explained in detail in the *Graduate Student Manual*.

The University graduate programs of study are listed below. Work in a combination of special areas is usually possible. Graduate-level coursework applicable to a number of these programs is offered in several locations throughout the state by the College of Continuing Education. In most cases, however, a

portion of the coursework must be taken on the Kingston Campus.

### Research

Within Rhode Island's system of higher education, the University has the major responsibility for graduate study which is closely associated with a strong program of research. Specialized research, education, and public service projects are carried on in all departments and programs offering graduate degrees. Sponsored research throughout the University is supported by a total of approximately \$32 million per year. Support comes from foundations, commercial firms, and federal and state government. The University ranks among the top five percent of the country's colleges and universities in the amount of research funding received.

The vice provost for research and services signs, on behalf of the University, applications for research grants, maintains files of funding agencies, keeps a current facilities inventory, and is a liaison for the president, the business manager, the academic deans, the Research Committee, and the faculty in matters pertaining to general research policy.

### Research Resources

**The University Libraries.** The library collection of about 902,706 bound volumes and 1,112,117 volume-equivalent microforms is housed in the University Library in Kingston, at the College of Continuing Education in Providence, and at the Claiborne Pell Marine Science Library on the Narragansett Bay Campus. The latter was designated the National Sea Grant Depository in 1971.

The University Library, which holds the bulk of the collection, has open stacks with direct access to books, periodicals, documents, maps, microforms, and audiovisual materials. The Special Collections Department collects and maintains rare books, manuscripts, the University archives, and a variety of special interest materials. Service hours at the other libraries vary, but the University Library provides full reference, bibliographic, and circulation services during most of the 90 hours per week it is open. Terminals linked to the Academic Computer Center are available in the library during the hours both facilities are open. A computer-based bibliographic system makes most books available to users one week after their receipt. Arrangements can be made to

## Graduate Degree Programs

### Master of Arts

Audiology  
 Comparative Literature  
 Economics  
 Education

- Education Research
- Elementary Education
- Reading Education
- Science Education
- Secondary Education
- Adult Education

  
 English  
 French  
 History  
 Marine Affairs  
 Philosophy  
 Political Science

- International Relations

  
 Spanish  
 Speech-Language Pathology

### Master of Science

Accounting  
 Audiology  
 Biochemistry and Biophysics  
 Botany  
 Chemical Engineering  
 Chemistry  
 Civil and Environmental Engineering  
 Clinical Laboratory Science  
 Computer Science  
 Electrical Engineering  
 Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology  
 Food Science and Nutrition  
 Geology  
 Human Development, Counseling,  
     and Family Studies

- Human Development and Family  
     Studies
- Marriage and Family Therapy
- College Student Personnel
- Counseling

### Labor and Industrial Relations

Manufacturing Engineering  
 Mathematics  
 Mechanical Engineering and Applied  
     Mechanics  
 Medicinal Chemistry  
 Microbiology  
 Natural Resources  
 Nursing  
 Ocean Engineering  
 Oceanography  
 Pharmaceutics  
 Pharmacognosy  
 Pharmacology and Toxicology  
 Pharmacy Administration  
 Physical Education  
 Physical Therapy  
 Physics  
 Plant Pathology-Entomology  
 Plant Science  
 Psychology (school)  
 Resource Economics  
 Speech-Language Pathology  
 Statistics  
 Textiles, Clothing, and Related Art  
 Zoology

### Doctor of Philosophy

Applied Mathematical Sciences

- Applied Mathematics
- Computer Science
- Operations Research
- Statistics
- Applied Probability

  
 Biological Sciences

- Biochemistry and Biophysics
- Botany
- Fisheries, Aquaculture, and  
     Pathology
- Food Science and Nutrition
- Microbiology
- Natural Resources
- Plant Pathology
- Plant Science
- Zoology

### Business Administration

Chemical Engineering  
 Chemistry  
 Civil and Environmental Engineering  
 Economics-Marine Resources  
 Electrical Engineering

- Biomedical Engineering

  
 English  
 Mathematics  
 Mechanical Engineering and Applied  
     Mechanics  
 Nursing  
 Ocean Engineering  
 Oceanography  
 Pharmaceutical Sciences

- Medicinal Chemistry
- Pharmaceutics
- Pharmacognosy
- Pharmacology and Toxicology

  
 Physics  
 Psychology

### Professional Degrees

Master of Business Administration  
     (M.B.A.)  
 Master of Community Planning  
     (M.C.P.)  
 Master of Library and Information  
     Studies (M.L.I.S.)  
 Master of Marine Affairs (M.M.A.)  
 Master of Music (M.M.)  
 Master of Public Administration  
     (M.P.A.)  
 Doctor of Pharmacy (Pharm.D.)

borrow out-of-print material from other libraries through the Interlibrary Loan Office in the University Library.

**The Academic Computer Center.** The Academic Computer Center (ACC) provides computational resources needed by the University community for instruction and research. Located in Tyler Hall on the Kingston campus, the ACC maintains central computing facilities, supports microcomputing activities, provides facilities management and data communication assistance to departmental systems, and offers a wide variety of support services in these areas. The computer network and related services have been expanding steadily since the center opened in 1959, and now a majority of the students, faculty members, and staff use the facilities.

The center has an IBM 4831-3 mainframe computer and a Prime 6350 minicomputer. Several hundred terminals and workstations are located in public work areas and private offices. These devices are connected to a MICOM data switch or the University Ethernet network which provide access to the ACC systems and to remote independent computers. Also available are extensive dial-up facilities, as well as external network access to the National Science Foundation Network and BITNET, the international network for educational centers. The mainframe uses both VM/CMS operating systems to provide large-scale computing in both interactive and batch-processing modes. The minicomputer uses the PRIMOS operating system to provide medium-scale computing. A full complement of programming languages and packages is available on all systems. Remote job entry services to the mainframe are available from Prime, TSO, and departmental system users. Self-service printers are located at major terminal clusters. Extensive computer graphics and text processing facilities are also offered.

The ACC provides facilities management services for campus microcomputer laboratories featuring both IBM PC-compatible and Apple Macintosh personal computers. Numerous application software packages are available. The microcomputer laboratories are used for faculty research and teaching and for student coursework. In addition, two computer classrooms with 20 terminals each are available.

A resource room in Tyler Hall is equipped with several Macintosh and IBM PC microcomputer systems. This facility serves as a center for getting hands-on experience with microcomputer hardware, software, and peripheral devices. Additionally, microcomputer vendors contribute and loan hardware and software on a temporary basis for demonstration and user evaluation.

**Other Research Facilities.** The Computer Science Laboratory in the Department of Computer Science is used solely to support research activities and upper-level instruction in the department. It contains two VAX minicomputers and a classroom containing a network of 12 Apollo graphics workstations. Terminals to the minicomputers are available in faculty and graduate student offices, and another 18 Apollos are dedicated to research use. The Narragansett Bay Campus has a Prime 750 and a Microvax II for timesharing use, and a high-speed data link to the Academic Computer Center. The College of Engineering has a Digital VAX 8600 minicomputer with terminals in all engineering buildings linked to the Academic Computer Center's system. The Department of Electrical Engineering has two Data General Eclipse computers and several microcomputer systems. A Nova 4/S computer with a 16-channel A-D converter, Versatec printer-plotter, a videographic terminal, and a hard disk system are located in the Department of Ocean Engineering. It has a microprocessor interface and a magnetic tape input/output system. A Tektronix 4051 minicomputer with a digitizer and a bed plotter, and a T.I. FS990/4 microcomputer with a 64-channel A-D converter are also available. The Department of Chemistry has a VAX 730 computer, an FTIR (Fourier Transform Infrared Spectrometer 60SX), a DEC PDP 11-34A computer, and a Data General Eclipse 130 computer.

Four other computer facilities are available in the College of Business Administration. The Dennis W. Callaghan Microcomputer Lab, housed in the College of Business Administration, has 40 networked IBM PCs, and the Decision Support Lab consists of 20 Prime terminals linked to the University's Prime super-minicomputers. The College's General Computer Facility contains a Prime Printronix high-speed printer and 20 terminals for accessing the IBM mainframe and the Prime super-minicomputers. This extensive

computer capability is duplicated at the College of Continuing Education in Providence on a somewhat smaller scale so that both day and evening students can avail themselves of the latest in computer technology.

Other equipment includes major laboratories for digital pattern recognition and digital image processing, computer automation ("robotics"), optical properties of materials and microelectronics, and materials research, a mechanical properties testing facility, including an Instron 1125 and a MTS Series 810 testing machine and a NETZSCH 40916 thermal analyzer, a field station for radiopropagation research, reverberant and anechoic rooms for airborne acoustics work, a low-speed wind tunnel for fluid mechanics studies, a zoom transfer scope, a digital planimeter and radial plotter for applied remote sensing, and instrumentation including atomic absorption, emission, infrared, mass, nuclear magnetic resonance (H-1, C-13), Raman X-ray diffraction/fluorescence and ultraviolet spectrometers, gas and liquid chromatographs, gas chromatograph-mass spectrograph, electron microscopes, scanning electron microscopes, metallographs, nuclear-counting equipment, and multichannel analyzers.

Equipment available for marine research includes chambers for leak-testing equipment prior to deep-sea use, marine geotechnical laboratory facilities for sediment testing, X-ray radiographs, a gamma-ray core scanner, a wave and towing tank, underwater acoustics test facilities, a marine experimental aquarium, a marine ecosystem laboratory, and an oceanographic remote sensing laboratory which processes sea surface data. The University also operates a SEABEAM facility for mapping the sea floor.

The University's research vessel, *Endeavor*, operated by the Graduate School of Oceanography, is a 177-foot ship capable of working in all parts of the world's oceans. It can carry a scientific party of 16. A 59-foot, high-speed ocean research vessel, the *Laurie Lee*, and a 65-foot ocean engineering vessel, the RV *Edson Schock*, are also part of the fleet. The University fisheries school operates a 52-foot long training vessel, the *Captain Bert*. A number of smaller vessels are also available. The Graduate School of Oceanography also has a fully equipped research diving facility.

A research reactor and associated facilities are available to University students at the Rhode Island Nuclear Science Center, located on the Narragansett Bay Campus. Constructed and operated by the state of Rhode Island, this critical reactor is extensively used for research by many departments of the University. The reactor, designed for 5MW, is now operating at 2MW. Hot laboratories, counting equipment, neutron spectrometers (including a unique polarized-beam, small-angle instrument), and multichannel analyzers are also available.

The College of Nursing has practice laboratories equipped with a heart-sound simulator used by students in primary health care. The media center at White Hall contains various types of learning modules and microcomputers for research and instruction.

Housed in the Morrill Science Building, the URI Central Electron Microscope Facility has a JEOL 1200 EX scanning-transmission electron microscope (STEM). This is a high-resolution microscope with transmission, scanning, scanning transmission, and diffraction capabilities. Ultramicrotomes, carbon evaporators, darkroom facilities, and other equipment for specimen preparation are also available. The facility is available for use by graduate students and other University personnel, and for research projects and instruction. The facility is staffed by a director and a technical specialist who maintains the facility and assists and trains users. Advice in project design is also provided, and assistance with biological preparation is available by special arrangement. The facility welcomes projects of all sorts, in both the biological and physical sciences.

The Physical Therapy Program in the Keaney-Tootell complex has established a clinical research unit which includes a computerized BIODEX muscle performance testing dynamometry system, a METRECOM postural analysis system, and an ARIEL biomechanical analysis system for human motor performance assessment. Functional electrical stimulation for the spinal-cord injured and other neurologically impaired patients is made possible through a cooperative arrangement with the nonprofit organization, Shake-A-Leg, Inc. Clinical evaluation, treatment, and collaborative studies are possible in exercise science through cooperation with researchers in

the Department of Physical Education, Health, and Recreation.

The Speech and Hearing Center has one-way vision and listening facilities and diagnostic equipment for speech and language testing. Sound-treated testing rooms meeting ANSI standards and audiometric equipment provide for audiology evaluation and research.

### Research Units

In addition to the research in various departments, the following special research agencies have been established.

**Agricultural Experiment Station.** This station within the College of Resource Development is the designated Rhode Island/USDA partnership organization for research in the agricultural sciences. Basic and applied investigations in natural and human resources are carried out by 54 senior scientists assigned to college departments. Their research promotes conservation and management of resources, improvement of the quality of environment, enhancement of home life, and support of resource-using business and industry. A strong orientation toward estuarine and marine issues and an interdisciplinary approach to resource research are station characteristics. The progress of research and complete results of individual projects are published in station bulletins, which are available to Rhode Island residents upon request.

**The Biotechnology Center.** This center was established to coordinate and foster interdisciplinary research in the agricultural, medical, marine, and food sciences and their supporting basic science disciplines. It provides a structure to encourage interaction between the academic, governmental, and industrial sectors of the state economy. The center identifies new research opportunities in biotechnology and organizes seminars and workshops on topics in biotechnology. All members of the University community whose research touches upon biotechnology may participate in the center's activities. While the center is not an academic unit of the University, it identifies topics in biotechnology for study in the various departments of the University at the graduate and undergraduate level. It is administered in the College of Resource Development by a steering committee with a chairman selected from the college.

**Center for Atmospheric Chemistry Studies (CACS).** The center is a focal point for the development of a broad-scale research effort in atmospheric sciences at the University, provides a resource in atmospheric chemistry and air pollution research for the state of Rhode Island, and provides direction and leadership for several multi-institutional, multinational research programs examining global-scale problems in atmospheric chemistry.

**Child Development Center.** The center does qualitative and quantitative research with preschool children in a specially designed, campus-based day-care facility. Graduate students and faculty are involved with the children and their parents during the calendar year. All aspects of child development are available for investigation, with a particular opportunity to observe socialization skills and processes.

**Core Facility.** The Core Facility is a center of expertise in the design and fielding of new deep-ocean sampling technology. It provides a wide range of services to an international user community in the area of equipment development, as well as supporting the traditional geological sampling requirements of the marine community. It maintains a collection of historical geological samples, accessible to qualified investigators.

**The Institute of Human Science and Services.** The institute sponsors research and support activities in the human sciences and services, particularly in the areas of evaluation, measurement, survey research, curriculum development, training, and human services policy and management. Institute activities focus on areas including education, human development, the family, gerontology, exercise science, consumer affairs, counseling, and public policy. The institute is an integral part of the College of Human Science and Services and draws its professional staff from all departments of the college. The institute maintains a close liaison with human service agencies such as the Rhode Island Department of Education, Rhode Island Social and Rehabilitative Services, and the Rhode Island Institute of Mental Health, Rehabilitation, and Hospitals.

**Marriage and Family Therapy Clinic.**

This is an integral part of the graduate training program in marriage and family therapy in the Department of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies. Established in 1982, it is located at the Transition Center on Lower College Road. The Marriage and Family Therapy Clinic provides counseling services to families and clinical supervision to graduate students. It creates research opportunities for both graduate students and faculty members in family interaction and family systems. Various data-gathering devices are used to give feedback to families served and to graduate student therapists, and to produce a database for ongoing research. The clinic promotes the use of its facilities by local families and accepts referrals from the Rhode Island Family Court, school systems, clergy, and health personnel.

**The Chester H. Kirk Applied Engineering Laboratory.** The filtration research laboratory at The University of Rhode Island is one of a few laboratories nationwide studying filtration processes from a fundamental point of view. At the heart of this center is a generous donation of equipment made by the Fram Corporation, a division of the Allied Corporation. This includes a two-channel, computer-controlled laser anemometer system, a PDP 1134 computer and two Apollo computers, a low-turbulence level wind tunnel, a water channel, extensive instrumentation for the generation and analysis of aerosols, and a variety of other instrumentation and equipment. The laboratory is housed in the Kirk Building, has associated faculty from the Departments of Mechanical and Chemical Engineering, and has access to other expertise within the College of Engineering and the University, as needed. The laboratory excels in its focus on developing a basic scientific understanding of filtration and separation processes, and in its intention to maintain close ties with the industrial applications for its work. Planned research projects include detailed studies of the physics of particle capture by fibers, investigations of two- and three-dimensional flows about cylinder arrays, and the development of a rational theory of flow and particle extraction in porous media.

**Design for Manufacture Research Center.**

The center is based in the Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering. It involves four faculty members and graduate research assistants, at both the master's and doctoral levels. Center research is concerned with the relationships between product design decisions and manufacturing efficiency. Topics considered include product structure analysis, comparison of material and process selections, and product design for manufacturing automation. The center's goal is to produce database analysis tools which can be used by product development teams. Funding is provided by the National Science Foundation and various industries in the United States.

**Environmental Data Center (EDC).** The Environmental Data Center is a cooperative effort between the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management and the URI Department of Natural Resources Science. The purpose of the project is to develop a statewide database of essential natural resource information using Geographic Information System (GIS) computer technology. The EDC is the primary focus of data entry, analysis, and map-output production for the state GIS program. Online data sets can be made available for teaching and research purposes through the URI Academic Computer Center. Integration of diverse data layers such as soils, landcover, hydrology, geology, zoning, and political boundaries plays a significant role in managing Rhode Island's rapidly changing landscape.

**Food Science and Nutrition Research Center (FSNC).**

The FSNC has been designed to house all the graduate education and research programs in food science and nutritional science. The center is administered by the College of Resource Development and located in West Kingston. In addition to its own microcomputer facilities, the center has 16 fully equipped research laboratories including those dedicated to carotenoid chemistry, vitamin A, nutrient interaction, food bioprocessing, physical properties of food, industrial microbiology, food chemistry, and food safety. There is a research winery with its own walk-in cold room and incubators. The Animal Laboratory conforms to all federal codes for animal research with separate rooms available for toxicological, radioactive, and growth studies. The FSNC also has both food processing and

seafood processing pilot plants. The center has the facilities and equipment to provide instruction, research, and service in the fields of food science and nutritional science.

**Historic Costume and Textiles Collection.**

A historic costume and textile collection of over 16,000 items is housed in the Department of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design. The collection, of national significance, features 18th and 19th century costumes, the Weaver Rose Collection, early American quilts, shawls, and many international costumes. A full-time curator and faculty are available to assist scholars and museum professionals with problems of classification, identification, conservation, and storage of textile items.

**Human Performance Laboratory.**

The Human Performance Laboratory in the Department of Physical Education, Health, and Recreation offers measurement and exercise counseling services to local, state, and regional agencies, industrial corporations, established exercise programs, athletic teams, and individuals with medical referrals. It is concerned with the total person and with the individual's response to the demands of physical evaluation and participation. The laboratory has facilities for exercise stress evaluation, medical examinations, chemical analyses of expired and blood gases, lectures, and demonstrations.

**Institute for International Business.**

The mission of URI's Institute for International Business is to strengthen, enlarge, and sustain research, teaching, and training in the field of international business.

**Intergovernmental Policy Analysis Program (IPAP).**

Created by The University of Rhode Island in February 1978 as a means to improve the responsiveness of the University to the needs of state government, IPAP is currently organized as an office under the provost. As a research unit at the University, IPAP works to provide an innovative program that can meet many of state government's critical and short-term needs as well as long-term requirements. Since its inception, IPAP has received grants from state government agencies to assist in research design, resource development, and policy analysis, and has coordinated the state's Executive and

Legislative State Science, Engineering, and Technology Programs with funding from the National Science Foundation. In addition, other grant projects have been funded by regional and federal governments, and by private research organizations.

#### **International Center for Marine Resource Development (ICMRD).**

Founded in 1969, ICMRD serves developing countries in the field of international marine sciences. Responding to the needs of these developing countries, the center has implemented research and training programs utilizing an integrated approach to technical assistance considering the social, cultural, economic, and technical aspects of fishery development and coastal resource management. ICMRD serves as the catalyst for University-wide international development programs as well as a center for the transfer of appropriate technology. The center draws on the expertise of faculty and staff to develop comprehensive solutions to the needs of developing countries and to requests made by its principal funding source, the Agency for International Development (AID).

**Labor Research Center.** The Labor Research Center is a tripartite, independent, multidisciplinary unit devoted to the study and teaching of subjects broadly defined as labor and industrial relations. The center is concerned with research and service as well as the administration of the graduate program leading to the M.S. degree in labor and industrial relations. More than 50 full-time University faculty members from 4 colleges and 13 departments are associated with the center in either a teaching or research capacity. Labor, human resource management, and neutral external advisory committees work with the center's director and faculty in helping to define research and program needs and interests.

#### **Laboratories for Scientific Criminal Investigation.**

These laboratories in the Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology provide instruction, research, and service in the field of scientific criminal investigation. The laboratory staff works closely with the Rhode Island Attorney General's Office and also provides technical consultation for various law enforcement agencies, and special instruction and research in criminalistics, in which faculty members of various departments participate. The

program sponsors a special course for police and law enforcement agencies.

**Laboratory for the Study of Information Science (LSIS).** The University has identified the field of information science as one with growth potential. In response, it has provided for a group of information scientists to work independently within the University community. This initiative has led to the establishment of the LSIS in Rodman Hall. In the past decade, LSIS has acquired a national reputation in the field of information management. LSIS integrates various sophisticated technologies to meet the requirements of contracting organizations with diverse information needs. LSIS is one of the leading centers for the dissemination of information regarding the arctic environment. LSIS has designed, created, and maintained databases of biological and physical data collected in the arctic, as well as program management information. LSIS has also developed retrieval programs and graphical and tabular analyses to make this vast source of information useful in aiding management decisions concerning the development of resources in that region.

#### **Laboratories for Textile Performance Testing.**

These laboratories in the Department of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design are concerned with textile performance evaluation, fiber identification, and quality control. The laboratory staff works closely with state and University purchasing agents, and with the Rhode Island Attorney General's Office, and also provides technical assistance to industry. Equipment is available for performing a wide range of tests recommended by the American Society for Testing Materials, American Society for Quality Control, American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists, as well as mandatory tests required by federal agencies.

#### **LANDSAT Remote Sensing Lab.**

The lab at The University of Rhode Island is a cooperative effort between the Graduate School of Oceanography and the Department of Marine Affairs and was established to utilize satellite remote sensing for terrestrial, coastal, and near-shore applications. Considerable emphasis is placed on the application of remote sensing techniques to the solution of problems faced in both the public and private sectors. Academic training and research concerning the classifi-

cation of LANDSAT remote sensing data are important functions of the lab where individuals with differing research interests are provided opportunities to work together utilizing state-of-the-art technology. The lab is staffed by professionals with in-depth backgrounds in satellite remote sensing.

**Office of Marine Programs.** The purpose of this office is to develop and package marine information which can be used by the marine community of the state, region, and nation, and equally to conduct fund raising, education, and communications activities at the Graduate School of Oceanography. Member units are the Marine Advisory Service, the Coastal Resources Center, and the National Sea Grant Depository.

*Rhode Island Sea Grant Marine Advisory Service.* The service is a federal and state partnership in marine outreach. Marine specialists provide education and information and technology transfer programs for persons in Rhode Island and New England who use the resources of the marine environment. Projects include working with commercial fishermen, seafood processors, marina and boat yard operators, local and state governments, and individuals and businesses interested in the management, use, development, or understanding of marine resources. Programs promote better use of marine resources by encouraging cooperation among marine-oriented agencies and groups.

*Coastal Resources Center (CRC).* Established in 1971, the center carries out research projects, surveys, and studies aimed at solving marine and coastal management problems. It is directing a five-year program to develop coastal resource management programs in Ecuador, Sri Lanka, and Thailand, and is part of a multidisciplinary team at URI studying the environmental characteristics, human uses, and governance of four estuaries in the United States. The center also provides policy and technical guidance to state and local agencies on coastal resources management.

*National Sea Grant Depository.* Housed in the Claiborne Pell Marine Science Library, the depository was established in 1971 to ensure that materials published under Sea Grant auspices would be available at a single location. Its subject matter touches such widely diverse areas as aquaculture, law, medicine,

geology, chemistry, biology, engineering, mathematical modeling, food technology, information retrieval, recreation, coastal zone management, and market research. The National Sea Grant Depository publishes a quarterly abstracts publication, makes available loan copies of Sea Grant documents, and conducts online literature searches.

**Pacific-Basin Capital Markets Research Center.** The Pacific-Basin Capital Markets (PACAP) Research Center is dedicated to: creating, maintaining, and distributing capital markets databases for eleven nations in the Pacific-Basin region; promoting academic research and teaching programs for a better understanding of the region's capital markets; and providing an international forum for global communities of business, government, and academia to exchange research ideas and findings and disseminate relevant information that affects the region. Databases are being created for Australia, the Republic of China (Taiwan), Hong Kong, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, New Zealand, the Philippines, Singapore, and Thailand. PACAP databases for Korea, Taiwan, and Thailand are now available for annual subscription by universities, brokerage houses, and research institutes throughout the world. Databases for Indonesia, Japan, Malaysia, the Philippines, and Hong Kong have a target completion date of June 1991. The center also organizes PACAP Finance Conferences. The Second PACAP Finance Conference, held in Bangkok, Thailand, on June 4-6, 1990, was attended by 525 participants from 23 countries. Through the many programs launched by the PACAP Research Center, URI is maintaining close relationships with stock and futures exchanges in the Pacific-Basin region and in the United States, multinational brokerage houses, and leading universities in Asia. URI is now the primary source of Asian capital markets databases and is a driving force for academic research on Pacific-Basin capital markets.

**Research Center in Business and Economics.** The center provides research support for the College of Business Administration faculty and conducts research projects for external organizations. Survey research, company image measurement, concept testing, consumer satisfaction studies, market share analysis, and economic impact estimation are among the variety of services that have

been offered to external organizations. The center also publishes *The Northeast Journal of Business & Economics* which focuses on business and economic issues of concern to scholars and practitioners in the Northeast.

**Rhode Island Sea Grant College Program.** Established in 1968 in the Graduate School of Oceanography, it acts as a focal point in a partnership between government, industry, and the University to increase scientific understanding of the oceans and coastal waters, improve management of marine resources, and promote development of marine products. The program consists of research, education, and advisory services.

**Rhode Island Water Resources Center.** This is the state center for research and training in all phases of water resources. Similar centers in each of the 50 states and Guam, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the District of Columbia were established by law in 1964 and work cooperatively with the federal government in an effort "to assist in assuring the nation at all times of a supply of water sufficient in quantity and quality to meet the requirements of its expanding population." Principal investigators of projects need not be employed at the University.

**Robotics Research Center.** The center involves undergraduates, master's and doctoral degree candidates, staff, visiting engineers, and faculty in the Departments of Electrical, Mechanical, and Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering. Their research deals with the application of advanced sensor-based systems, including robots, to flexible manufacturing workstations that deal with parts and components of a scale that can be normally handled by humans. Research in robotics began at the University in 1971 and was expanded in 1975 when the National Science Foundation (NSF) provided a significant level of long-term funding. In 1980, the Industrial Participation Program was initiated; it consists of companies involved both in the production of robots and in their employment in the production process. The NSF provided further funding in April 1982 by establishing the only NSF University/Industry Cooperative Research Center in Robotics. The center is housed in the applied engineering laboratory building.

**Urban Field Center.** Located in the city of Providence, the Urban Field Center is a part of the graduate curriculum in community planning and area development in the College of Resource Development. A major goal of the center is the development of applied research and technical assistance skills for city educational systems, community groups, and the state agencies of Rhode Island. The center has developed an agenda for community service in collaboration with an advisory committee, the state agencies, and community groups.

## Accreditation

The University of Rhode Island is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc. In addition, certain courses and programs of study have been approved by national accrediting agencies.

The New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc., is a nongovernmental, nationally recognized organization whose affiliated institutions include elementary schools through collegiate institutions offering postgraduate instruction.

Accreditation of an institution by the New England Association indicates that it meets or exceeds criteria for the assessment of institutional quality periodically applied through a peer group review process. An accredited school or college is one which has available the necessary resources to achieve its stated purposes through appropriate educational programs, is substantially doing so, and gives reasonable evidence that it will continue to do so in the foreseeable future. Institutional integrity is also addressed through accreditation.

Accreditation by the New England Association is not partial but applies to the University as a whole. As such, it is not a guarantee of the quality of every course or program offered, or of the competence of individual graduates. Rather, it provides reasonable assurance about the quality of opportunities available to students who attend the University.

Inquiries regarding the status of an institution's accreditation by the New England Association should be directed to the administrative staff of the school or college. Individuals may also contact the Association at The Sanborn House, 15 High Street, Winchester, MA 01890. Telephone: (617) 729-6762.

The national accrediting agencies which have approved the quality of cer-

tain course offerings and programs of study include the American Association of Universities, the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, the American Chemical Society, the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education, the American Dental Association (Council on Dental Education), the American Library Association, the American Society of Journalism School Administrators, the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, the Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning, the National Association of Schools of Music, the National League of Nursing, and the State University of New York. The Doctor of Philosophy programs in clinical and school psychology are accredited by the American Psychological Association. In addition, the University has been authorized under federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

The University is also an approved member institution of the American Association of University Women, the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, the North American Association of Summer Sessions, and the National University Extension Association.

## Graduate Life

The main campus of The University of Rhode Island is located in the quiet, historic village of Kingston. Cultural variety and compact size are combined in the state of Rhode Island, and other cultural centers are easily accessible. Boston is 80 miles to the north and New York City 160 miles southwest. Bus service to these cities, as well as to Providence, Newport, and Cape Cod, is available from the campus. There is also a local bus service. The Kingston station of Amtrak is two miles away.

**Services.** The recreational and cultural facilities of the campus are open to graduate students and include use of the Memorial Union building. Facilities there include meeting and conference rooms, lounges, browsing room, study rooms, darkroom, radio station, campus newspapers, games room, offices for student organizations, student technical services, cafeteria, snack bar, restaurant, pub, private dining rooms, ballroom, and party room. Services include a bookstore, credit union, travel agency, unisex hair salon, flower shop, pizza

shop, ice cream shop, and a center where copying facilities and typewriters are available. Student cooperatives under the direction of the Student Senate include a record shop, photography lab, housing directory, book exchange, and a student hostel. There are substantial facilities for commuting students. A variety of small, privately owned shops and restaurants are within walking distance of campus.

Every effort is made to provide graduate students with opportunities for consultation and advice on matters of concern to them in their academic, extracurricular, and personal lives. Descriptions of available services and facilities, including those associated with religious life, may be found in the *Undergraduate Bulletin*. Of particular interest to graduate students are the following: Counseling and Career Services, Roosevelt Hall; Health Services, Potter Building; International Student Services, International House; Religious Counselors, Taft Hall, Catholic Center, and Hillel House; Student Financial Aid Office, Roosevelt Hall.

**Health Services.** University health services include special clinics in gynecology, family planning, internal medicine, surgery, orthopedics, dermatology, psychiatry, wart removal, allergy, and nutrition, as well as generalist and nursing care, laboratory, X-ray, and pharmacy. Allergy injections are given, provided the vaccines are supplied.

Outpatient services during the academic year are available seven days a week, 24 hours a day. Physicians are available Monday through Friday from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., and for a weekend clinic. Physicians are on call at other times. Nurses are on duty at all times during the academic year. Specialists are available at specified times by appointment only.

Hospital care is available in the local community. All medical expenses incurred outside the University's Health Services are the responsibility of the student. Therefore, you are encouraged to have adequate insurance coverage (see the Health Services brochure, *To Your Health*). Students who choose their own private physician must assume responsibility for expenses incurred.

The Health Promotion Department of Health Services in 14 Upper College Road is concerned with teaching students to take care of themselves, to adopt healthy lifestyles, and to become

informed consumers of health care services.

**Affirmative Action and Nondiscrimination.** The University of Rhode Island prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, sex, religion, age, color, national origin, handicap, or sexual orientation, and discrimination against disabled and Vietnam era veterans, in the recruitment, admission, or treatment of students; the recruitment, hiring, or treatment of faculty and staff, and the operation of its activities and programs. This is in compliance with state and federal laws, including Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, Title IX of the 1972 Education Amendments to the Higher Education Act, Executive Order 11246, as amended, Sections 503/504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974.

The dean of the Graduate School, the director of Career Services, the director of counseling, and the director of the (undergraduate) Special Program for Talent Development cooperate to provide information and guidance for economically and socially disadvantaged individuals seeking opportunities for graduate study at the University. Inquiries may be directed to any of these offices.

Most buildings on campus are architecturally available to the disabled, and provision is made to insure that no student is prevented from pursuing a course of study because of restricted access to buildings. Special counseling for physically, psychologically, or vocationally handicapped individuals is available from the Counseling Center.

Inquiries concerning compliance with antidiscrimination laws should be addressed to the Special Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action, 80 Lower College Road, telephone: (401) 792-2442; or to the director, Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education, Region I. Questions regarding provisions for the disabled should be directed to Handicapped Services in the Office of Student Life, 332 Memorial Union. Telephone: (401) 792-2101.

**Graduate Student Association (GSA).** This organization is interested in both the academic and social aspects of graduate life. Officers and representatives of the association are elected annually from the entire graduate student body, and the association is represented on the Graduate Council. The GSA offices

are located in the Memorial Union. Telephone: (401) 792-2339.

There are also organizations for spouses of graduate students and for students from foreign countries.

**Housing.** The Graduate Village and several other buildings provide 140 units of unfurnished apartments for graduate students. There is a waiting list for these units; interested students should write to the University Housing Office for applications and for additional information. The majority of off-campus housing, located in nearby resort areas, is available only on a seasonal basis, from September to June. Since most of these rentals are five miles or more from campus, people without cars should also investigate the availability of public transportation. A local bus service connects the shopping and service areas in Wakefield with the University. Some of the outlying resort areas, including Narragansett Pier, Galilee and Scarborough, are also included in the bus routes.

Housing information may be obtained from the University Housing Office and from advertisements in the *Narragansett Times*, a weekly local newspaper. In addition to providing information and applications for University housing, the Housing Office has available maps, bus schedules, rental booklets, and a graduate roommate file. A list of off-campus rooms, apartments, and houses available to graduate students is maintained in the commuter lounge at the Memorial Union.

Housing arrangements should be made as early as possible. The Housing Office is located in the Roger Williams Complex. Telephone: (401) 792-2215.

**Dining Services.** Dining services are available for graduate students at any of the University dining halls. Students who reside in University dorms are required to choose from one of the following options: any 10 meals Monday through Friday; any 15 meals Monday through Sunday; any 20 meals Monday through Sunday. Off-campus commuters and members of the campus community other than dorm residents may choose to purchase any 5 meals Monday through Sunday. Further information can be obtained by contacting the Dining Services central office, Lippitt Hall.

**Academic and Social Codes.** Each student is a member of the University community with all the rights, privi-

leges, and responsibilities that go with such membership. The rights and privileges include full use of the educational opportunities and facilities offered on the campus. The responsibilities include those of making proper use of these facilities in order to progress educationally, respecting the rights of others, and knowing and obeying the rules and regulations developed by the University community for the good of the total membership.

The University expects that all course papers, theses, and dissertations will be prepared, and all examinations taken, in conformance with accepted standards of academic integrity. This includes the proper citation and attribution of all material which is not the original product of the writer. It is the graduate student's responsibility to determine the appropriate style used in his or her discipline for presentation of material derived from other sources and to adhere to it scrupulously in all written presentations.

**University Ombud.** The ombud investigates complaints from students, faculty, and administrative personnel that they have been unfairly dealt with in the normal channels of administrative process. An opportunity is thus provided for a personal appeal to an impartial official with broad perspective who has ready access at all levels to those involved in a grievance. The ombud is always available to receive complaints, inquire into the matters involved, and mediate or otherwise resolve the problem. However, the ombud does not become involved with the normal operations of established procedures as outlined in the *Graduate Student Manual*, except where they are not functioning as intended.

### Confidentiality of Student Records

Procedures for the release and disclosure of student records maintained by the University are in large measure governed by state and federal laws. Where the law is silent, the University is guided by the principle that the privacy of an individual is of great weight and that as much information in a student's files as possible should be disclosed to the student upon request. A current or former student has the right to inspect or review official records, files, and data directly related to him or her. This right

does not extend to applicants, those denied admission to the University, or those who were offered admission but did not enroll.

Some records not available to students are: letters of recommendation obtained or prepared before January 1, 1975; letters of recommendation which the student has waived his or her right to inspect; employment records of students as University employees; clinical, medical, counseling, or psychiatric records; parents' financial aid records; and campus law enforcement records.

A student may challenge the factual and objective elements of the content of student records, but not the qualitative and subjective elements of grading. If the student objects to certain items included in his or her personal records, a grievance procedure has been established. Ultimately, a Hearing Board on Student Confidential Records could render a decision.

Third parties do not have access to personally identifiable records or information pertaining to students without the written consent of students who specify the records to be released. Federal law requires that parents be considered third parties.

Detailed guidelines for the release and disclosure of information from student records are available from the Office of Student Life in the Memorial Union. They comply with the legal requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

### Notice of Change

Rules, regulations, dates, tuition, fees, the availability and titles of programs and areas of specialization, their administrative location, and courses set forth in this bulletin are subject to change without notice. Where a change in program requirements is made while a graduate student is currently enrolled, the student may elect to complete the program under the requirements in effect at the time of matriculation, or to shift entirely to the new requirements, but may not choose parts of each set. As a result of the ongoing reviews of all graduate programs, certain offerings and specializations may be deleted or restructured between editions of the *Graduate School Bulletin*.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Each advanced degree awarded by the University requires as a minimum the successful completion of a specified number of approved credits of graduate study at the University and the passing of prescribed examinations. Credit hours for a master's or doctoral degree may include formal coursework, independent study, research, preparation of a thesis or dissertation, and such other scholarly activities as are approved by the candidate's program committee and the dean of the Graduate School.

*It is the student's responsibility to know the calendar, regulations, and pertinent procedures of the Graduate School and to meet its standards and requirements.* These are set forth in this bulletin, the *Graduate Student Manual*, the *Statement on Thesis Preparation*, and other publications, all of which are available to graduate students at the Graduate School Office.

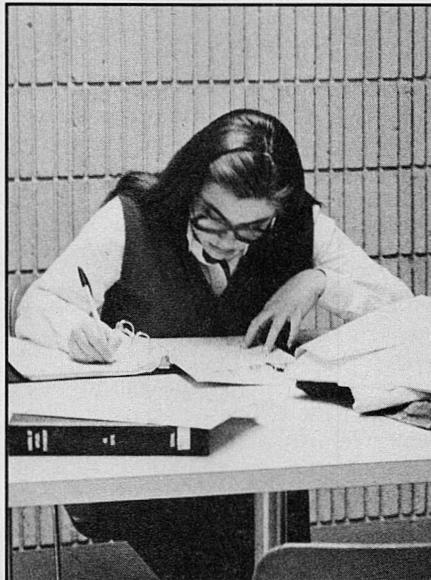
These documents govern both master's and doctoral degree programs. The manual gives detailed information on responsibilities of major professors and program committees, examination procedures, preparation of theses and dissertations, academic standards, and the Graduate Student Academic Appeals System.

The requirements immediately following are *general requirements* for all graduate students. *Specific requirements* for individual programs are itemized in the section on Graduate Programs.

### Program of Studies

The purpose of the program of studies is to ensure that students, at an early stage in their graduate study, organize coherent, individualized plans for their coursework and research activities. It is expected that the successful completion of the students' programs of studies along with collateral readings, research, etc., will enable them to demonstrate that they have achieved the high level of competence required of graduate students in their respective fields.

All degree candidates are required to prepare a program of studies with the guidance of their major professors (for master's degree programs) or of their program committees (for doctoral programs) in accordance with the guidelines in the *Graduate Student Manual*. After the program has been approved by the major professor for master's degree candidates or by the program committee



for doctoral candidates, the program of studies is submitted for approval to the dean of the Graduate School.

### Course Numbering System

All regular graduate courses are numbered at the 500 and 600 levels. All 900-level courses are special graduate courses for which no graduate program credit is given. Courses numbered at the 400 level are for advanced undergraduates, but may, with approval and to a limited extent, be accepted toward meeting degree requirements at the master's level. For doctoral candidates who have completed the master's degree in the same field or one closely related, all program work must be at the 500 or 600 level.

### Scholastic Standing

Graduate work is evaluated by letter grades. All grades earned will remain on the student's record and, unless the courses were approved for no program credit prior to registration, all unacceptable grades will be included in calculating the student's scholastic average.

A grade of C+ (2.33) or lower in courses numbered below the 500 level is considered a failing grade. In such cases of failure the course must either be repeated, if it is a required course, or else replaced by another course approved by the candidate's program committee and the dean of the Graduate School. When students receive more than one grade of C+ (2.33) or lower in courses below the 500 level, their gradu-

ation status is subject to review by the dean of the Graduate School.

Grades of C-, D, and F are failing grades in 500- and 600-level courses and require immediate review of the student's status. Courses failed at this level must be repeated, if they are required courses, or else replaced by other courses approved by the candidate's program committee and the Dean of the Graduate School.

The grades S (satisfactory) and U (unsatisfactory) will be used for courses of study involving research undertaken for the thesis or dissertation and for certain courses and seminars so designated. The letter I (incomplete) is used for excused unfinished work. Incomplete grades assigned to graduate students may be removed within one calendar year. If the grade of I (incomplete) is not removed within one calendar year, it will remain on the transcript but may not be used for program credit. Grades of S, U, and I are not included in the academic average.

To qualify for continuation of degree candidate status and for graduation, a cumulative average of B (3.00 on a 4.00 scale) in all work is required, except for courses meeting entrance deficiencies or approved for no program credit prior to registration in the course. At any time when the academic record indicates unsatisfactory performance, the student's status is subject to review. A student who fails to maintain a satisfactory grade point average or to make acceptable progress towards the degree may be dismissed as a graduate student.

### Master's Degree Requirements

There are no major or minor area requirements for the master's degree. However, no degree can be awarded for the accumulation of credits without a planned and approved program of study. Courses for the degree are expected to be concentrated in the candidate's field of interest and related areas to produce a well-developed and coherent program.

Requirements for the master's degree must be completed within a period of four calendar years, or seven calendar years with special permission of the department and the dean of the Graduate School if the study is done on a part-time basis. The master's degree may be earned through full- or part-time study or a combination of the two. Candidates must take at least 80 percent of the credits required for the degree at The University of Rhode Island.

Some departments offer both a thesis and a nonthesis option while others offer only one plan. Please refer to the chapter on Graduate Programs for specific information on each program. The general requirements for these options are as follows.

**Thesis Option.** The minimum requirements for a master's degree are: 1) the successful completion of 30 credits, including 6 thesis research credits; 2) at the discretion of the department, the passing of written comprehensive examinations toward the end of the coursework; 3) the submission of an acceptable thesis and the passing of an oral examination in defense of the thesis. Four copies of the thesis prepared in accordance with Graduate School requirements must be submitted to the Graduate School Office. A statement on preparation of theses is available from that office.

**Nonthesis Option.** Depending on departmental requirements, some master's degrees may be earned without a thesis. The minimum requirements for a nonthesis master's degree program are: 1) the successful completion of a minimum of 30 credits; 2) registration in advanced seminars, practicums, internships, or other experiences useful to the student's future professional career; 3) registration in one course which requires a substantial paper involving significant independent study; 4) the passing of a written comprehensive examination toward the end of the coursework. Some departments may also require a final oral examination.

**Language.** Although a language is not normally required for the master's degree, a student's major professor or thesis committee may require proficiency in a foreign language where appropriate for the subject chosen.

## Professional Degree Requirements

Students should refer to the specific program requirements for professional degrees and consult with the appropriate dean or director.

## Doctor of Philosophy Degree Requirements

The Doctor of Philosophy degree must be completed within seven years of the date when the student first enrolls as a candidate.

The requirements for the doctoral degree are: 1) the completion of a minimum of 72 credits of graduate study beyond the baccalaureate degree, of which a minimum of 42 credits must be taken at The University of Rhode Island; 2) fulfillment of the residence requirement of maintaining full-time residence for at least two consecutive semesters while acquiring the last 42 credits for the degree, but prior to taking the doctoral comprehensive examinations. Residence is interpreted as full-time attendance (9 credits or more) on campus or in the College of Continuing Education during a regularly scheduled semester. Full-time registration for both terms of a summer session counts as one semester of residence. With the exception of graduate assistants, instructors, research assistants, or the equivalent, no candidate for the doctorate may count part-time study toward satisfying this residence requirement unless a specific request for an exception, outlining the reasons and alternate method of satisfying the requirement, is approved by the candidate's doctoral committee and submitted together with the candidate's program of studies for the approval of the dean of the Graduate School; 3) the passing of a qualifying examination; 4) if required by the department, proficiency in one or more foreign languages and/or in an approved research tool; 5) the passing of a comprehensive examination; 6) the completion of a satisfactory dissertation; 7) the passing of a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation. The department in which the student studies for the doctoral degree may or may not require a master's degree preliminary to, or as part of, the regular course of study.

**Qualifying Examination.** This examination is intended to assess a student's potential to perform satisfactorily at the doctoral level. A student without a master's degree who is accepted as a doctoral candidate is expected to take a qualifying examination, usually after 24–30 credits have been completed. A student who holds a master's degree in the same or a closely related field is normally not required to take the examination. If an

examination is required, it will be stipulated with the letter of admission.

**Research Tool.** Each department, in cooperation with the Graduate School, is authorized to formulate and to amend its own requirements and methods of testing for competency in research tools such as computer science, foreign language(s), or statistics. The department may, in turn, delegate this responsibility to the program committee for each individual doctoral candidate.

**Comprehensive Examination.** Each doctoral candidate shall take comprehensive examinations at or near but not later than 12 months after completion of the formal courses stipulated in the program of study. The examination is designed to assess the student's intellectual capacity and adequacy of training for scholarly research.

The comprehensive examination consists of two parts: written and oral. The student, with the approval of his or her program committee, applies to the Graduate School to take the examination. The oral examination committee includes the student's committee and two additional members of the graduate faculty appointed by the dean of the Graduate School. One of the additional members represents a field of study allied to that of the student's major. The candidate's major professor arranges for and chairs the examination. Unanimous approval by the examining committee is required for the passing of the comprehensive examination.

A candidate whose performance fails to receive unanimous approval of either examining committee may, with the committee's recommendation, be permitted one reexamination in the part or parts failed, to be taken no sooner than ten weeks and no later than one year after the initial examinations.

**Final Oral Examination.** This examination is a defense of the dissertation and is open to all members of the faculty and, generally, to all students. The examination, usually two hours long, is conducted by an examining committee comprised of the candidate's program committee and two additional graduate faculty members appointed by the dean of the Graduate School. One of the appointed members will be designated by the dean to chair the examination.

Unanimous approval of the examining committee is required for passing.

## ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

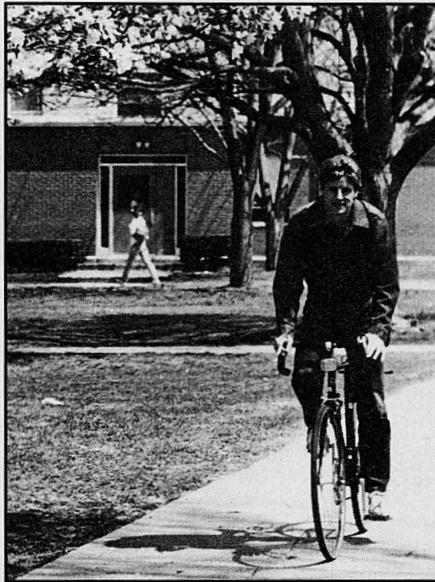
If the candidate does not perform satisfactorily, the committee may recommend one reexamination under stated conditions.

### Theses and Dissertations

For the oral defense, a sufficient number of completed copies of the thesis or dissertation, acceptable in form and substance to each member of the examining committee and the dean of the Graduate School, is required. At least 20 calendar days prior to the proposed defense, the copies must be submitted to the Graduate School. At that time an additional copy must be placed on file in the Reserve Book Room of the Library.

Following a successful defense and after all changes and corrections have been made, four copies prepared in accordance with Graduate School and Library requirements must be submitted to the Graduate School Office. Doctoral candidates must submit an additional abstract, not exceeding 350 words.

Students are advised to consult the *Statement on Thesis Preparation and Instructions for Thesis Defense* available in the Graduate School Office and the most recent edition of Kate L. Turlan's *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations* published by the University of Chicago Press.



### Admission

Persons holding the baccalaureate degree and wishing to take graduate-level courses at the University may do so through admission to the Graduate School as degree candidates, or through postbaccalaureate work as nonmatriculated students. Admission to the Graduate School is based on academic qualifications and potential without regard to age, race, religion, sex, national origin, handicap, or sexual orientation, and discrimination against disabled and Vietnam era veterans.

*A set of application materials is included in this bulletin.* Additional application forms may be obtained from the Graduate Admissions Office, The University of Rhode Island, Quinn Hall, Kingston, RI 02881-0809. Zip code should be included in the applicant's return address. Inquiries concerning particular degree programs or courses of instruction should be addressed to the appropriate department chairperson as listed in the Graduate Programs section of this bulletin.

Applications and credentials should be submitted to the Graduate Admissions Office. Final decision rests with the dean of the Graduate School who, after soliciting the recommendation of the department concerned, notifies the applicant of his decision.

Where admission to a doctoral program is possible for those holding the bachelor's degree and meeting other requirements, the Graduate School reserves the right to offer admission

only to the master's program while postponing a decision on admission to the doctoral program until at least a substantial portion of the master's work has been completed.

All applications must be accompanied by a \$30 nonrefundable application fee. Simultaneous application to more than one department requires duplicate applications and credentials and separate application fees.

General deadlines for receipt of applications and all supporting documents are April 15 for September or summer session admission, and November 15 for January admission. Applications should be completed by February 1 for consideration for financial aid for the following year. As indicated in the Graduate Programs section of this bulletin, certain programs admit students only for September or have earlier deadlines. There is no assurance that applications completed after specified deadlines will be processed in time for enrollment in the desired semester. Admission is valid only for the term offered and must be reconsidered if a postponement is subsequently requested.

**International Applicants.** Applicants from foreign countries must complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with minimum scores of 500 for students applying for science programs and 550 for nonscience programs, unless a different minimum is listed under the admission requirements for the specific program. International application forms may be obtained from the Graduate Admissions Office. Inquiries from international students concerning nonimmigrant visas, transfers, funding, etc., should be sent to the Office of International Student Services. On- and off-campus housing inquiries should be sent to the Office of Residential Life (University Housing Office).

**Transfer Credit.** Transfer credit may be requested for graduate work taken at other accredited institutions of higher learning. Such credits may not exceed 20 percent of the total credits required for the program. Doctoral candidates holding a master's degree in the same or a closely related area may request up to 30 credits. The transfer work must have been taken at the graduate level (equivalent to the 500 level or higher in The University of Rhode Island course-numbering system) and a passing grade earned at that institution. It must have been completed not more than five

years prior to the date of request for transfer into a master's program (ten years for the doctoral program) and must have a clear and unquestioned relevance to the student's program of study. The request for transfer credit must have the approval of the student's major professor and the dean of the Graduate School. If transfer credit is desired for work taken elsewhere after a graduate student is enrolled at this University, *prior approval* must be obtained from the dean of the Graduate School.

**Degree Candidates.** Applicants must forward to the Graduate Admissions Office two completed application forms, two official copies of transcripts of all previous college work sent directly by the issuing institutions, three letters of recommendation, and, where required, test scores in the appropriate nationally administered tests. Tests required for specific programs may be found in the Graduate Program section of this bulletin. The Graduate School cannot accept test scores (GRE, MAT, or GMAT) which were earned more than five years prior to the term of application. If test results exceed the five-year limit, applications must retake the examination.

To be accepted as graduate degree candidates, applicants must have maintained an average of approximately B (3.00 on a 4.00 scale) or better in their undergraduate work. For programs that require standardized tests, students must also have satisfactory scores on the appropriate nationally administered test. Applicants with undergraduate averages below the B level may be admitted with submission of other evidence of academic potential, i.e., satisfactory performance in postbaccalaureate work, professional experience as evidenced by publications or letters of recommendation, and/or high scores in the standardized test referred to above. All students are expected to maintain a cumulative average of B (3.00) or better. Students who do not maintain a cumulative B (3.00) average will have their status reviewed and may be placed on provisional status, be suspended, or be dismissed. A student placed on provisional status must achieve a cumulative B (3.00) average within one semester (or nine credits, if part-time) or be subject to suspension or dismissal.

**Advanced Standing.** A maximum of 12 credit hours of work taken at The University of Rhode Island in nonmatric-

ulating status may be applied toward degree requirements if the student is later admitted to a degree program, but only with the recommendation of the student's program committee and the approval of the dean of the Graduate School. Advanced standing for work taken at another institution must also be included within this limit.

In certain cases, applicants who have been denied admission may be advised to take several courses in nondegree status (see the following) to provide a basis for later reconsideration of their applications. In such cases, these courses are usually regarded as though they were entrance deficiencies and are not accepted for advanced standing within minimum-credit programs of study.

**Nonmatriculating Status.** Individuals holding a bachelor's degree who are not candidates for an advanced degree may take courses during the academic year or in the summer in nonmatriculating status. Normally, to take courses for personal satisfaction or professional advancement, postbaccalaureate students enroll in the College of Continuing Education. Any nonmatriculating student wishing to take courses on the Kingston campus must file an application with the Office of the Registrar. If nonmatriculating students later wish to be admitted to a degree program they must complete the regular admission procedure.

Nonmatriculating students do not have the privileges regularly enjoyed by degree candidates. For example, on the Kingston campus, they may not register until one week before classes begin and must make payment before accessing the telephone registration system. Their enrollment is subject to the accommodation of degree candidates wishing to take these courses. In addition, there is a limit to the number of courses taken in this status that may be used as advanced standing to satisfy degree requirements. Nonmatriculated students are not eligible for financial aid.

## Registration

The responsibility for being properly registered rests with the student. Students must complete their registration within the time period announced by the University. The chairperson of the student's major department will assign an advisor to assist the new graduate student in planning a program.

**Registration.** Students must obtain registration materials at the announced time and place. Currently enrolled students register in October for the spring semester and in April for the fall semester. New and transfer students will be instructed concerning registration procedures.

**Payment of Fees.** Arrangements must be made with the Bursar for complete and timely payment of tuition and/or fees. If, during the semester, it becomes apparent that a student has not met his or her financial responsibilities to the University, registration for that semester is subject to immediate cancellation.

**Drop and Add.** Students are permitted to drop courses and to add courses with subsequent reassessment of fees (see page 19) during the first two weeks of classes. The final day to drop courses without a grade is midsemester. However, fees are not reassessed beyond the second week of classes.

**Change of Address.** It is the responsibility of the student to complete a change of address form in the Office of the Registrar whenever a change is made in the local, campus, or mailing address.

**Summer Session.** Although many graduate-level courses are offered during the summer session, the University does not guarantee that any particular course will be offered. The availability of individual faculty members to supervise research or to participate in comprehensive examinations and examinations in defense of theses or dissertations during the summer session varies from year to year. During the summer session, special arrangements must be made with both the Graduate School and the department for scheduling comprehensive examinations and thesis or dissertation defenses. Graduate students must make prior individual arrangements for taking directed studies or special problems courses.

**Time Limit and Continuous Registration.** Graduate students are expected to complete their coursework and research within the four-year time limit prescribed for the master's degree and the seven-year time limit for the doctorate. Graduate students are expected to remain continuously enrolled, except for summer sessions which are optional,

---

until they have completed all requirements and have received their degree. Students who do not register for coursework or research and who do not comply with the regulations governing leaves of absence or withdrawal must pay the continuous registration fee each semester until the degree has been awarded. The time limit for a degree program may be extended by applying to the dean of the Graduate School for legitimate reasons such as military service or serious illness. This request requires the endorsement of the student's major professor or department chairperson.

See the *Graduate Student Manual*, Section 4, for regulations regarding leaves of absence, notification requirements, and circumstances under which it will be assumed that graduate students have withdrawn from the University.

A student who does not register for a semester, or obtain approval for a leave of absence, will be considered as voluntarily withdrawn.

**Full-Time and Part-Time Students.** The normal full-time registration is 12 credit hours of study during a regular semester. Minimum full-time registration is nine credit hours during a regular semester and six credit hours during a summer session. Maximum registration of 15 credit hours during a regular

semester may not be exceeded without prior written permission of the dean of the Graduate School, based on extraordinary circumstances. Credits in excess of 15 will be billed at the per-credit rate. Full-time registration is required of all international students and of all students holding fellowships, assistantships, full scholarships, and traineeships administered by the University. Students who do not meet the minimum full-time registration requirement are considered part-time students.

**Off-Campus Activity.** Students who wish to register for credits to be counted toward a degree, and who will be earning these credits through off-campus activities such as research or independent study at a national laboratory, are required to obtain prior approval of the dean of the Graduate School and to have these activities listed as part of their programs of study.

**Intellectual Opportunity Plan (Pass-Fail Option).** To allow graduate students to venture into new areas of knowledge without fear that their scholastic average will suffer, the Graduate Council has approved the Intellectual Opportunity Plan. (Please note that courses below the 400 level are automatically excluded from the scholastic average.) To be eligible for this option, the stu-

dent's major professor or advisor must certify that the course or courses are outside the student's major field of study, are not entrance deficiencies, and are not specific requirements of, but are relevant to, the student's program. A maximum of four credits may be taken by the master's degree candidate and a maximum of eight credits, including any taken as a master's candidate, by the doctoral candidate.

**Audit.** Courses may be audited with the approval of individual course instructors and by presenting an auditor's card obtained from the Office of the Registrar. An auditor receives no course grade; consequently an audited course does not count as part of the student's course load for registration purposes, does not appear on the transcript, and cannot count as work taken toward completion of residence requirements. A student must be enrolled in at least one other course to be permitted to audit a course.

**Required Identification.** In order to obtain a University ID card and to be certified for employment, students must have in their possession a photo identification card, such as a driver's license, and a certified copy of their birth certificate. A valid passport will serve both of these purposes.

## FEES AND FINANCIAL AID

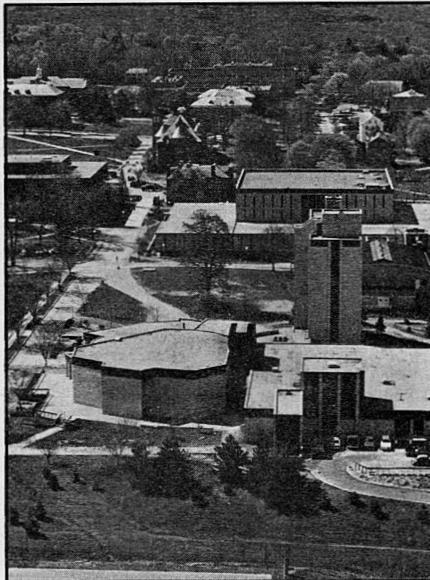
*Charges and fees set forth in this bulletin are subject to change without notice.*

**T**uition and fees vary according to whether or not the student is a legal resident of the state of Rhode Island and according to full-time or part-time enrollment. All charges are payable by the semester and are due and payable upon receipt of the bill or by the due date indicated on the bill.

The dean of the Graduate School classifies each student admitted to the University as a resident or nonresident student on the basis of all relevant information available to him. A certificate of residence is included in this bulletin along with the application for admission. It must be filed by residents of Rhode Island and New England Regional Students; failure to file the affidavit will result in automatic classification as an out-of-state student. Forms for reclassification as a Rhode Island resident student are available in the Graduate School Office. A student may appeal the decision to the Board of Residence Review.

**New England Regional Student Program.** Under the provisions of the New England Regional Student Program for graduate students administered by the New England Board of Higher Education, the University charges a regional student rate (150 percent of Rhode Island resident tuition) to residents of other New England states who are matriculated graduate students in certain programs. The specific program must be one which is *not available* at the student's home-state institutions of higher education, and must have been declared open to regional students by The University of Rhode Island. Students must apply through the Graduate School and must file a certificate of residence signed by the clerk of the city or town where they claim legal residence. This form is included with the application at the back of this bulletin. Determination of regional status is made by the Graduate School which will inform the applicant of the final decision. If a student transfers to another program, the regional student status is automatically terminated. Where appropriate, the student may apply for regional student status in the new program.

Normally, these programs are listed in the New England Regional Student Program graduate-level booklet. In cases



where an apparently similar program of study is available at both institutions involved, residents of another New England state must obtain certification from the dean of the Graduate School of their home-state university that the program of study is not available within that state system. This certification will normally take the form of a statement by the chairperson of the relevant department endorsed by the graduate dean. Inquiries and requests for further information may be directed to the dean of the Graduate School at The University of Rhode Island or to the New England Board of Higher Education, 45 Temple Street, Boston, MA 02111.

**Rhode Island Interinstitutional Exchange.** Full-time students matriculated at one of the public institutions of higher education in Rhode Island may enroll for a maximum of seven credits of their full-time schedule per semester for study at one of the other public institutions at no additional expense. Each institution will determine and maintain the integrity of the degree to be awarded. Students will be subject to the course selection process applicable at the receiving institution. Summer session and continuing education registrants are not covered under this program. Students interested in this arrangement should contact the Office of the Registrar.

**Tuition Waiver for Senior Citizens at Public Institutions of Higher Education.** Any Rhode Island resident senior citi-

zen who submits evidence of being 60 years of age, or over, will be allowed to take courses at any public institution of higher education in the state with the tuition waived. Admission into particular courses will be granted on a space-available basis and at the discretion of the receiving institution. All other costs of attendance are paid by the student.

**Schedule of Fees.** This schedule of fees is effective for the 1990-91 academic year. The University reserves the right to revise its schedule of tuition and fees without notice.

### *Full-time, One Academic Year*

Students registered for 9-15 credits, graduate research assistants, and graduate assistants are considered full-time and are charged the following fees:

Tuition	
Rhode Island residents	\$2,146.00
Regional students	3,220.00
Out-of-state residents	4,938.00
Registration fee	20.00
Graduate student assessment	20.00
Memorial Union fee	126.00
Recreation fee	40.00
Health Services fee	227.00
Student Health Insurance Plan	282.00

Credits in excess of 15 will be billed at the per-credit rate listed for part-time registration. Enrollment at Kingston and CCE locations is combined when determining these fees. Dropping overload credit after the end of the add period does not reduce term bills.

### *Kingston and CCE Enrollment*

All students who are full-time because of combined enrollment at both the College of Continuing Education and the Kingston campus (9 credits and over) are assessed the following fees at the standard full-time rate when enrolled in at least 5 credits on the Kingston campus: Memorial Union fee, Student Activity tax, Student Health Insurance Plan, Health Services fee. Students enrolled for less than 5 credits at the Kingston campus are charged the fees at the part-time rate. Dropping courses at either location after the end of the add period does not reduce term bills.

### *Health Service Fees*

All full-time graduate students, all international students and their spouses, and all graduate assistants and graduate research assistants are required to participate in the University Health Services

plan and accompanying Student Health Insurance Plan. With the exception of international students and their spouses, the Student Health Insurance Plan may be waived if evidence of comparable coverage in another plan is provided and if the student completes, signs, and returns a waiver card to University Health Services prior to the end of the add period (first two weeks of school). Unless the insurance is waived, the student will be billed. Waiver forms may be obtained directly from Health Services. Part-time students and spouses of students are eligible to participate in the health and insurance plans on an optional basis.

#### *Part-time, One Semester*

Students registered for 8 credits or less are charged the following fees. Students maintaining continuous enrollment and registered for no credit (CRG 999) are required to pay a fee of \$130 per semester.

Tuition, per credit hour	
Rhode Island residents	\$120.00
Regional students	180.00
Out-of-state residents	274.00
Registration fee	10.00
Graduate student assessment	10.00
Memorial Union fee, 5-8 credits 1-4 credits	16.00 8.00

**Reassessment of Fees.** Students are allowed to drop and add credits during the first two weeks of each semester (add period). Fees are reassessed and adjusted according to the credit enrollment and student status resulting from drop and add transactions processed by the Office of the Registrar during the add period. Following the add period, term bills are only reassessed for part-time students who add credits. The dropping of credits after the add period does not reduce term bills.

**Application Fee.** Thirty dollars must accompany each application for admission. See page 15 for application procedures.

**Additional Fees.** Students may be asked to make key deposits and to cover laboratory and other incidental expenses for specific courses. Students taking performance courses in music are charged an additional applied music fee each semester of \$85 for MUS 050, \$170 for MUS 231, 241, 242, 251, 261, 451, 461, 551, and 561 to cover the private lessons associated with these courses.



Master's degree candidates must pay a thesis-binding fee of \$18, and doctoral candidates must pay dissertation-binding and microfilming fees of \$75. These fees are due before candidates submit their dissertations for approval by the Graduate School.

**Late Fees.** A late registration fee of \$15 during the first week of classes, and \$50 thereafter, is charged unless excused by the Office of the Registrar.

**Remission of Fees.** Tuition and the registration fee are paid from University or grant funds for holders of tuition scholarships, graduate assistantships, and graduate research assistantships (12 credits maximum per semester), and most fellowships. The students are required to pay all other fees including the Health Services and Student Health Insurance fees, Memorial Union fee, and the graduate student assessment.

Tuition for students appointed to partial assistantships will be prorated for the period of the appointment. The student will be responsible for the remainder of the full-time tuition and fees. The same policy applies to assistantships terminated during the academic year.

**Refunds.** Refunds of payments made or credits against amounts due to the University shall be made to students who officially withdraw or take a leave of absence from the University according to the following scale: first two weeks, 80 percent; third week, 60 percent; fourth week, 40 percent; fifth

week, 20 percent; after five weeks, no refund. The attendance period in which withdrawal occurs is counted from the first day of registration and includes weekends and holidays. Coverage under the Student Health Insurance Plan terminates when the student withdraws for any reason other than graduation or incapacitating disability. Students whose coverage has terminated for reason of withdrawal may request a prorata refund of their premium from the insurance company. (For further information refer to the current AETNA/URI Student Health Insurance Program brochure.)

#### **Financial Aid**

There are several forms of financial assistance available to graduate students. To be eligible for any form of assistance, the student must first be admitted as a degree candidate. Detailed information (stipends, allowances, tenure, etc.) on fellowships, scholarships, and assistantships is available from the Graduate School Office and is included in the *Graduate Student Manual*. Fellowships and scholarships are awarded by the dean of the Graduate School to students selected from nominations submitted by department chairpersons. Students are advised to request nomination for these awards by the chairperson of the department in which they plan to study or in which they are currently enrolled at the University.

**Fellowships.** Fellowships are awarded to graduate students in recognition of their achievement and promise as scholars. They are intended to enable students to pursue graduate studies and research without rendering any service to the University. Graduate fellows are required to be full-time students and may not engage in additional remunerative work without the specific advance approval of the dean of the Graduate School.

**Special Fellowships** are supported by various industrial firms, private foundations, and individuals, and are usually restricted to students in particular areas of study and research. The stipends and supplemental allowances of these fellowships are not uniform.

A limited number of *University of Rhode Island Graduate Fellowships* is awarded each year to promising students in doctoral programs. URI Fellows receive a stipend of \$7,950 for the academic year and have tuition and the reg-

istration fee paid from University funds. URI Fellows are responsible for the remaining fees. Those wishing to be considered for fellowships should complete their applications by February 1.

**Graduate Assistantships and Graduate Research Assistantships.** Assistantships are awarded to full-time graduate students to provide them with teaching and research training. Assistants may be required to provide service for up to 20 hours per week. Appointments are initiated by department chairpersons. To be eligible for such an appointment, students must first be admitted as degree candidates. Applications for assistantships should be completed by February 1. Appointments are announced in early April.

*Graduate Assistants* assist, under supervision, with instructional and/or research activities of a department. Not more than ten hours per week will be in classroom contact. Graduate assistant stipends for the 1990-91 academic year range from \$7,550 to \$8,350, depending upon qualifications. In addition, tuition and the registration fee (12 credits maximum) are paid from University funds for each semester of the academic year of the appointment. The student is responsible for the remaining fees. Additional remuneration is given for any work done during the summer, although such work cannot be guaranteed. Stipends and tuition remissions for students appointed to partial assistantships will be prorated for the period of the appointment. The student will be responsible for the remainder of the full-time tuition and fees. The same policy applies to assistantships terminated during the academic year.

*Graduate Research Assistants* are assigned to individual research projects sponsored either by the University or by an outside agency. On supported research contracts and grants, the graduate research assistants are considered to be employed half-time (based on a 40-hour week). For this they normally receive a stipend ranging from \$7,550 to \$8,350 for nine months. In addition, tuition (12 credits maximum) and registration fee are paid in each semester of the academic year of the appointment. The student is responsible for the remaining fees. Additional remuneration is given for any work done during the summer months. Stipends and tuition remissions for students appointed to partial assistantships will be prorated

for the period of the appointment. The student will be responsible for the remainder of the full-time tuition and fees. The same policy applies to assistantships terminated during the academic year.

*Tuition Scholarships*, which cover tuition and registration fee, are awarded by the dean of the Graduate School from University funds. These scholarships are awarded to qualified students demonstrating financial need. Application forms are available in the Graduate School Office.

### Other Sources of Aid

There are many additional sources of financial aid available to students who qualify: scholarships from private organizations, clubs, labor unions, fraternities, sororities, and businesses; Vocational Rehabilitation financial support and Veterans Administration benefits, including survivor benefits. Students should apply directly to the source if they believe they qualify. The Graduate School Office has a copy of the current Grants Register for use within the office, as well as files on many different fellowship opportunities.

In addition, limited amounts of aid from federal and state sources are available through the Student Financial Aid Office. This office distributes money from various sources to help students with financial need. Need is defined as the difference between what it costs to attend URI and what the student and family can contribute from their financial resources, including all other sources of assistance. The student is expected to earn a portion of these resources. Only citizens, nationals, or permanent residents who have been accepted and are matriculated as URI graduate students are eligible. Special students and students attending only during the summer sessions are ineligible. The national Financial Aid Form (FAF) should be submitted to the College Scholarship Service in Princeton after January 1, but prior to March 1. For further information or copies of the forms, contact the Student Financial Aid Office in Roosevelt Hall. Telephone: (401) 792-2314.

**Federal Aid.** *Carl Perkins Loan.* Graduate students may borrow up to \$18,000, including any undergraduate loans. These loans have a simple interest rate of 5 percent annually. Interest does not

accrue until six months after graduation or withdrawal. Minimum payments of \$30 per month are required, and the repayment period may extend up to ten years.

*College Work-Study Program.* This federally supported program provides part-time employment during the school term and full-time employment during the vacation periods. The jobs may be either with University departments or with off-campus, nonprofit, nonsectarian, nonpolitical agencies. Other institutionally funded employment is also available. A list of these jobs is available in the Student Financial Aid Office.

*Guaranteed Student Loan Program.* Students may apply for loans through local lending institutions. Interest on loans, until six months after graduation or withdrawal, will be paid by the federal government. A simple interest rate of 8 percent annually is charged once the repayment period begins. Graduate students may borrow up to \$7,500 a year, with a maximum of \$54,750, including undergraduate loans.

*PLUS/SLS Loans for Higher Education.* Graduate students may apply for loans of up to \$4,000 per year. A variable interest rate begins every year but cannot exceed 12 percent. Additional information may be obtained from local lending institutions.

**University Aid.** *Regular Student Employment.* Positions funded by the University are available to several hundred students, and are listed in the Student Financial Aid Office.

*University Loans.* Emergency loans ranging from \$10-\$100 are available to full-time students. These loans are short-term in nature (14-90 days) and can be made only when there are means of repayment. Application forms are available at the Student Financial Aid Office.

**Veterans' Benefits.** Information may be obtained from the veterans' liaison officer in the Office of the Registrar. All students receiving veterans' benefits are required to report to the veterans' liaison officer when withdrawing from or dropping any course, or when withdrawing from the University. Failure to do so will result in the termination of veterans' benefits.

## Special Awards

**URI Foundation.** Income from a number of endowment funds is distributed annually. Each of the funds is used for a purpose specified by the donor. Further information may be obtained from the URI Foundation in Davis Hall.

**Stanley Berger Memorial Fund.** This scholarship is awarded by the Department of Psychology to a graduate student in clinical psychology.

**Bertran M. Brown Endowment Fund.** These funds are used for graduate student support in the Department of Chemistry.

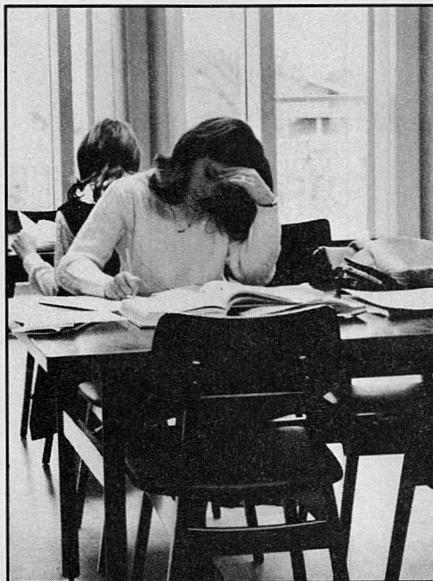
**Catharine and Walter Eckman Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded to a graduate student in the humanities, including English, comparative literature, languages, history, philosophy, music, and political science. Recipients will be selected by the Graduate School Committee on Scholarships and Fellowships.

**Joshua MacMillan Graduate Fellowship in Fisheries Oceanography.** Annual fellowship awarded on the basis of financial need to a master's or doctoral student with marked interest in fisheries science.

**Arthur D. Jeffrey Memorial Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded to a graduate student in community planning on the basis of financial need.

**Graduate Library School Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded to a student in the Graduate Library School. The recipient will be selected by the Director of the Graduate Library and Information Studies Program.

**The L. Douglas Nolan Award.** This award was established by L. Douglas Nolan for significant graduate student achievement in science. The recipient of this award is selected annually by the dean of the Graduate School based on nominations submitted by academic department chairpersons. The criteria for selection are given in the call for nominations. This award recognizes superior academic performance and research accomplishments during the course of graduate study. It includes a financial award of \$500.



**Graduate School of Oceanography (GSO) Alumni Endowment.** These awards are made to deserving GSO students selected by the GSO Alumni Committee.

**William R. Potter Chemistry Fund.** These funds are awarded to doctoral students in pharmacy on the basis of academic achievement in chemistry. The recipient is selected by a College of Pharmacy committee.

**Dr. and Mrs. James P. Reid Endowment Scholarship.** This scholarship is awarded to a graduate student with high academic standing enrolled in the master's degree program in physical education. The recipient will be selected by the Reid Scholarship Committee.

**Richard D. Wood Memorial Award for Excellence in Botany.** This award is made to senior students entering graduate studies in botany on the basis of scholarship, character, academic integrity, and intellectual enthusiasm.

## Policy on Satisfactory Academic Progress

The Education Amendments of 1980, P.L. 96-374, October 3, 1980, state that "a student is eligible to receive funds from federal student financial aid programs at an institution of higher education if the student is maintaining satisfactory progress in the course of study he or she is pursuing according to the standards and practices of that institution."

To maintain satisfactory progress as a graduate student at The University of Rhode Island for federal financial aid purposes, the student must be enrolled in a degree-granting program on at least a half-time basis (i.e., five credits) for each semester during which aid is received. The courses must be graduate level and applicable to the student's approved program of study. Master's degree candidates have eight semesters to complete degree requirements on a full- or part-time basis. Students who are not in residence during the academic year terms and who have received special permission from the dean of the Graduate School have 14 summer sessions in which to complete requirements. Two summer sessions totaling at least five credits will be considered one part-time semester; two summer sessions totaling nine credits will be considered one full-time semester. Doctoral degree candidates have 14 semesters in which to complete their degrees, regardless of whether they matriculate with an earned master's degree.

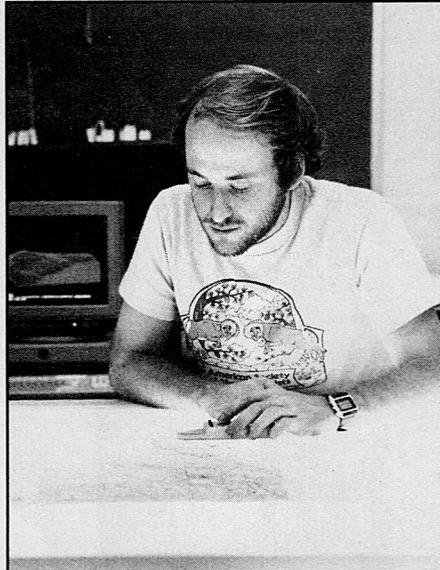
Master's and doctoral students who have completed all course requirements including thesis research shall be considered to be making satisfactory progress at least at the half-time rate if they are registered for at least one thesis credit or continuous registration. All students must be enrolled for consecutive semesters until graduation unless an official leave of absence or interruption of study has been approved. If students exercise neither the leave of absence nor interruption of study option and fail to register, they are considered to have voluntarily withdrawn.

For further information, see the *Graduate Student Manual* or consult the Student Financial Aid Office. Telephone: (401) 792-2314.

## GRADUATE PROGRAMS

This section must be read in conjunction with the preceding sections on "Admission and Registration" and "Degree Requirements." The specific admission and program requirements listed in this section are included within the general requirements set forth in the preceding sections, and do not reduce those general requirements. For example, in nonthesis master's degree programs, all students must take at least one course that requires a substantial paper involving significant independent study. All Ph.D. candidates who do not hold an earned master's degree in a closely related field are required to take the Ph.D. qualifying examination even if it is not listed in the individual program requirements.

The admission requirement of standardized test scores (GRE, GMAT, MAT) is specific to the particular program. For programs that require a standardized test, applications will not be reviewed until the scores have been received. In all other cases, scores may be submitted if applicants believe the test results will enhance their application. However, the test results should be submitted as early as possible. If an application is complete before the test results are received, the



admission decision may be made without the scores.

Please note that the specific program requirements given on the following pages are minimum requirements. For example, additional course credits may be required for individual candidates

whose academic background is considered to be insufficient. All graduate-level courses are also described in this chapter. Undergraduate courses numbered at the 400 level, permitted for graduate credit in some cases, are described in the *Undergraduate Bulletin* and are listed here for reference only. Courses at the 500 level must comprise the majority of coursework between the bachelor's and the master's degrees. Those at the 600 level are advanced graduate courses. The 900-level courses are special types of graduate courses for which no degree credit is given. They include courses offered to remedy deficiencies as well as workshops, institutes, and courses offered one time only by visiting faculty.

Courses with two numbers, e.g., ASP 501, 502, indicate a year's sequence and the first course is either a prerequisite for the second or at least the two cannot be taken in reverse order without special permission. Parentheses after a course number enclose either the old course number or, in cases of multiple listings, the departments and numbers under which the course is also offered.

The roman numeral indicates the semester the course will normally be of-

### Course Codes

ACC	Accounting	FRN	French	NES	New England Studies
ADE	Adult and Extension Education	GEL	Geology	NUR	Nursing
AAF	African and Afro-American Studies	GER	German	OCE	Ocean Engineering
AVS	Animal and Veterinary Science	GRK	Greek	OCG	Oceanography
APG	Anthropology	HIS	History	PHC	Pharmaceutics
AMS	Applied Mathematical Sciences	HED	Home Economics Education	PCG	Pharmacognosy
ASP	Aquacultural Science and Pathology	HCF	Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies	PCL	Pharmacology and Toxicology
ART	Art	IME	Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering	PHP	Pharmacy Practice
ARH	Art History	INS	Insurance	PHL	Philosophy
AST	Astronomy	ITL	Italian	PED	Physical Education
BCP	Biochemistry and Biophysics	JOR	Journalism	PHT	Physical Therapy
BOT	Botany	LAT	Latin	PHY	Physics
BSL	Business Law	LRS	Labor and Industrial Relations	PLS	Plant Sciences
CHE	Chemical Engineering	LAR	Landscape Architecture	PSC	Political Science
CHM	Chemistry	LSC	Library Science	PSY	Psychology
CVE	Civil and Environmental Engineering	LIN	Linguistics	RCR	Recreation
CMD	Communicative Disorders	MGT	Management	RDE	Resource Development Education
CPL	Community Planning	MGS	Management Science	REN	Resource Economics
CLS	Comparative Literature Studies	MAF	Marine Affairs	RTH	Respiratory Therapy
CSC	Computer Science	MKT	Marketing	RUS	Russian
CNS	Consumer Studies	MTH	Mathematics	SOC	Sociology
DHY	Dental Hygiene	MCE	Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics	SPA	Spanish
ECN	Economics	MTC	Medical Technology	TMD	Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design
EDC	Education	MCH	Medicinal Chemistry	THE	Theatre
ELE	Electrical Engineering	MIC	Microbiology	URB	Urban Affairs
ENG	English	MUS	Music	WMS	Women's Studies
EST	Experimental Statistics	NRS	Natural Resources Science	WRT	Writing
FIN	Finance	ZOO	Zoology		
FST	Fisheries Science and Technology				
FSN	Food Science and Nutrition				

fered; some courses, however, are offered only in alternate years and a few less frequently. The *Schedule of Courses* issued by the Office of the Registrar during the October and March registration period must therefore be consulted to determine which courses will be offered in the following semester. The arabic numeral indicates the credits; distribution of class hours each week is in parentheses. The instructor's name follows the course description.

*The availability of programs of study and areas of specialization listed in this section, as well as their administrative location, requirements, and titles, are subject to change without notice.*

Students who are interested in the career opportunities related to particular programs of study are encouraged to discuss their interests with the appropriate department chairperson or director of graduate studies as listed in this bulletin, with the deans of the Graduate School, or with the staff of the Office of Career Services. Students who are uncertain about their career choice are invited to inquire about the services offered by the Counseling Center.

Successful completion of any course of study at the University, however, does not guarantee that the student will find either a specific kind or level of employment.

## Accounting

M.S.  
(401) 792-2073

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Spencer J. Martin, Ph.D., 1970, University of Illinois; C.P.A.

**Director of Graduate Studies:** Professor Henry R. Schwarzbach, D.B.A., 1976, University of Colorado; C.P.A.

Professor Joseph P. Matoney, Jr., Ph.D., 1973, Pennsylvania State University; C.P.A.

Professor Richard Vangermeersch, Ph.D., 1970, University of Florida; C.P.A., C.M.A.

Assistant Professor Edmund J. Boyle, Ph.D., 1990, Pennsylvania State University, C.P.A.

Assistant Professor Alejandro Hazera, D.B.A., 1989, University of Kentucky, C.P.A.

Assistant Professor Mark Higgins, Ph.D., 1989, University of Tennessee, C.P.A.

### Master of Science

The program leading to the Master of Science in accounting is designed to meet the educational requirements for entry into the accounting profession and for advanced

study for students with an undergraduate degree in accounting.

The master's program is appropriate for students with a variety of educational backgrounds and professional interests. Applicants with a bachelor's degree in accounting from an accredited institution can complete the program of study in one year. Applicants with no prior education in business will need to spend two years in full-time study, or longer if studying part time. The course of study is divided into two parts. Part one is a foundation in business and accounting that is required for all students without a bachelor's degree in business. The student's undergraduate record is evaluated, and foundation courses are waived when a student has undergraduate equivalents. The second phase of the program allows the students to build on their accounting foundation and develop a high level of theoretical knowledge and a sound understanding of accounting principles and techniques. During the second part of the program the student selects an area in which to specialize. The following areas are available: financial reporting and auditing; taxation; management accounting and controllership.

**Admission requirements:** undergraduate grade point average of approximately B or above and a score at the 50th percentile or above on the GMAT Examination are expected. The GMAT score and the undergraduate quality point average are not the sole criteria for admission. However, those with undergraduate quality point averages of less than B or with lower than 50th percentile scores on the GMAT have a reduced probability of admission. Applicants for whom English is not the native language will be expected to demonstrate proficiency in written and oral communications (TOEFL score of 575 or above), or they may be required to correct deficiencies by taking selected courses for no program credit.

**Program requirements:** from 30 to 60 credits, depending on undergraduate program. A written comprehensive examination is required in the nonthesis option.

All 500- and 600-level courses offered by the departments in the College of Business Administration are open to matriculated graduate students only.

### ACC Courses Accounting

**413 Contemporary Accounting Issues (II, 3)**  
**415 Accounting Computer Systems (I and II, 3)**

**431 Advanced Accounting (I, 3)**  
**443 Federal Tax Accounting (II, 3)**  
**461 Auditing (I, 3)**

**535 Advanced Problems in Accounting (II, 3)** General and specialized accounting problems that constitute the subject matter of CPA examinations. (Lec. 3) Pre: 431. Staff

**544 Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders (II, 3)** Examination of the tax laws

affecting corporations and shareholders. Includes law governing corporate formation, liquidating and nonliquidating distributions, reorganizations, taxes on corporation accumulations, and planning of transactions for tax compliance and minimization. (Lec. 3) Pre: 443 or permission of instructor Matoney

**548 Accounting for Noncommercial Entities (II, 3)** Principles and practices of fund accounting as applied to municipalities, educational institutions, hospitals, and similar organizations, with particular emphasis on municipal records and statements. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**562 Advanced Auditing (II, 3)** Statements on auditing standards, auditing electronic systems, auditor's reports, statistical sampling in auditing, regulations of SEC, and cases in auditing. (Lec. 3) Pre: 461. Staff

**610 Financial Accounting (I and II, 4)** Covers basic accounting principles, accounting systems design, and financial statement analysis. Includes principles of responsibility accounting and budgeting. (Lec. 4) Pre: mathematics or statistics, ECN 590, MGS 520 and 530. Staff

**611 Managerial Accounting (I or II, 3)** Determination of accounting information for the purposes of decision making, control, and evaluation with emphasis on decision models using accounting information. (Lec. 3) Pre: 610, MGS 520 and 530. Staff

**618 Current Accounting Theory (I, 3)** Critical examination of accounting theory and practice to develop research techniques with emphasis on financial accounting. (Lec. 3) Pre: 311 and 312. Staff

**619 Current Accounting Theory (II, 3)** Critical examination of accounting theory and practice with respect to cost and managerial accounting. (Lec. 3) Pre: 321. Staff

**641 Federal Taxation Seminar (II, 3)** Examination and discussion of the laws and rationale affecting the federal taxation of individuals as well as an introduction to research in taxation. (Lec. 3) Pre: 311 and graduate standing in accounting. Staff

**643 Federal Taxes and Business Decisions (II, 3)** The course focuses on tax law and its effect on business decisions. Cases are employed and primary emphasis is on income tax planning, although estate and gift taxes are explored. Pre: 610. Staff

**644 Partnership, Estate, and Gift Taxation (I, 3)** Examination of the tax laws affecting partnerships, estates, and gifts. Includes income and wealth taxation with an emphasis on tax avoidance through effective planning. (Lec. 3) Pre: 641. Matoney

**645 Advanced Topics in Federal Taxation (II, 3)** Examination of tax laws governing sales and exchanges, accounting methods, accounting changes, deferred compensation, tax shelters, and recent developments in the tax laws. (Lec. 3) Pre: 443 or 641. Matoney

**646 Seminar in Tax Research, Policy, and Planning (II, 3)** Examination of the methodology of tax research, the principles and procedures involved in tax planning, and the procedures involved in dealing with the IRS. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre:* 641 or equivalent. Matoney

**661 Seminar in Auditing (I, 3)** Readings and discussions on auditing standards, procedures, programs, working papers, internal control, and current auditing topics. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 311 and graduate standing in accounting. Staff

**681 Accounting Policy (II, 3)** Development of accounting policy with respect to managerial planning and control. Emphasis on analytical evaluation of cases with major research project. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 618, graduate standing, and completion of all foundation courses. Staff

**691, 692 Directed Study in Accounting (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member and arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (*Lec. 1-3*) *Pre:* permission of instructor. Staff

**693 Internship in Accounting (I and II, 3)** Participation in management and/or problem solving under the supervision and guidance of a sponsoring agency with evaluation by the College of Business Administration. *Pre:* proposal acceptance by the College of Business Administration, no previous internship credit, graduate standing. S/U credit. Staff

## Animal Pathology

See Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology on page 51.

## Animal and Veterinary Science

See Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology on page 51.

## Applied Mathematical Sciences

Ph.D. (Interdepartmental)  
(401) 792-4424

This interdepartmental program is sponsored by the Departments of Computer Science and Statistics, Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering, Management Science, and Mathematics. It is administered by a coordinating committee selected from the graduate faculty.

*Coordinating Committee:* Edward A. Grove (chairperson), Gerald M. Baudet, David L. Freeman, Leonard M. Kahn, William D. Lawing, Seetharama Narasimhan

### Graduate Faculty

Professor Edward J. Carney, Ph.D., 1967, Iowa State University  
 Professor Rodney D. Driver, Ph.D., 1960, University of Minnesota  
 Professor Edward A. Grove, Ph.D., 1969, Brown University  
 Professor R. Choudary Hanumara, Ph.D., 1968, Florida State University  
 Professor James F. Heltshe, Ph.D., 1973, Kansas State University  
 Professor Jeffrey E. Jarrett, Ph.D., 1967, New York University  
 Professor Russell C. Koza, Ph.D., 1968, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
 Professor Gerasimos Ladas, Ph.D., 1968, New York University  
 Professor James T. Lewis, Ph.D., 1969, Brown University  
 Professor Pan-Tai Liu, Ph.D., 1968, State University of New York, Stony Brook  
 Professor Dennis W. McLeavey, D.B.A., 1972, Indiana University; C.P.I.M. (Fellow)  
 Professor Richard Mojena, Ph.D., 1971, University of Cincinnati  
 Professor Seetharama Narasimhan, Ph.D., 1973, Ohio State University  
 Professor Charles D. Nash, Ph.D., 1959, Ohio State University  
 Professor S. Ghon Rhee, Ph.D., 1978, Ohio State University  
 Professor Emilio O. Roxin, Ph.D., 1959, University of Buenos Aires  
 Professor Oved Shisha, Ph.D., 1958, Hebrew University  
 Professor Robert C. Sine, Ph.D., 1962, University of Illinois  
 Professor E. Ramnath Suryanarayanan, Ph.D., 1961, University of Michigan  
 Professor Donald W. Tufts, Sc.D., 1960, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
 Professor Ghasi Ram Verma, Ph.D., 1957, Rajasthan University  
 Associate Professor Gerard M. Baudet, Ph.D., 1978, Carnegie Mellon University  
 Associate Professor Frank M. Carrano, Ph.D., 1969, Syracuse University  
 Associate Professor Norman J. Finizio, Ph.D., 1972, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, New York University  
 Associate Professor James G. Kowalski, Ph.D., 1975, University of Notre Dame  
 Associate Professor Edmund A. Lamagna, Ph.D., 1975, Brown University  
 Associate Professor William D. Lawing, Jr., Ph.D., 1965, Iowa State University  
 Associate Professor Lewis J. Pakula, Ph.D., 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
 Associate Professor David M. Shao, Ph.D., 1970, State University of New York, Buffalo  
 Assistant Professor Roger W. Peck, Ph.D., 1983, University of Texas, Dallas  
 Professor Emeritus Peter F. Merenda, Ph.D., 1957, University of Wisconsin

### Specializations

Applied mathematics, computer science, operations research, statistics, and applied probability.

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Admission requirements:* GRE with advanced test in undergraduate field, bachelor's degree in computer science, engineering, mathematics, management science, physical sciences, statistics, or equivalent. With permission, GMAT may be substituted for GRE by applicants with business background. Applicants with entrance deficiencies may be accepted subject to taking certain undergraduate courses in addition to the graduate program requirements. Although a person with a bachelor's degree may be admitted, this program is designed principally for people who have a master's degree.

*Program requirements:* dissertation, 54 credits beyond the bachelor's degree including MTH 435, 436, two courses selected from MTH 462, 513, 515, 535, 545, 561, and 641, and three core courses in each of two of the following areas: applied mathematics, basic analysis, numerical analysis, computer science, operations research, statistics, and applied probability. (A maximum of 30 credits may be granted for a master's degree in a closely related area.) Comprehensive examination in core areas and reading proficiency in one foreign language. The Ph.D. qualifying examination is required of students admitted without the master's degree.

### AMS Courses

#### Applied Mathematical Sciences

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

### Audiology

M.A., M.S.

See Speech-Language Pathology on page 99.

### Biochemistry and Biophysics

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2201

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor George C. Tremblay, Ph.D., 1965, St. Louis University  
 Professor Karl A. Hartman, Ph.D., 1962, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
 Associate Professor Terence M. Bradley, Ph.D., 1984, University of Idaho  
 Assistant Professor Joel M. Chandee, Ph.D., 1984, North Carolina State University  
 Assistant Professor John J. Dougherty, Ph.D., 1978, University of Wisconsin

Assistant Professor Joanna H. Norris, Ph.D., 1982, Michigan State University  
 Assistant Professor Dennis E. Rhoads, Ph.D., 1982, University of Cincinnati  
 Adjunct Professor Paul Vouros, Ph.D., 1965, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

### Specializations

Neurochemistry of alcoholism, olfactory signal transduction; structure and function of receptors, protein phosphorylation, spectroscopic studies of the structures of nucleic acids and proteins, metabolism of nitrogenous constituents in mammalian tissues, regulation of metabolism, biochemical, molecular, and genetic analysis of plant mutants, biochemistry of salmonid parr-smolt transformation, synthesis of hepatic proteins.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE and a bachelor's degree in some field of science or engineering including two semesters each in organic chemistry with laboratory, biological sciences, and calculus, and one semester in physics. Students may be accepted with deficiencies which must be made up without program credit.

*Program requirements for all M.S. candidates:* BCP 435, 521, 541, 581, 582, 1 credit of 695 or 696, and 3 credits in an additional 500-level course exclusive of special topics or research. All full-time students are expected to be continuously registered for BCP 695, 696 (Seminar), but no more than 1 credit can be used for program credit. Thesis option: a minimum of 24 credits (exclusive of thesis credits) including the above requirements and a thesis. Nonthesis option: a minimum of 36 credits including the above requirements, BCP 651 or 652, and the written master's examination.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Biological Sciences)

*Admission requirements:* same as for master's degree candidates; M.S. degree not required to enroll in Ph.D. program. Qualifying examination required of all Ph.D. candidates.

*Program requirements:* BCP 435, 521, 541, 581, 582, a total of 3 credits in BCP 695, 696, at least 6 credits of additional BCP coursework at the 500 level, exclusive of special topics or research, comprehensive examination and dissertation.. All full-time students are expected to be continuously registered for BCP 695, 696 (Seminar), but no more than 3 credits can be used for program credit.

### BCP Courses Biochemistry and Biophysics

**401 (or MIC 401) Quantitative Cell Culture (I, 3)**

**403 (or MIC 403) Introduction to Electron Microscopy (I, 2)**

**405 (or MIC 405) Electron Microscopy Laboratory (I, 2)**

**412 Biochemistry Laboratory (II, 3)**

**421 (or MIC 421) Cell Biology and Cancer (I, 3)**

**435 Physical Chemistry for Life Sciences (I, 3)**

**491, 492 Research in Biochemistry and Biophysics (I and II, 1-6 each)**

**503 Electron Microscopy**

See Microbiology 503.

**505 Laboratory in Electron Microscopy**

See Microbiology 505.

**521 Physical Biochemistry (II, 3)** The use of diffusion, sedimentation, viscosity, electrophoresis, isoelectric focusing, chromatography, and spectroscopy, (including linear and circular dichroism) to determine the size, shape, structure, interactions, and molecular weight of biological macromolecules. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 435 or equivalent. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1992.* Hartman

**523, 524 Special Topics in Biochemistry and Biophysics (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work arranged to suit the individual needs of the student. Lecture and/or laboratory according to the nature of the problem. *Pre: permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. S/U credit for 524.* Staff

**541 Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry (I, 3)** Potentiometric titration and buffers, spectroscopy (UV, visible, and IR), protein assays, radioisotopes, gel electrophoresis, chromatography (thin-layer, ion-exchange, and high-performance), and ultracentrifugation. *Pre: general chemistry, organic chemistry, and credit or concurrent enrollment in at least one semester of biochemistry.* Hartman

**542 Proteins: Purification and Characterization (II, 3)** Use of techniques for protein purification and activity studies. Laboratories involve enzymology, chromatography, investigation of soluble and membrane-bound receptors, gel electrophoresis and silver staining, thin-layer electrophoresis and autoradiography. *(Lec. 1, Lab. 6) Pre: 311 or 581 and permission of instructor.* Dougherty and Rhoads

**551 Topics in Biochemistry for the Clinical Scientist (I, II, or SS, 3)** Description of the major components of biochemistry as it relates to the medical sciences. Major concepts include molecular genetics, regulatory biochemistry, and medically related applied biochemistry. *Offered every third year.* Staff

**572 Plant Biochemistry**

See Plant Sciences 572.

**581 General Biochemistry I (I, 3)** First semester of a two-semester course on the principles of biochemistry. Topics include:

bioenergetics, protein structure, enzymology, glycolysis, the tricarboxylic acid cycle, and oxidative phosphorylation. *(Lec. 3) Pre: CHM 228 and 229.* Dougherty and Rhoads

**582 General Biochemistry II (II, 3)** Second semester of a two-semester course on the principles of biochemistry. Topics include: photosynthesis, membranes, hormones, metabolism, the biosynthesis of DNA, RNA, and proteins. *(Lec. 3) Pre: CHM 228 and 229.* Dougherty, Rhoads, and Tremblay

**583 Metabolism (I, 3)** Intensive study of metabolic pathways of carbohydrates, lipids, and nitrogenous compounds; their interrelationships. Effects of hormonal and nutritional status on activity of these pathways. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 581, 582, and/or permission of chairperson. In alternate years.* Tremblay

**584 Membrane Biochemistry (II, 3)** Review of model systems for biochemical, physical, and chemical studies of cell membranes. Discussion of current research directed at a molecular understanding of membrane structure and function. *(Lec. 3) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 582 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Rhoads

**585 Recent Advances in Receptor Research (I, 1)** Discussion of current research literature about receptors for hormones, pheromones, neurotransmitters, and other biological signals. Consequences of receptor activation will also be discussed. *(Lec. 1) Pre: 311 and permission of instructor. May be repeated.* Dougherty or Rhoads

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**622 Advanced Electron Microscopy**  
See Microbiology 622.

**624 Advanced Electron Microscopy Laboratory**  
See Microbiology 624.

**651, 652 Research in Biochemistry and Biophysics (I and II, 3 each)** Students are required to outline a research problem, conduct necessary literature survey and experimental work, and present the observations and conclusions in a substantial written report. *(Lab. 6) Pre: graduate standing.* Staff

**695, 696 Seminar in Biochemistry and Biophysics (I and II, 1 each)** Presentation of selected topics from current literature or progress in thesis research, as assigned by the instructor. *S/U credit.* Rhoads

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**991 The Grant Proposal (I, 2)** Identifying sources of support for research. Planning, presenting, and defending the objectives,

rationale, background, significance, and budget of the research proposal. (Lec. 2) *Pre: doctoral standing in the biological or biomedical sciences, at least 24 credits of graduate-level coursework, and permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Rhoads and Tremblay

## **Botany**

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2161

### **Graduate Faculty**

**Chairperson:** Professor Robert G. Sheath, Ph.D., 1977, University of Toronto  
**Professor Roger D. Goos, Ph.D., 1958,** University of Iowa  
**Professor Paul E. Hargraves, Ph.D., 1968,** College of William and Mary  
**Professor Marilyn Harlin, Ph.D., 1971,** University of Washington  
**Professor Keith T. Killingbeck, Ph.D., 1976,** University of North Dakota  
**Professor Richard E. Koske, Ph.D., 1971,** University of British Columbia  
**Professor Theodore J. Smayda, Dr. Philos., 1967,** University of Oslo  
**Professor Elijah Swift V, Ph.D., 1967,** The Johns Hopkins University  
**Professor Glen B. Thrusby, Ph.D., 1983,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Associate Professor John P. Mottinger,** Ph.D., 1968, Indiana University  
**Assistant Professor Joanna F. Norris, Ph.D., 1982,** Michigan State University  
**Adjunct Professor Richard Steele, Ph.D., 1967,** University of Washington  
**Adjunct Assistant Professor Paulette Peckol, Ph.D., 1980,** Duke University  
**Professor Emeritus Luke S. Albert, Ph.D., 1958,** Rutgers—The State University  
**Professor Emeritus Carl H. Beckman,** Ph.D., 1953, University of Wisconsin

### **Specializations**

Aquatic botany (marine and freshwater), cell biology, genetics and cytogenetics, mycology, phycology, plant development, plant ecology, plant molecular biology, plant physiology, plant taxonomy.

### **Master of Science**

**Admission requirements:** GRE including advanced test and undergraduate major in the sciences. Candidates lacking undergraduate courses in organic chemistry, physics, mathematics through introductory calculus, and fundamental courses in biological sciences may be required to make up deficiencies without graduate credit.

Applications should be completed by April 15.

**Program requirements:** thesis and BOT 581, 582.

## **Doctor of Philosophy (Biological Sciences)**

**Admission requirements:** same as for master's degree, which is normally required. Qualifying examination required for those accepted without the master's degree.

Applications should be completed by April 15.

**Program requirements:** dissertation; BOT 581, 582. Comprehensive examination will require competency in major areas of botany.

### **BOT Courses** **Botany**

- 418 Marine Botany (I, 3)
- 419 Freshwater Botany (I, 3)
- 432 Mycology: Introduction to the Fungi (I, 4)
- 437 (or ZOO 437) Fundamentals of Molecular Biology (I, 3)
- 453 (or MIC 453) Cell Biology (II, 4)
- 454 Genetics Laboratory (I, 3)
- 455 (or ZOO 455) Marine Ecology (I, 3)
- 457 (or ZOO 457) Marine Ecology Laboratory (I, 1)
- 465 Phycology: An Introduction to the Algae (II, 3)
- 490 Modern Techniques in Botanical Sciences (I and II, 2)

511 Special Readings in Developmental Plant Anatomy (I, 3) Intensive tutorial work, research, and reading on ontogeny of plant structures and morphogenetic mechanisms. *Pre: graduate standing and permission of instructor. Concurrent audit of 311 required. Offered on demand.* Staff

512 Morphology of Vascular Plants (I, 3) Comparative survey of development, form, and anatomy of extinct and extant vascular plants and modern interpretation of evidence concerning their interrelationships. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) *Pre: 311 or equivalent. In alternate years.* Staff

521 Recent Advances in Cell Biology  
See Microbiology 521.

522 Plant Molecular Biology (I, 4) Analysis of gene expression in plants including topics such as chloroplast DNA, mitochondrial DNA, transgenic plants, and symbiotic genes. Laboratory includes cloning, restriction mapping, and hybridization. Emphasis on research literature. (Lec. 2, Lab. 4) *Pre: 352, BCP 311, or permission of instructor. In alternate years.* Norris

524 Methods in Plant Ecology (II, 3) Methods in analysis of vegetation and microenvironments. Emphasis on quantitative techniques in analysis of vegetation, soil, and microclimate; techniques in physiological ecology. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) *Pre: 111 and 262 (or ZOO 262) or equivalent; EST 412 recommended. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92.* Killingbeck

534 Physiology of the Fungi (II, 3) Life processes of fungi with particular emphasis on chemical composition, organic and mineral

nutrition, toxic and stimulating agencies, and metabolism. Also stresses phenomena of variation of growth and sporulation as affected by various environmental factors. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) *Pre: 432 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Koske

542 Medical Mycology (II, 3) Fungi pathogenic for humans and animals. (Lec. 1, Lab. 4) *Pre: 432 or MIC 201 or 211 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Goos

546 Seminar in Plant Stress Physiology (II, 1-2) Readings, discussion, and analysis of current literature with emphasis on biochemical and genetic aspects of responses. Students electing two credits will write review papers. (Lec. 1) *Pre: one course in plant physiology and one course in biochemistry. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Staff

551 Seminar in Aquatic Botany (I, 1) Readings and discussion on current research involving algae and other aquatic plants. (Lec. 1) *Pre: permission of instructor. May be repeated.* Harlin and Sheath

554 Cytogenetics (I, 4) Comparisons of various types of crossing-over, chromosomal aberrations and their effects, mutation, and other cytogenetic phenomena in fungi and higher organisms. Laboratory studies of meiosis in maize, identification of chromosomes, and induced rearrangements. (Lec. 2, Lab. 4) *Pre: 352, 453, or permission of instructor.* Mottinger

555 Algal Cell Biology (I, 3) Fine structure and metabolism of various algal taxa. Emphasis on carbon metabolism, nuclear and cell division, reproduction, and motility. Project required. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) *Pre: 355 and 453 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. In alternate years.* Sheath

562 Seminar in Plant Ecology (II, 2) Recent topics and investigations pertinent to plant ecology. Library research, oral presentation of reports, and group discussions. (Lec. 2) *Pre: 262 (or ZOO 262) or equivalent or permission of instructor. May be repeated.* Killingbeck

579 Advanced Genetics Seminar  
See Zoology 579.

581, 582 Botany Seminar (I and II, 1 each) Preparation and presentation of papers on subjects in selected areas relating to botany. Required of graduate students majoring in botany. (Lec. 1) *S/U credit.* Staff

590 Botanical Techniques (I, 1) Current research techniques in the botanical sciences. Includes short-term participation in several ongoing research programs and an overnight, weekend field trip. (Lab. 3) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* Staff

591, 592 Botanical Problems (I and II, 1-3 each) Special work arranged to meet the

needs of individual students who are prepared for and desire advanced work in botany. (*Lec. 1-3, Lab. 2-6*) Offered only by arrangement with staff. Staff

**593 Special Topics (I and II, 1-3 each)** Covers the following specialized areas of botany: a) recent advances in mycology, b) physiological ecology of marine macroalgae, c) nutrient ecology of plants, and d) ecology of fungi. *Pre: permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.* Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**661 Phytoplankton Taxonomy**  
See Oceanography 661.

**663 Phytoplankton Physiology**  
See Oceanography 663.

**664 Phytoplankton Ecology**  
See Oceanography 664.

**667 Advanced Phytoplankton Seminar**  
See Oceanography 667.

**691, 692 Botanical Problems (I and II, 1-6 each)** Special work to meet the needs of individual students who are prepared to undertake special problems. (*Lec. 3 or Lab. 6*) *Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff*

**693, 694 Research in Botany (I and II, 3 each)** Assigned research; subject matter to be arranged with a faculty member with the approval of the chairperson. (*Lab. 6*) Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**930 Workshop in Botany Topics for Teachers (I and II, 0-3 each)** Especially designed for teachers of biology. Basic topics of botany from an advanced or pedagogical perspective. *Pre: teacher certification. Staff*

## Business Administration

M.B.A., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2337

### Graduate Faculty

*Dean, College of Business Administration:*  
Sydney Stern, Ph.D., 1962, Georgia Institute of Technology

*Associate Dean and Director of MBA Program:* Professor Robert A. Comerford, Ph.D., 1976, University of Massachusetts

#### Accounting

*Chairperson:* Professor Spencer J. Martin, Ph.D., 1970, University of Illinois; C.P.A.

Professor Joseph P. Matoney, Jr., Ph.D., 1973, Pennsylvania State University; C.P.A. (Rhode Island)

Professor Henry R. Schwarzbach, D.B.A., 1976, University of Colorado; C.P.A.

Professor Richard Vangermeersch, Ph.D., 1970, University of Florida; C.P.A. (Rhode Island)

Assistant Professor Edmund J. Boyle, Ph.D., 1990, Pennsylvania State University, C.P.A.

Assistant Professor Alejandro Hazera, D.B.A., 1989, University of Kentucky, C.P.A.

Assistant Professor Mark Higgins, Ph.D., 1989, University of Tennessee, C.P.A.

#### Business Law

Associate Professor Charles Hickox, J.D., 1979, Washington University

Associate Professor Andrew Laviano, J.D., 1965, New York University School of Law

Assistant Professor John Dunn, J.D., 1977, Boston College Law School

#### Finance and Insurance

*Chairperson:* Associate Professor Gordon H. Dash, Jr., D.B.A., 1978, University of Colorado

Professor S. Ghon Rhee, Ph.D., 1978, Ohio State University

Associate Professor Rosita P. Chang, Ph.D., 1981, University of Pittsburgh

Associate Professor Blair M. Lord, Ph.D., 1975, University of California

Associate Professor Henry R. Oppenheimer, Ph.D., 1979, Purdue University

Assistant Professor Michael McNamara, Ph.D., 1988, University of Nebraska

Assistant Professor Akio Yasuhara, Ph.D., 1982, The Ohio State University

Assistant Professor Chin-Jen Lie, M.A., 1981, Georgia State University, Atlanta

#### Management

*Chairperson:* Professor Clay V. Sink, Ph.D., 1968, Ohio State University: C.A.M.

Professor Norman Coates, Ph.D., 1967, Cornell University

Professor Robert A. Comerford, Ph.D., 1976, University of Massachusetts

Professor George deLodzia, Ph.D., 1969, Syracuse University

Professor Craig E. Overton, Ph.D., 1971, University of Massachusetts

Professor Charles T. Schmidt, Jr., Ph.D., 1968, Michigan State University

Professor Richard W. Scholl, Ph.D., 1979, University of California, Irvine

Assistant Professor Laura L. Beauvais, Ph.D., 1986, University of Tennessee

Assistant Professor Elizabeth A. Cooper, Ph.D., 1985, University of Akron

Assistant Professor Diane M. Disney, Ph.D., 1988, Brandeis University

#### Management Science

*Chairperson:* Professor Russell C. Koza, Ph.D., 1968, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Professor Charles P. Armstrong, Ph.D., 1973, University of Arizona

Professor Frank S. Budnick, D.B.A., 1973, University of Maryland

Professor Jeffrey E. Jarrett, Ph.D., 1967, New York University

Professor Chai Kim, Ph.D., 1973, University of Pittsburgh

Professor Dennis W. McLeavey, D.B.A., 1972, Indiana University; C.P.I.M. (Fellow)

Professor Richard Mojena, Ph.D., 1971, University of Cincinnati

Professor Seetharama Narasimhan, Ph.D., 1973, Ohio State University

Professor Randolph F.C. Shen, Ph.D., 1964, University of Illinois

Associate Professor Roy Ageloff, Ph.D., 1975, University of Massachusetts

Associate Professor Maling Ebrahimpour, Ph.D., 1986, University of Nebraska

Associate Professor Alan B. Humphrey, Ph.D., 1965, North Carolina State University

Associate Professor Paul M. Mangiameli, Ph.D., 1979, Ohio State University

Associate Professor Stuart Westin, Ph.D., 1983, University of Massachusetts

Assistant Professor Shaw K. Chen, M.A., 1979, National Taiwan University

#### Marketing

*Chairperson:* Professor M. Ven Venkatesan, Ph.D., 1965, University of Minnesota

Professor Albert J. Della Bitta, Ph.D., 1971, University of Massachusetts

Professor Nikhilash Dholakia, Ph.D., 1975, Northwestern University

Professor Ruby Dholakia, Ph.D., 1976, Northwestern University

Professor Eugene M. Johnson, D.B.A., 1969, Washington University

Professor Greg J. Lessne, Ph.D., 1983, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Professor Richard R. Weeks, D.B.A., 1966, Washington University

Associate Professor Carol F. Surprenant, Ph.D., 1981, University of Wisconsin

Assistant Professor Kapil Jain, Ph.D., 1989, Columbia University

#### Specializations

*For the M.B.A.:* finance, insurance, management science, marketing, organizational management, international management, international sports management, health care administration.

*For the Ph.D.:* finance and management science. In the future, specializations in management, marketing, and accounting will also be available.

#### Master of Business Administration

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) program prepares students for executive and administrative positions in business, government, and nonprofit organizations. The program is offered on the Kingston campus for full-time and part-time students, and in the evening through the College of Continuing Education in Providence for part-time students. Candidates may begin the program in June, September, or January of each year.

In addition, an MBA for Executives may be completed in 22 months by participating

in a program which meets on Fridays and Saturdays at the W. Alton Jones Campus. A group of 20-25 experienced managers (7-10 years of management experience) follows a curriculum which emphasizes computer applications, human relations, organizational behavior, financial analysis, and other areas useful to the effective manager. Applications to the dean of the Graduate School should specify the MBA program and indicate on which campus study is to be undertaken.

**Admission requirements:** Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), a statement of purpose, three letters of recommendation, and transcripts of all previous undergraduate or postbaccalaureate work are required. Work experience is valued. Applicants for whom English is not the native language will be expected to score 575 or above on the TOEFL. The GMAT score and undergraduate quality point average are not the sole criteria for admission. However, those with undergraduate quality point averages of less than B or those with less than 50th percentile scores on the GMAT have a low probability of admission.

**Program requirements:** nonthesis program normally requires a maximum of 54 credits. Of these, 9 credits are designated "prerequisite courses" and are necessary to provide the basic tools for successful graduate study in administration: ECN 590, MGS 520 and 530. These courses would ordinarily be waived based on previous college-level study [as approved by the program director in consultation with the appropriate chairpersons]. If MGS 520 or 530 is waived, the student must take an elective in place of the waived course. If ECN 590 is waived, the program is reduced by 3 credits. The 51-credit standard program is composed of 33 credits of required courses: ACC 610; BSL 600; FIN 601, 660; MGS 500, 600, 620, 640; MGT 630, 681; MKT 601; plus 18 credits of electives. Of the required courses, the following may be waived (with the recommendation of the appropriate chairperson and the MBA program director, and the approval of the dean of the Graduate School) based on significant prior college-level study in the appropriate field [usually multiple courses in the field from an AACSB-accredited program]: ACC 610; BSL 600; FIN 601; MGS 500, 600, 620, 640; MGT 630; and MKT 601. Of the 18 credits of electives, at least 9 credits must be in a single field designated as the specialization.

For the specializations and tracks listed here, the courses indicated are either required or recommended, *in addition to the required MBA courses*. Other electives may be used to complement the courses specified for each track, but such choices are subject to approval by the track coordinator and the MBA director.

**Finance.** (Coordinator: Professor S. Ghon Rhee) Six tracks are offered: Corporation Finance (FIN 602, 641, 652); Bank Financial Management (FIN 632, 633, 641); Invest-

ment Management (FIN 622, 625, 641); International Finance (ECN 538, FIN 641, 652); Futures and Options (FIN 420, 625, 641); Risk Management and Insurance (INS 510, FIN 632, 641).

**Health Care Administration.** (Coordinator: Professor Russell C. Koza) Concepts associated with the design, implementation, and evaluation of administrative and clinical health systems are studied. The financial and economic interactions between consumers and providers of health care, and public and private prepayment and insurance programs are also examined. To concentrate in health care administration students must select at least 3 courses (9 credits) from the following: MGS 630, 664, 685, 686, PHP 651 or 652.

**International Management.** (Coordinator: Professor Norman Coates) Study of the problems and processes of managing the multinational corporation in an interdependent, global environment. While the required course track consists of 9 credits (MGT 655, MKT 651, FIN 652 or LRS/PSC 521), students are encouraged to take supplemental interdisciplinary courses in the historical, cultural, social, political, economic, or linguistic differences in administration.

**International Sports Management.** (Coordinator: Professor Robert A. Comerford) This specialization is designed for study of the problems, theories, and practice of managing sports-oriented organizations and functions. It presents students the opportunity to augment the general administrative core of the MBA program with additional courses related to sports activities on an international scale. Students specializing in international sports management will be required to participate in a 3-credit sports management internship (MGT 693 or 694-Internship in Management, Marketing, Finance, Management Science, or Accounting) arranged through the MBA director, the specialization coordinator, and the Institute for International Sport or another appropriate agency. Students must also take PED 551 and select, with approval of the MBA program director or the specialization coordinator, at least 6 credits of physical education or recreation courses from the following list: PED 560K, 560N, 578, 582, and RCR 485. Additional electives in international topics may be selected from: LRS or PSC 521, business languages (GER 421, ITL 480, FRN 480, SPA 421), MGT 655, FIN 652, MKT 651, and MGT 656.

**Management.** (Coordinator: Professor Clay V. Sink) Four tracks are available: Labor Relations (Coordinator: Professor Charles T. Schmidt, Jr.) LRS 542 or 543 (not both), 541, 545; Personnel Administration and Labor Relations (Coordinator: Associate Professor Richard Scholl) Three of the following: MGT 641, LRS 542 or 543 (not both), LRS 541, MGT 640; Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management (Coordinator: Professor Robert A. Comerford) MGT

480 or 482, BSL 460, MKT 615 or ACC 611; General Administration (Coordinator: Professor George deLodzia) MGT 626, 670, 695, or 696.

**Management Science.** (Coordinator: Professor Russell C. Koza) This specialization allows study of the applications of mathematics, statistics, and computer systems to the management of organizations along with the function of production and operations management. Tracks may be tailored to the needs and backgrounds of students, and approved courses in manufacturing engineering, economics, computer science and statistics, or mathematics may be substituted, with prior approval of the coordinator or chairperson and the MBA program director. Students must select at least 3 of the courses in their preferred track with no more than 2 from the 400 level. Production and Operations Management: MGS 445, 450, 458, 681, 684; Managerial Statistics: MGS 445, 450, 470, 475, 601, 602, 630, 683; Management Information Systems: MGS 630, 605, and one of the following—MGS 483, 484, 485, or 488; Operations Research for Management: MGS 445, 475, 683, 684.

**Marketing.** (Coordinator: Professor M. Venkatesan) The marketing specialization includes two tracks. Marketing Management: MKT 611, 615, 661. This track gives students the opportunity to study essential elements of marketing beyond the fundamentals covered in the core marketing course, MKT 601. Advertising and Marketing Research: MKT 611, 615, 631. This track emphasizes the fundamentals of marketing research, advertising, and promotion practices.

For students with a B.S.B.A. degree from an AACSB-accredited program, the MBA program of study will comprise a maximum of 14 courses and a minimum of 36 credits. Ordinarily, this will be achieved through the waiving of sufficient courses and credits from the 27 credits previously described as waivable (subject to the review process described). For students with a B.S.B.A. from an accredited program not having sufficient required courses and credits waived, elective courses will be appropriately reduced (subject to review and approval).

All 500- and 600-level courses offered by departments in the College of Business Administration are open to matriculated graduate students only.

## Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy program is small and highly selective. Admission is competitive and based on academic merit, research capabilities, and the match of research interests between the applicant and faculty in the indicated area of specialization.

**Admission requirements:** GMAT and a master's degree. Applicants with diverse academic backgrounds are encouraged to apply.

**Program requirements:** During the qualifying phase of the program, entering Ph.D. students with an earned master's degree from an AACSB-accredited program, and others who can demonstrate equivalent work in one or more business administration disciplines within the past five years, are exempted from taking the corresponding Ph.D. written qualifying examination. All other entering doctoral candidates are required to take each of the Ph.D. qualifying examinations. These written examinations are scheduled in accounting, finance, marketing, management, management science, and economics. Students may elect to take courses in a discipline specified by their major professor in lieu of a qualifying examination. Such courses are not counted as program credit.

The advanced study phase includes a minimum of 30 credit hours of advanced coursework in the area of specialization, supporting and connected areas, and in research methodology and techniques. Coursework during this phase may include seminars, directed studies, research projects, and field work deemed appropriate for the student's area of specialization. Each student is required to write at least three major papers of publishable quality. This phase culminates in a written comprehensive examination covering the student's area of specialization, as well as research methods and statistics.

After passing the comprehensive examination, doctoral candidates enter the dissertation research phase and engage in significant research under the supervision of their major professor and the doctoral committee. Doctoral dissertation research is expected to make a major contribution to the state of knowledge in the candidate's field. The dissertation defense is a final oral examination administered according to procedures established by the Graduate School.

Each Ph.D. candidate must register for a one-credit teaching seminar and teach one undergraduate course under the supervision of a faculty member.

The Department of Management Science is also a sponsor of the Ph.D. program in Applied Mathematical Sciences (see page 24).

### General Information

In addition to the University's Academic Computer Center, business students have access to four other computer facilities: the Dennis W. Callaghan Microcomputer Lab, the Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Lab, the college's general computer facility, and a smaller computer laboratory at the College of Continuing Education (see page 6). These facilities are available to both day-time and evening students six days a week.

### Accounting Courses

See listing under Accounting, page 23.

### BSL Courses Business Law

**442 Property Interests (II, 3)**  
**450 Consumer Law and Legislation (I, 3)**  
**460 Law and the Entrepreneur (II or SS, 3)**

**501 Law and Accounting (I, 3)** Introduction to CPA law exam, question and answer techniques, coverage of most accounting-related legal subjects currently included on the CPA exam. (Lec. 3) Pre: 600 or permission of chairperson. Staff

**600 Legal Environment of Business (I and II, 3)** Coverage includes both substantive and procedural rules of law in the civil and administrative law field with emphasis on business, regulation, societal, and ethical issues. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing. Laviano

**691 Directed Study in Business Law (I and II, 1-3)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. 1-3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

### FIN Courses Finance

**\*401 Advanced Financial Management (I or II, 3)**  
**411 Capital Budgeting and Capital Structure Management (I or II, 3)**  
**420 Speculative Markets (I or II, 3)**  
**\*425 Portfolio Theory and Management (I or II, 3)**  
**\*433 Bank Financial Management (I or II, 3)**  
**\*442 Real Estate Finance (I or II, 3)**  
**\*452 Multinational Finance (I or II, 3)**

**601 Financial Management (I and II, 4)** Functions and responsibilities of financial managers. Examination of financial issues, both internal to the firm and arising from interaction with the financial system. Financial statement analysis, structure, valuation, markets, capital budgeting, working capital. (Lec. 4) Pre: ACC 610, ECN 590, MGS 520 and 530. Staff

**602 Advanced Financial Management (I or II, 3)** Case studies and selected readings emphasizing the application of financial theory and analytical techniques to financial management. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or equivalent. Staff

**622 Security and Investment Analysis (I or II, 3)** Analysis of the problems of investing funds and managing investments. Use of the latest investment theories and their implementation via quantitative techniques will be explored. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or equivalent. Staff

**625 Advanced Portfolio Theory and Security Analysis (I or II, 3)** An examination of advanced theories and practices in portfolio building and maintenance. Issues related to security price behavior are also examined. (Lec. 3) Pre: 540 or 601 or equivalent. Staff

**632 Financial System and Markets (I or II, 3)** An analysis of the effects of the financial system on individual financial markets. Emphasis on examination of the behavior of money, stock, bond, and mortgage markets. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or equivalent. Staff

**633 Depository Institutions and Financial Management (I or II, 3)** Study of the financial decisions facing the management of depository institutions. Current financial practices and problems explored. Models for bank managers will be considered. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or equivalent. Staff

**641 Advanced Financial Theory (I or II, 3)** Analysis of the theoretical framework for corporate decision making related to financial planning, capital budgeting decisions, dividend policy, and capital structure decisions. Emphasis on current research developments. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or equivalent. Staff

**652 Advanced International Financial Management (I or II, 3)** Analysis of issues relevant to the international financial manager. The financial operations of multinational enterprises are examined through both the theoretical and case approach. Pre: 601 or equivalent. Staff

**660 Managerial Economics (I and II, 3)** The applications of economic theory and methodology to business problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601, MGS 600, 620, and 640. Staff

**671 Seminar in Finance (I or II, 3)** Independent research. Individual topics based on readings and research interests of the students. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601. Staff

**691, 692 Directed Study in Finance (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. 1-3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**693, 694 Internship in Finance (I and II, 3 each)** Participation in management and/or problem solving under the supervision and guidance of a sponsoring agency with evaluation by the College of Business Administration. Pre: proposal acceptance by College of Business Administration, no previous internship credit, and graduate standing. S/U credit. Staff

### INS Courses Insurance

**414 Advanced Commercial Property and Liability Insurance (II, 3)**  
**433 Social Insurance (I, 3)**  
**440 Group Insurance and Pension (I or II, 3)**  
**471 Topics in Insurance (II, 3)**

\*These courses may not be taken for graduate credit by students in the College of Business Administration.

**510 Risk and Insurance** (I, 3) Nonspeculative business and personal risks and their treatment through insurance. Discussions will include the application of insurance to risks arising from life, health, property, and liability contingencies. (Lec. 3) Staff

#### 686 Public Policy Issues in the Health System

See Management Science 686.

**691, 692 Directed Study in Insurance** (I and II, 1-3 each) Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. 1-3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**693, 694 Internship in Insurance** (I and II, 3 each) Participation in management and/or problem solving under the supervision and guidance of a sponsoring agency with evaluation by the College of Business Administration. Pre: proposal acceptance by College of Business Administration, no previous internship credit, and graduate standing. S/U credit. Staff

### MGT Courses Management

**402 Leadership and Motivation** (I or II, 3)  
**407 Organization and Management Theory** (I and II, 3)

**408 Organization Development and Change** (I or II, 3)

**422 Labor Law and Legislation** (II, 3)

**431 Advanced Management Seminar** (I or II, 3)

**480 Small Business Management** (II, 3)

**482 Entrepreneurship** (I, 3)

**530 Management Theory and Practice** (II, 2) Management applied to business; objectives, policies, organizational staffing, and control; production; personnel; behavioral science applications; the role of quantitative methods. (Lec. 2) Staff

**626 Organizational Behavior** (I, 3) Incorporates the insights gleaned from the disciplines of psychology, sociology, anthropology, and the social sciences of politics, economics, and history in the study of the behavior of organizations and of their principal actors. (Lec. 3) Pre: 630 or equivalent. Staff

**627 Advanced Organizational Theory and Behavior** (II, 3) Previous knowledge of classical and traditional management thought used to provide concepts, analytical approaches, and skills for understanding how behavioral sciences influence complex organizational systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 626. Staff

**630 Organizational Theory and Behavior** (I and II, 4) Management applied to business objectives, policies, organizational staffing and control. Interpersonal dynamics in organizational settings. Role of human resource management. Emphasis on individual and structural factors affecting deci-

sion making. (Lec. 4) Pre: graduate standing. Staff

**635 Consulting and Management Practice** (I or II, 3) Review of the theory and practice of effective consulting and development of consultation skills. (Lec. 3) Pre: 630 or permission of instructor. Coates

**638 Seminar in Management** (I or II, 3) Class discussion of typical cases, original research work in the field of management with discussion of data collected and analyzed by individual students. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**639 Advanced Topics in Management** (I or II, 3) Integrated approach to problems in major areas of business management with emphasis on administrative and executive viewpoint. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**640 Compensation Administration** (I or II, 3) Compensation and performance appraisal systems. Theory and techniques used to determine job worth. Special issues in compensation management, such as relating pay to performance through appraisal techniques and pay compression. (Lec. 3) Pre: 630. Staff

**641 Human Resource Development** (I or II, 3) Techniques used in procurement and development of human resource. Planning through recruitment, selection, and placement to training and development. Integration of HRD process with organizational strategic plans. (Lec. 3) Pre: 630. Staff

**655 International Business Management** (I, 3) Examines the problems and characteristics of international management by focusing on the role of the multinational corporation in a cross-cultural setting. (Lec. 3) Pre: 630 or equivalent. Staff

**656 Japanese Business Systems** (I or II, 3) A comparative study of Japanese business management systems by means of readings, case studies, and lectures. Focus on management practices in Japanese firms and problems of coping with environmental factors in Japan and the United States. (Lec. 3) Pre: 630 or permission of the instructor. Coates

**657 International Comparative Management and Culture** (I or II, 3) An interdisciplinary course which examines the effects of culture on managerial behavior and decision making. (Lec. 3) Pre: 630. Coates

**670 Business Environmental Analysis** (II, 3) Advanced analysis of increasingly complex interrelationships between the business organization and its environment. Emphasis on conceptual foundations of business and the impact of contemporary sociopolitical issues on management decision making. (Lec. 3) Pre: 630 or permission of chairperson. Staff

**681 Administrative Policy and Decision Making** (I and II, 3) Case studies of man-

agement problems and evaluation of alternative solutions by integrating functional areas of business. Discussion of ethical, social, and regulatory environments in domestic and multinational firms. Includes the MBA written comprehensive examination. (Lec. 3) Pre: all MBA 500-level first-tier courses or equivalent and a minimum of 21 MBA credits which must include MGT 630, MKT 601, FIN 601, ACC 610, or permission of instructor. Staff

**691, 692 Directed Study in Management** (I and II, 1-3 each) Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. 1-3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**693, 694 Internship in Management** (I and II, 3 each) Participation in management and/or problem solving under the supervision and guidance of a sponsoring agency with evaluation by the College of Business Administration. Pre: proposal acceptance by the College of Business Administration, no previous internship credit, and graduate standing. S/U credit. Staff

**695 Managerial Skills Development** (I, II, and SS, 3) Assessment, feedback, and development of managerial skills; leadership, group decision making and problem solving, negotiation, making presentations, giving feedback, listening. Pre: 630. Staff

**696 Strategic Decision Making** (I, II, SS, 3) Development of the skills and competencies in strategic thinking; use of critical analysis in the diagnosis of organizational and management problems. Serves as foundation for policy course and case method. Pre: graduate standing. deLodzia

### MGS Courses Management Science

**445 Managerial Application of Simulation** (II, 3)

**450 Forecasting: Computer Applications** (I or II, 3)

**458 Integrated Production Logistics Systems** (II, 3)

**460 Management of Quality Control: Computer Applications** (I, 3)

**465 Advanced Topics in Management Science: Deterministic Models** (II, 3)

**466 Advanced Topics in Management Science: Probabilistic Models** (II, 3)

**470 Managerial Decision Support Systems** (II, 3)

**475 Bayesian Statistics in Business** (I or II, 3)

**483 Business Applications Programming** (I, 3)

**484 Management Systems Analysis and Design** (II, 3)

**485 Management of Databases** (I, 3)

**486 Advanced Programming and Information Structures** (II, 3)

**488 Business Software Development Project** (II, 3)

**500 Computing for Management (I and II, 2)** Computer concepts and programming in a high-level language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL. Emphasis on computing as an administrative and analytical tool for applications in management. Includes use of software packages. (Lec. 2 for one-half semester, first half) Graduate credit for non-MBA students only if 600 is completed. Staff

**520 Mathematical Methods for Management (I and II, 3)** Fundamental mathematical methods applied to the understanding and solution of managerial problems. Topics include the solution of systems of linear equations, differential calculus, and related areas. (Lec. 3) Graduate credit for matriculated M.B.A. and M.S. in accounting students. Staff

**530 Statistical Methods for Management (I and II, 3)** Introductory methods of statistics applied to the understanding and solution of business problems. Topics include concepts of business-decision parameters, classical and subjective probability, probability distribution, inference, sample size problems, regression, and index numbers. (Lec. 3) Graduate credit for matriculated M.B.A. and M.S. in accounting students only. Staff

**600 Information System Concepts (I and II, 2)** Concepts, procedures, and managerial issues dealing with information and decision support systems. Topics include hardware and software; business systems; systems analysis, design, and implementation. (Lec. 2 for one-half semester, second half) Pre: 500, 520, 530 or equivalent. Staff

**601, 602 Advanced Management Statistics (I and II, 3 each)** Theory and application of regression and correlation analysis, analysis of variance and experimental design, and other multivariate data analyses. (Lec. 3) Pre: 530 or permission of instructor. Staff

**605 Business Microcomputer Applications (I, 3)** Microcomputer technology and applications in business. Hardware, software, selection of microcomputer systems, and use of commercial software packages. Student projects and microcomputer laboratory sessions required. (Lec. 3) Pre: 500, 520, 530, 600 or equivalent. Staff

**620 Quantitative Methods for Management (I and II, 2-3)** Survey of principal operations research/management science models. Linear programming, network, and other mathematical programming models; simulation, decision analysis, and other probabilistic models. (Lec. 2 for one-half semester, first half) Pre: 500, 520, 530 or equivalent. Staff

**630 Management Statistics with SAS and Personal Computer Software (II, 3)** Second course in statistical analysis for MBA students. Introduces SAS computer languages and personal software. Regression, business experimental designs, time series, business

index numbers, decision theory. (Lec. 3) Pre: 530 or equivalent. Staff

**640 Production and Operations Management (I and II, 2)** The management of manufacturing and service operations. Topics include: flow processes, inventories, scheduling, capacity, and operations strategy. (Lec. 2 for one-half semester, second half) Pre: 530 or permission of instructor. Staff

**650 Management of Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Systems (II, 3)** This readings-based seminar explores various aspects of CIM through a managerial framework. It will integrate the design, planning, and execution areas of manufacturing using a CIM-based strategy. (Sem. 3) Pre: 640 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Mangiameli

**664 Health Information Systems (I or II, 3)** Concepts associated with the design, implementation, management, and evaluation of administrative and clinical health information systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 500 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Armstrong, Koza, and Humphrey

**671 Methods of Business Research (I and II, 3)** An understanding of research methodology and the culmination of such methodology into a term project. (Lec. 3) Pre: 530 or equivalent and permission of chairperson. Staff

**674 Business Research Methods: Applied Multivariate Methods (I and II, 3)** Introduction to multivariate analysis in business with emphasis on applications. (Lec. 3) Pre: 520, 530, 601, or permission of instructor. Staff

**675 Applied Time Series Methods and Business Forecasting (I and II, 3)** Study of time series methods. Construction and use of Autoregressive Integrated Moving Averages (ARIMA) forecasting models. Applications to strategic decision actions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 520, 530, 601, or permission of instructor. Staff

**676 Applied Econometric Methods in Business (I and II, 3)** Design and construction of large-scale multiequation models to explain and predict behavior in management, production, finance, and marketing. (Lec. 3) Pre: ECN 590, MGS 601, or permission of instructor. Staff

**681 Operations Management in Service Organizations (I or II, 3)** Problems facing operations managers of service organizations are examined. Topics include: flows through services systems, forecasting service demand, capacity planning for service organizations, and scheduling service operations. (Lec. 3) Pre: 640 or permission of instructor. Staff

**683 Business Decision Theory (I or II, 3)** A statistical analysis of managerial decision making under uncertainty. Bayesian statistical inference and subjective probability are stressed. Comparisons between Bayesian

method and classical statistics are discussed, and applications to business problems are emphasized. (Lec. 3) Pre: 520, 530, or equivalent. Staff

**684 Advanced Mathematical Programming Methods in Management (II, 3)** Introduction to integer, nonlinear, and dynamic programming. Emphasis on application of modern mathematical optimization techniques in single-stage and multiple-stage management decision problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 520 and 620 or equivalent. Staff

**685 Health: Financial Management and Insurance (I, 3)** Financial and economic analysis of the interactions between consumers and providers of health care, and public and private prepayment and insurance programs. (Lec. 3) Staff

**686 (or INS 686) Public Issues in the Health System (II, 3)** A systematic review of the development and present status of selected policy issues in the social and economic status of the health and medical care system. (Lec. 3) Staff

**691, 692 Directed Study in Management Science (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. 1-3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**693, 694 Internship in Management Science (I and II, 3 each)** Participation in management and/or problem solving under the supervision and guidance of a sponsoring agency with evaluation by the College of Business Administration. Pre: proposal acceptance by College of Business Administration, no previous internship credit, and graduate standing. S/U credit. Staff

**695 Seminar in Management Science (I or II, 3)** Preparation and presentation of papers on selected topics in management science. Pre: 620 and permission of instructor. Staff

## MKT Courses Marketing

- \***405 Marketing Communications (I, 3)**
- \***406 Product Management (I, 3)**
- \***407 Channels of Distribution (II, 3)**
- \***408 Pricing Decisions (II, 3)**
- \***409 Marketing Policy and Problems (II, 3)**
- \***415 Marketing Research (II, 3)**
- 416 **Marketing Research Applications (II, 3)**
- \***434 Advertising Strategy and Management (II, 3)**
- 442 **Sales Management (II, 3)**
- 445 **Direct Marketing (I and II, 3)**
- 446 **Industrial Marketing (I, 3)**
- \***451 International Marketing (II, 3)**
- \***491, 492 Directed Study (I and II, 1-3 each)**

\*These courses may not be taken for graduate credit by students in the College of Business Administration.

**501 Marketing Theory and Practice (I and II, 2)** Analytical approach to contemporary theory and practice of marketing management. (Lec. 2) Not open to MBA students. Staff

**601 Managerial Marketing (I, 4)** Analysis of marketing problems and determination of marketing policies in product development, promotion, pricing, channel selection; legal aspects. (Lec. 4) Pre: ECN 590, MGS 520, 530, or equivalent or permission of instructor. Staff

**611 Buyer Behavior (I or II, 3)** Analysis of major factors influencing the behavior and demand of consumers. Emphasis on using these factors to identify and segment target markets and to assess the effects of these factors on markets. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or permission of instructor. Staff

**615 Marketing Research (I or II, 3)** Marketing information needs and appropriate means of providing the requisite information are analyzed. Several major marketing decision areas and their research implications are examined in depth. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601, MGS 520 and 530, ECN 590, or permission of instructor. Staff

**631 Advertising Management (I or II, 3)** A course oriented toward managers responsible for planning, appraising, and administering advertising and promotion activities. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or permission of instructor. Staff

**651 International Marketing Management (I and II, 3)** Marketing policy making for the multinational firm; organizing for international marketing; its opportunities, pricing, channels, promotion, and research. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or permission of instructor. Staff

**661 Product Management (I or II, 3)** Development of product policies and strategies. Emphasis on organizing the marketing function to deal with various product-related activities including new product development, life cycle strategies, and product deletion. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or permission of instructor. Staff

**691, 692 Directed Study in Marketing (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. 1-3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**693, 694 Internship in Marketing (I and II, 3 each)** Participation in management and/or problem solving under the supervision and guidance of a sponsoring agency with evaluation by the College of Business Administration. Pre: proposal acceptance by College of Business Administration, no previous internship credit, and graduate standing. S/U credit. Staff

**695, 696 Seminar in Marketing (I and II, 3 each)** Preparation and presentation of papers on selected topics in marketing. (Lec. 3) Pre: 601 or permission of instructor. Staff

## Chemical Engineering

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2655

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor Stanley M. Barnett, Ph.D., 1963, University of Pennsylvania  
 Professor Joseph Estrin, Ph.D., 1960, Columbia University  
 Professor Harold N. Knickle, Ph.D., 1969, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
 Professor Thomas J. Rockett, Ph.D., 1963, Ohio State University  
 Professor Vincent C. Rose, Ph.D., 1964, University of Missouri  
 Associate Professor Arijit Bose, Ph.D., 1981, University of Rochester  
 Associate Professor Richard Brown, Ph.D., 1977, University of Cambridge  
 Associate Professor Donald J. Gray, Ph.D., 1980, The University of Rhode Island  
 Associate Professor Otto Gregory, Ph.D., 1983, Brown University  
 Adjunct Professor Chester S. Ho, Ph.D., 1987, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
 Adjunct Associate Professor Kenneth Burbank, Ph.D., 1979, Brown University  
 Adjunct Associate Professor A. Francis DiMeglio, B.S., 1952, Providence College  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Everett Crisman, Ph.D., 1983, Brown University

### Specializations

*Biochemical engineering:* reactors, purification methods, degradation, and chemical production.

*Environmental engineering:* separation methods, heavy metal removal, hazardous waste minimization, and desalination.

*Food engineering:* membrane processes.

*Materials engineering:* corrosion and erosion, electronic materials processing, ceramic processing polymer films, conducting polymers and phase equilibria.

*Transport phenomena:* crystal growth, nucleation from solution, interfacial and colloidal phenomena, filtration, flow through porous media, multiphase fluid mechanics, and diffusion through polymers.

*Energy engineering:* analysis of energy systems, multiphase flow and coal liquefaction.

*Unit operations:* crystallization, mixing, chromatography, electrodialysis, ultrafiltration and microfiltration.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* bachelor's degree in chemical engineering; candidates from other engineering fields or from mathematics, biology, chemistry, or physics may be accepted into the program with possible addition of prerequisite courses.

*Program requirements:* thesis option—CHE 501, 502. Nonthesis option for part-time students, with permission of the

department; master's examination and comprehensive report with oral examination.

## Doctor of Philosophy

*Admission requirements:* M.S. degree in engineering (may be waived for University of Rhode Island graduate students who pass qualifying examination with superior performance).

*Program requirements:* candidate's program will be determined in consultation with his or her committee and will be based on his or her background and career goals. A comprehensive examination is required to complete the program. There is no general language requirement, but a student's committee may require a foreign language or research tool which may be necessary for the candidate's program. In addition to an acceptable dissertation, a candidate must submit a manuscript, based on his or her research, suitable for publication in a technical journal. CHE 501, 502 is also required.

## CHE Courses

### Chemical Engineering

**403, 404 (or OCE 403, 404) Introduction to Ocean Engineering Processes I, II (I and II, 3 each)**  
**425 Process Dynamics and Control (II, 3)**  
**437 Materials Engineering (I and II, 3)**  
**438 Failure Analysis and Prevention (II, 3)**  
**439 Nondestructive Evaluation of Materials (II, 3)**  
**447 (or FSN 447) Food Engineering (I, 4)**  
**464 Industrial Reaction Kinetics (I, 3)**

**501, 502 Graduate Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Seminar discussions including the presentation of papers based on research or detailed literature surveys. (Lec. 1)  
*Required of all resident graduate students with a maximum of 1 credit per year allowed. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits. S/U credit. Rose*

**513 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (I, 3)** Applications of the first, second, and third laws of thermodynamics and their relation to chemical engineering processes. Emphasis on properties of fluids, chemical and physical equilibria, and refrigeration. (Lec. 3) Pre: 313, 314 or equivalent, graduate standing, or permission of chairperson. In alternate years. Estrin

**530 Polymer Chemistry (I, 3)** Polymer structure, molecular forces, glass and crystalline transitions, solution properties, polymerization kinetics, molecular weight distribution, fractionation, viscoelastic properties, and transport processes. (Lec. 3) Pre: CHM 228 and CHE 332 or permission of instructor. Barnett

**531 Polymer Engineering (I or II, 3)** Polymer processing and mechanical properties of plastics, fibers, and elastomers. (Lec. 3) Pre: 348 or MCE 448 or permission of instructor. Barnett

**532 Ceramic Engineering (I, 3)** Properties of ceramic materials as related to starting materials and forming, densification, and finishing processes. Emphasis on resulting phases and microstructure. Application of physical and chemical principles to tailor properties to engineering needs. (Lec. 3) Pre: 437 or equivalent. Rockett and Gregory

**533 Engineering Metallurgy (II, 3)** Structures and properties of metals and alloys required to meet typical engineering problems; proper selection of tool materials; properties of stainless steels; materials of special importance in nuclear fields, etc. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 333 or permission of instructor. Brown

**534 (or OCE 534) Corrosion and Corrosion Control (II, 3)** Chemical nature of metals, electrochemical nature of corrosion. Types of corrosion, influence of environment, methods of corrosion control. Behavior of engineering materials in corrosion with emphasis on industrial and ocean environments. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Brown

**535 (or OCE 535) Advanced Course in Corrosion (I, 3)** High-temperature corrosion, oxidation by gaseous environments, industrial problems with high-temperature corrosion. Materials selection and techniques to combat high-temperature corrosion. (Lec. 3) Pre: 534 (or OCE 534) or permission of instructor. Brown and Gregory

**537 (or OCE 537) Advanced Materials Engineering (II, 3)** Engineering properties, molecular design, and applications of materials. Synthesis, fabrication, and processing of materials. Effects of environment on materials, materials products, devices, and systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 437 and PHY 341. Gregory

**539 Electron and Light Microscopy of Solids (I, 3)** Theory and physical principles governing the design and use of light and electron optical systems in identification, analysis, and structural characterization of metals, ceramics, polymers, glasses, and composites. Emphasis on polarized light and scanning electron microscopy. (Lec. 3) Pre: 437 or equivalent. In alternate years. Gregory

**540 Phase Equilibria (II, 3)** Interpretation, construction, and thermodynamics of one, two, three to n-component phase diagrams with examples of their use in chemical, ceramic, metallurgical, and mineral engineering. Pre: CHM 431 or equivalent. Rockett

**541 Transport Phenomena I (I, 3)** Analysis of transport processes in fluids with emphasis on diffusion of matter. (Lec. 3) Pre: 347, 348 or equivalent, graduate standing, or permission of chairperson. Bose

**542 Advances in Interfacial Phenomena (I, 3)** Topics will include capillarity, surface tension; surface thermodynamics, electrical

aspects of surface chemistry; contact angles and wettability; emulsions and foams; adsorption from solutions; hydrodynamic stability of interfaces. (Lec. 3) Pre: 431, 432, or equivalent or permission of instructor. Bose

**548 (or FSN 548) Separations for Biotechnology (II, 3)** A study of methods of concentration used in the biotechnology industries for production and isolation of products. Pre: 348 or 447. Barnett

**549 (or FSN 549) Food and Biochemical Engineering (II, 3)** Processing of biochemicals with emphasis on protein production, unit operations of protein recovery, immobilized enzyme reactors, and hydrocolloid rheology. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 447 or FSN 431 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Barnett and Rand

**560 Chemical and Physical Processes of Integrated Circuit Fabrication (I, 3)** Chemical and physical processes used in the fabrication of integrated circuits and devices. Emphasis on crystal growth, oxidation, CVD, plasma processes, photochemical processes, solid-state diffusion, lithography, and their relation to device performance. (Lec. 3) Pre: CHM 431, CHE 349, or equivalent. Gregory

**572 X-ray Diffraction and Fluorescence (I, 3)** Fundamentals, properties, and applications of X-rays for identification and chemical analysis of materials, determination of lattice parameters, phase transformations, textures, residual stresses, grain and particle sizes, film and plate thicknesses. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: PHY 341. In alternate years. Staff

**573 Mechanical Metallurgy (I or II, 3)** Behavior and response of metals to mechanical plastic forming. Property control by analysis and design of industrial metal processing. Principles of annealing, forging, rolling, extruding, rod, wire, and tube drawing. Recent advances and developments. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Brown and Gregory

**574 Biochemical Engineering I (I, 3)** Introduction to biotechnology. Includes properties of biological materials, dynamics, control, and operation of biological systems and processing of biological materials. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Barnett

**591, 592 Special Problems (I and II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. or Lab. according to nature of problem) Pre: permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**614 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (II, 3)** Continuation of 513. (Lec. 3) Pre: 513. Estrin

**641 Transport Phenomena II (II, 3)** Steady, unsteady, and multidimensional heat conduction; convection. Mass transport at low and high fluxes; diffusion and chemittheory; approximate methods for heat and mass transfer problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 541 or permission of instructor. Bose

**643 Fluid Dynamics (II, 3)** Advanced problem course dealing with isothermal and nonisothermal flow of compressible and incompressible fluids. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Knickle

**644 Process Heat Transfer (II, 3)** Advanced study of heat transfer by conduction in the steady and unsteady state, radiation, and convection. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Knickle

**646 Radiation Heat Transfer**  
See Mechanical Engineering 646.

**647 Mass Transfer I (I, 3)** Advanced course dealing with the application of mass transfer theory in the distillation of binary, multicomponent, and complex mixtures. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Gray

**648 Mass Transfer II (II, 3)** Advanced study of vapor-liquid equilibria and mass-transfer theory applied to gas-liquid systems; humidification and gas absorption, simple and multicomponent systems, with and without chemical reaction. (Lec. 3) Gray

**650 Advanced Topics in Heat Transfer**  
See Mechanical Engineering 650.

**664 Applied Reaction Kinetics (II, 3)** Application of principles of chemical reaction kinetics to industrial processes. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Staff

**691, 692 Special Problems (I and II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. or Lab. according to nature of problem) Pre: permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## Chemistry

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2318

## Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor James L. Fasching, Ph.D., 1970, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Professor Elie Abushanab, Ph.D., 1965, University of Wisconsin

Professor Christopher W. Brown, Ph.D., 1967, University of Minnesota

Professor Phyllis R. Brown, Ph.D., 1968, Brown University

Professor Clair J. Cheer, Ph.D., 1964, Wayne State University

Professor Joel A. Dain, Ph.D., 1957, Cornell University  
 Professor Harold W. Fisher, Ph.D., 1959, University of Colorado  
 Professor David L. Freeman, Ph.D., 1972, Harvard University  
 Professor Louis J. Kirschenbaum, Ph.D., 1968, Brandeis University  
 Professor Wilfred H. Nelson, Ph.D., 1962, University of Minnesota  
 Professor Raymond P. Panzica, Ph.D., 1972, University of Utah  
 Professor William M. Rosen, Ph.D., 1967, University of California, Riverside  
 Professor Douglas M. Rosie, Ph.D., 1955, Cornell University  
 Professor Yuzuru Shimizu, Ph.D., 1962, Hokkaido University  
 Professor Bruno M. Vittimberga, Ph.D., 1957, University of Illinois  
 Professor Sze Cheng Yang, Ph.D., 1973, Columbia University  
 Research Professor Daniel D. Traficante, Ph.D., 1962, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
 Associate Professor William B. Euler, Ph.D., 1979, Florida State University  
 Associate Professor R. Ken Forcé, Ph.D., 1974, University of Nebraska  
 Assistant Professor Karen I. Peterson, Ph.D., 1982, University of Colorado, Boulder  
 Assistant Professor Cynthia G. Zoski, Ph.D., 1985, Trent University  
 Adjunct Professor Paul J. Berner, Ph.D., 1964, Stevens Institute of Technology  
 Adjunct Professor George J. Kavarnos, Ph.D., 1968, The University of Rhode Island  
 Emeritus Professor Paul I. Abell, Ph.D., 1951, University of Wisconsin  
 Emeritus Professor Leon Goodman, Ph.D., 1950, University of California, Los Angeles

### Specializations

*Analytical chemistry:* electrochemistry, vibrational spectroscopy, neutron activation analysis, high-performance liquid chromatography, laser spectroscopy.

*Inorganic chemistry:* light scattering, two-dimensional conductors, solution kinetics, organometallics, macrocyclic complexes, metal oxidation states.

*Organic chemistry:* carbohydrates, heterocycles, synthesis, electron transfer, reaction dynamics, geochemistry, structural analysis.

*Physical chemistry:* catalysis, molecular spectroscopy, theoretical chemistry, surface chemistry, conducting polymers, statistical mechanics.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE, including advanced test, only for graduates on non-U.S. universities. Preference is given to candidates with undergraduate majors in chemistry or chemical engineering with mathematics through calculus.

*Program requirements:* placement examination to determine specific program requirements, successful completion of master's qualifying examinations; for thesis option (30 credits)—12 credits of graduate core courses in at least three of the four areas of chemistry, CHM 641 or 642, and thesis; for nonthesis option (36 credits): 18 credits of graduate core courses, CHM 641 or 642, CHM 551, 552, and a written comprehensive examination.

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Admission requirements:* same as for master's degree.

*Program requirements:* successful completion of qualifying examination; 18 credits of graduate core courses, CHM 641–643 (3 credits). Comprehensive examination and dissertation.

### CHM Courses Chemistry

- 401 Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry (I, 3)
- 402 Physical Inorganic Laboratory (II, 2)
- 412 Instrumental Methods of Analysis (II, 2)
- 414 Instrumental Methods of Analysis Laboratory (II, 2)
- 425 Qualitative Organic Analysis (I, 2)
- 427 Intermediate Organic Chemistry (I, 3)
- 431, 432 Physical Chemistry I, II (I and II, 3 each)

501 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I (I or II, 3) Systematic analysis of bonding schemes and structural aspects of molecular systems encountered in inorganic chemistry. Special emphasis on electron density distributions, physical methods of analysis, and practical applications of quantum mechanics. (Lec. 3) Pre: 401. Euler

### 502 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II

(II, 3) Modern inorganic chemistry approached from experimental, theoretical, and descriptive points of view. Includes electronic structure and bonding in coordination chemistry, topology, thermodynamics of complex formation, mechanisms, lanthanides, and actinides. (Lec. 3) Pre: 401 or equivalent. Kirschenbaum

504 Physical Methods of Inorganic Chemistry (II, 3) Theory and application of numerous experimental techniques used for the elucidation of molecular and electronic structure of inorganic molecules. Primary emphasis is on nuclear magnetic resonance, optical, infrared, Raman, and electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopies. (Lec. 3) Pre: 401 or permission of instructor. Euler

### 511 Advanced Analytical Chemistry I

(I, 3) Principles of aqueous and nonaqueous titration. Theory of separations including distillation, solvent extraction, and especially gas and liquid chromatography. Statistical treatment of experimental data. (Lec. 3) Pre: 412 or permission of instructor. Zoski

512 Advanced Analytical Chemistry II (II, 3) Continuation of 412 with emphasis on principles and recent developments in application of physiochemical phenomena to solution of chemical problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 412, PHY 340, and MTH 243. P. Brown

518 Radiochemistry (II, 3) Theory and principles of nuclear science as applied to the various fields of chemistry. Radioactivity, radiation detection and measurement, preparation and separation of radionuclides, emphasis on solution of chemical and environmental research problems with the techniques of nuclear chemistry. (Lec. 3) Pre: 432, PHY 214 or permission of instructor. Fasching

521 Advanced Organic Chemistry I (I, 3) Emphasis on fundamental organic structure theory and reaction mechanisms. (Lec. 3) Pre: 226 and 228 or equivalent. Vittimberga

522 Advanced Organic Chemistry II (II, 3) Modern synthetic reactions and their application to such areas as natural products. (Lec. 3) Pre: 521 or permission of instructor. Cheer

531 Advanced Physical Chemistry I (I, 3) Principles and applications of classical physical chemistry. Includes the three laws of thermodynamics, thermochemistry, phase equilibria, kinetic rate laws, and mechanisms of gas phase reactions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 432 or permission of instructor. Freeman

532 Advanced Physical Chemistry II (II, 3) Introduction to modern chemistry with emphasis on quantum chemistry and statistical thermodynamics. Includes development of quantum theory, applications of quantum theory, development and application of statistical distribution functions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 432 or permission of instructor. Freeman

536 Molecular Spectroscopy and Structure (II, 3) Theory of molecular dynamics, interaction of electromagnetic radiation with matter. Absorption and emission spectra in infrared, far-infrared, and microwave regions. Raman scattering in the visible region. Use of spectral results in determining physical properties and elucidating molecular structures will be emphasized. (Lec. 3) Pre: 532 or permission of instructor. C. Brown

551, 552 Nonthesis Master's Research (I and II, 3 each) Research on original problem for fulfillment of research requirement of nonthesis master's degree. Literature survey, laboratory work, and detailed report required. (Lab. 9) Pre: permission of chairperson.

566 Foundations for Advanced Chemical Research (I and II, 2–6) Directed studies in the foundations and procedures necessary for conducting advanced chemical research. Topics will include library, laboratory, and computer skills. Pre: 12 credits of chemistry at the graduate level. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)**

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. A minimum of 6 credits is required of students who have chosen the thesis option for the master's degree. *S/U credit.*

**602 The Transition Metals (I, 3)**

Ligand field theory and its applications. Basic quantum mechanical calculations involving thermodynamical, spectral, and magnetic properties of transition metal compounds. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 502. Nelson

**608 Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms (I or II, 3)**

Kinetics and mechanisms of reactions in aqueous solution: techniques, results, and theoretical interpretation. Instrumentation for studying rapid reactions in solution, relaxation methods, electron transfer rates, hydrolytic and solvolytic reactions, metal ion complexation, reactions of biochemical significance. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 502 or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1990.

Kirschenbaum

**615 Trace Analysis of Inorganic Substances (I, 3)**

Principles of trace analysis. Emphasis on techniques and instrumentation. The advantages and limitations of such techniques as atomic absorption spectroscopy, neutron-activation analysis, and flame emission X-ray fluorescence will be presented. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 511 or permission of instructor. Fasching

**616 Applied Analytical Techniques (II, 3)**

Application of analytical instrumentation and techniques to practical problems. Limitations and specific difficulties of analyzing complex matrices in practical research. Problem-oriented presentation. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 511 and 512 or permission of instructor. P.R. Brown

**617 Advanced Instrumentation (II, 3)**

Basic design and theory of instrument design. Discussion of advantages and limitations of specific instruments. Current research in instrument design and critical evaluation of designs. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 511 and ELE 220 or 537 or its equivalent. Forcé

**618 Theory of Separations (II, 3)**

Companion to 615. In-depth presentation of theory of separation processes. Emphasis on methods development, advanced topics, and current advances using gas and liquid chromatography. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 511 or permission of instructor. P.R. Brown

**626 Free Radicals and Photochemistry (II, 3)**

Theory of formation and detection of free radicals and photoexcited states. Bond homolysis, additions, oxidation, polymerization, rearrangements, and other free radical reactions. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 521, 522 or equivalent. Abell and Vittimberga

**636 Advanced Topics in Physical Chemistry (II, 3)**

Advanced topics in quantum chemistry and statistical thermodynamics. Time-dependent and independent perturbation the-

ory, interaction of light with matter, electronic structure of atoms and molecules, Hartree-Fock theory, classical and quantum statistical mechanics. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 531, 532, or permission of instructor. Freeman

**641, 642, 643, 644 Graduate Seminar (I and II, 1 each)**

Results of detailed literature surveys are presented orally and in writing. Required for candidates for advanced degrees in chemistry. (*Lec. 1*) *S/U credit.* Staff

**691 Special Topics (I and II, 1-3)**

Covers the following special research interests: a) carbohydrate chemistry, b) chemical kinetics, c) clinical chemistry, d) computer techniques in analytical chemistry, e) forensic chemistry, f) free-radical rearrangements, g) recent advances in analytical chemistry, h) light scattering, i) molecular orbital theory, j) pericyclic reactions, k) surface chemistry, l) X-ray analysis of organic molecules. (*Lec. 2*) *Pre:* permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)**

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**930 (or EDC 930) Workshop in Chemistry Topics for Teachers (I and II, 0-3)**

Espacially designed for teachers of physical sciences. Basic topics of chemistry from an advanced or pedagogical perspective. *Pre:* teacher certification. Forcé, Peterson, Yang, Euler, and Long

## Civil and Environmental Engineering

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2692

**Graduate Faculty**

*Chairperson:* Associate Professor Daniel Urich, Ph.D., 1978, The University of Rhode Island, P.E.

Professor William D. Kovacs, Ph.D., 1968, University of California, Berkeley, P.E.

Professor Everett E. McEwen, D. Eng., 1964, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Professor Calvin P. Poon, Ph.D., 1964, University of Illinois, P.E.

Professor Armand J. Silva, Ph.D., 1965, University of Connecticut, P.E.

Associate Professor Dimitrios Karamanolidis, D. Eng., 1979, Technical University of Berlin

Associate Professor Kang W. Lee, Ph.D., 1982, University of Texas, Austin, P.E.

Associate Professor Alan S. Marcus, Ph.D., 1969, University of Massachusetts

Associate Professor Leon T. Thiem, Ph.D., 1982, University of Missouri, P.E.

Associate Professor Raymond M. Wright, Ph.D., 1981, Pennsylvania State University, P.E.

Assistant Professor George Tsiatas, Ph.D., 1984, Case Western Reserve University

Assistant Professor George E. Veyera, Ph.D., 1985, Colorado State University

Assistant Research Professor Igor Runge, Ph.D., 1989, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Professor Thomas E. Wright, M.S.E., 1975, West Virginia University, P.E.

Adjunct Associate Professor Michael C. Apostol, Ph.D., 1974, State University of New York, Buffalo

Adjunct Associate Professor Robert B. Shaw, M.S., 1966, Purdue University, P.E.

Adjunct Assistant Professor Diane L. Badorek, Ph.D., 1982, University of Missouri, P.E.

**Specializations**

*Environmental engineering:* water supply and treatment facilities, municipal and industrial waste treatment, flocculation and coagulation of wastes, pollution of marine sediments, solid waste management, modeling of environmental systems, groundwater pollution, groundwater exploration, coastal groundwater, nonpoint source pollution, stormwater management, river and estuary hydrology.

*Geotechnical engineering:* properties of marine sediments, anchor systems, sediment sampling, dredge material disposal, deep-sea sedimentary processes, sediment transport, constitutive modeling of geological materials, application of nonlinear finite element procedures to mechanics problems, dynamic soil properties and response of soils, *in situ* testing, foundation engineering, geotextiles, earthquake engineering.

*Structural engineering:* matrix and finite element analysis, computer and numerical methods, marine structures, structural stability, thin-walled structures, coastal structures, deterministic and stochastic structural dynamics, structural reliability, vibration control, earthquakes, soil-structure interaction.

*Transportation engineering:* properties of pavement materials, pavement theory and design, pavement management system, highway location, and geometric design. For master's level only: traffic operation and control, transportation cost, transportation supply and demand analysis, and transportation system analysis.

**Master of Science**

*Admission requirements:* bachelor's degree in civil or environmental engineering. Candidates in other engineering fields or in mathematics, biology, chemistry, or physics may be accepted with the possible addition of prerequisite courses.

*Program requirements:* thesis or nonthesis option. 30 credits plus CVE 601, 602; a minimum of two courses taken outside the department. Nonthesis option requires comprehensive report and comprehensive examination.

**Doctor of Philosophy**

**Admission requirements:** master's degree in civil or environmental engineering or in a related field.

**Program requirements:** 24 credits including the two-course minor outside the candidate's area of specialization, where required, comprehensive examination, and dissertation. Although there is no formal departmental language requirement, the candidate's committee may require proficiency with a research tool or in a foreign language. The candidate's committee may also require a two-course minor outside the candidate's area of specialization.

**CVE Courses****Civil and Environmental Engineering****442 Traffic Engineering (I, 3)****446 Transportation Engineering (II, 3)****453 Computer Analysis of Structures (I, 3)****472 Industrial Air Pollution (I or II, 3)****474 Water Quality Sampling and Analysis (II, 3)****475 Water in the Environment (II, 3)****478 Hazardous Waste Disposal and Solid Waste Management (I or II, 3)****483 (or OCE 483) Foundation Engineering (II, 3)****485 (or GEL 485) Engineering Geophysics (II, 3)****491, 492 Special Problems (I and II, 1-6 each)****495 Civil and Environmental Engineering Systems (I, 3)****523 Coastal Structures**

See Ocean Engineering 523.

**545 Pavement Design (I, 3)** Pavement types; pavement system components; stresses in the pavement structure. Design factors and criteria, pavement stabilization, structural design of flexible and rigid pavements for highways and airports, pavement maintenance and overlay design. (Lec. 3) Pre: 347 or equivalent. Offered fall of odd-numbered years. Next offered fall 1991. Lee and Kovacs

**546 Urban and Rural Transportation**

See Community Planning 546.

**547 Geometric Design of Highways (I, 3)** Evaluation of alternative designs. Criteria and practices of geometric design; at grade intersections, interchanges, channelization, weaving parking facilities, and road appurtenances; safety considerations, lane balancing, ramps, and terminals. (Lec. 3) Pre: 347 or equivalent. Offered fall of even-numbered years. Next offered fall 1990. Lee

**548 Pavement Materials and Mix Design (II, 3)** Surficial soils. Material characterization and testing; elastic, viscoelastic, and plastic behavior. Fracture, fatigue, and rutting; design of bituminous mixtures. Other pavement materials and additives. Pavement recycling. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 347 or equivalent. Offered spring of even-numbered years. Next offered spring 1992. Lee

**551 Finite Element Analysis in Civil Engineering I (I or II, 3)** Direct stiffness method. Rayleigh-Ritz and Galerkin methods. Isoparametric elements. Frames, trusses, plane stress and strain. Bending of thin plates. (Lec. 3) Pre: 453 or permission of instructor. Staff

**556 Variational Methods in Structural Engineering (I, 3)** Introduction; principle of minimum potential energy; principle of minimum complementary energy; generalized variational formulations; principles with relaxed continuity requirements; application to structures, and soils. (Lec. 3) Pre: 453 or permission of instructor.

Offered every fourth year. Next offered fall 1990. Karamanlidis

**560 Structural Design (I or II, 3)** Behavior and design of structural systems, selected topics in steel, reinforced concrete, and prestressed concrete. (Lec. 3) Pre: 460 and 465. Offered every third year. Next offered spring 1991. McEwen, Marcus, and Tsaias

**565 Structural Dynamics (I or II, 3)** Simplified models and their equations of motion; analytical solution methods; Fourier analysis; Duhamel integral; nonlinearities; computer-oriented solution algorithms and their implementation. Applications. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 453. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1991. Staff

**568 (or MCE 568) Theory of Plates (I or II, 3)** Development of basic plate equations. Classical solution examples of rectangular and circular plates. Additional topics selected from: orthotropic plates, large deflections, finite element, and numerical solutions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 220 and MTH 244. Karamanlidis and Nash

**570 Sanitary Chemistry (I, 3)** Application of analytical chemistry to analysis of natural waters; physical chemistry and organic chemistry of aqueous media; chemical principles applicable to operations of sanitary engineering. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Thiem

**571 Sanitary Chemistry Laboratory (II, 3)** Applications of chemical laboratory procedures to control of water and wastewater treatment processes. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 570. Thiem

**572 Biosystems in Sanitary Engineering (I or II, 3)** Microorganisms which constitute the biological systems in water pollution, water purification, and wastewater treatment. Application of principles of microbiology and biochemistry to analysis and design in fields of sanitary engineering and water resources. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Poon

**573 Theory of Water Purification and Treatment (I, 3)** Principles of modern water purification and engineering practices. Aeration, deodorization, sterilization, coagulation, filtration, water softening, iron removal, disinfection, and corrosion control. (Lec. 3) Thiem

**575 Open-Channel Hydraulics (I or II, 3)** Analysis of uniform, critical, varied flow, and unsteady flow in open channels. Principles will be applied to open-channel design. (Lec. 3) Pre: MCE 354. Wright

**581 (or OCE 581) Experimental Geomechanics (I or II, 3)** Advanced methods and techniques of geotechnical testing. Behavior of granular and cohesive soils with determination of engineering properties. Interpretation, evaluation, and engineering applications of test data. Emphasis on shearing strength, consolidation, bearing capacity, earth pressures, seepage, and slope stability. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 381 or equivalent. Kovacs, Silva, and Veyera

**582 Seabed Geotechnics**  
See Ocean Engineering 582.

**583 (or OCE 583) Advanced Foundation Engineering (I or II, 3)** Applications of soil mechanics principles to analysis and design of pile foundations, drilled piers, flexible retaining structures, braced excavations, cofferdams, miscellaneous advanced foundation problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 381 or equivalent. Offered in fall of even-numbered years. Next offered fall 1990. Kovacs, Silva, and Veyera

**585 Soil Dynamics (I or II, 3)** Vibration characteristics, wave propagation in soils, foundation vibration theory, foundation design for vibrating loads, vibration isolation, blast vibrations, dynamic soil properties, liquefaction potential, vibratory and dynamic compaction, computer implementation. (Lec. 3) Pre: 483 or equivalent. Offered in odd-numbered years. Next offered spring 1991. Kovacs and Veyera

**587 Groundwater Flow and Seepage Pressures (II, 3)** Hydrodynamics of fluid flow through porous media. Analytical methods for steady and unsteady seepage in aquifers; theoretical analysis with practical modification of seepage problems involving foundations, drainage structures, earth dams, and dewatering. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 381 and permission of instructor. Offered in spring of odd-numbered years. Urish and Kovacs

**588 Groundwater Hydrology (II, 3)** Quantitative methods of groundwater hydrology including determination of aquifer properties and yield. Modeling of groundwater systems for management quantity of water, movement of contaminants, and well design. Field and laboratory measurements. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: MCE 354 and CVE 381 or equivalent. Offered in spring of even-numbered years. Urish

**591 Special Problems (I, 1-6)** Advanced work under supervision of a staff member arranged to suit individual requirements of the student. Pre: permission of chairperson. (Lec. or Lab. according to nature of problems) Staff

Adjunct Associate Professor Barbara E. Barker, Ph.D., 1965, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Associate Professor Jacob A. Canick, Ph.D., The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Associate Professor Steven Opal, M.D., 1976, Albany Medical College  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Edward Balkovic, Ph.D., 1984, Baylor College of Medicine  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Julia E. Blazek, Ph.D., 1982, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Edward Drozda, M.B.A., 1989, Bryant College  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Judith S. Heelan, Ph.D., 1982, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Margaret Kenney, M.S., 1983, Southeastern Massachusetts University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Marjorie G. Kimball, M.S., 1981, Northeastern University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Leonard LaFazia, M.S., 1984, Salve Regina College  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Anthony J. Lewandowski, M.S., 1985, Southeastern Massachusetts University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Kenneth Mayer, M.D., 1977, Northeastern University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Ann Robinson, Ph.D., 1980, University of Chicago  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Beverly Rogers, M.D., 1982, University of Texas  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Charles Seymour, Ph.D., 1975, Cornell University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Gloria Williams, M.S., 1979, Southeastern Massachusetts University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Burrows T. Younkin, Ph.D., 1981, Columbia Pacific University

### Specializations

Major specializations in clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology, hematology, immunohematology; minor specializations in adult education and management.

### Master of Science

**Admissions requirements:** GRE recommended; bachelor's degree in medical technology, microbiology, chemistry, or a related area; certification by a nationally recognized certifying agency, as a generalist or a specialist in clinical laboratory science, or a minimum of one year's postbaccalaureate clinical laboratory experience.

**Program requirements:** 36 credits including BCP 551, EDC 505 or 582, EST 407 or 409, MIC 510, 512, 513, and 6–12 credits in the area of specialization. (MTC 502, 532, 543 for clinical chemistry; ASP 534, MTC 501, 541 for clinical microbiology; MTC 520, 521, 530 for hematology and immunohematology). The remainder of courses are

selected from other clinical laboratory science specialties, education, or management. Comprehensive written examination. Major research paper. The following courses are recommended for a minor specialization in management: PHP 651, 652, 680. These courses are recommended for a minor specialization in adult health care education: EDC 505, 529, 582, 583, 584.

### MTC Courses Medical Technology

#### 483 (or MIC 483) Introductory Diagnostic Microbiology (I, 3)

**501 (or MIC 501) Advanced Clinical Microbiology I (I or II, 3)** Current methodology employed in the processing of clinical microbiology specimens, isolation and identification of pathogenic microorganisms, and determination of antimicrobial susceptibility. (Lec. 3) Pre: 401 or MIC 432 or equivalent. Blazek and Stottmeier

**502 Advanced Clinical Chemistry for Medical Technology (I or II, 3)** The pathophysiological mechanisms as they correlate to clinical chemistry data. Topics include mechanisms of pathology and analytical techniques. (Lec. 3) Pre: 402 or equivalent. Kelly, Driscoll, and Younkin

**510 Clinical Laboratory Supervision (I or II, 3)** Supervisory management principles applicable to the clinical laboratory. Includes the processes of supervision, decision making, job performance and evaluation, communications, organizational behavior, and labor relations in the modern laboratory. (Lec. 3) Pre: 400-level medical technology internship or equivalent. Staff

**512 Special Problems in Clinical Laboratory Science (I or II, 3–6)** Assigned research on an advanced level. Students required to outline problem, conduct the necessary research or experimental work, and present observations and conclusions in a written and oral report. Pre: 400-level medical technology internship or equivalent. Staff

**513 (or MIC 513) Advanced Clinical Immunology (I or II, 3)** Theory, application, and techniques used in clinical immunology: immunochemistry, serology, immunohematology, immunopathology. (Lec. 3) Pre: 406 or MIC 533 or equivalent. Meglio

**520 Advanced Hematology I (I or II, 3)** Special problems, advanced techniques, and methodology in hematology; laboratory approach emphasized. (Lec. 3) Pre: 404 or equivalent. Barker

**521 Advanced Hematology II (I or II, 3)** Hematologic disorders: mechanisms, pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment; clinical approach emphasized. (Lec. 3) Pre: 404 or equivalent. Barker

**530 Advanced Immunohematology (I or II, 3)** Blood grouping and blood banking with emphasis on recent advances. Tech-

niques used for identification of immune disorders, component preparation, tests to determine compatibility. (Lec. 3) Pre: 403 or equivalent. Kenney and Lewandowski

**541 (or MIC 541) Advanced Clinical Microbiology II (I or II, 3)** Current research and clinical methodology in clinical mycology, parasitology, mycobacteriology, epidemiology, and infectious disease serology. (Lec. 3) Pre: 401 or MIC 432, or equivalent. Blazek and Stottmeier

**543 Advanced Clinical Chemistry (I, II, or SS, 3)** A comprehensive study of pathophysiological mechanisms as they relate to clinical chemistry. Topics include immunochemistry, automation enzymology, pharmacology, and endocrinology. (Lec. 3) Pre: 402 or equivalent. Canick and Kelley

**590 Special Problems in Clinical Chemistry (I, II, or SS, 1–6)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in clinical chemistry. Pre: graduate standing and permission of chairperson. Staff

**591 Special Problems in Clinical Microbiology (I, II, or SS, 1–6)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in clinical microbiology. Pre: graduate standing and permission of chairperson. Staff

**592 Special Problems in Hematology (I, II, or SS, 1–6)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in hematology. Pre: graduate standing or permission of chairperson. Staff

**593 Special Problems in Immunohematology (I, II, or SS, 1–6)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in immunohematology. Pre: graduate standing and permission of chairperson. Staff

### Community Planning and Area Development

M.C.P.  
(401) 792-2248

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor Howard H. Foster, Jr., Ph.D., 1970, Cornell University

**Professor Marcia Marker Feld, Ph.D., 1973,** Harvard University

**Associate Professor John J. Kupa, Ph.D., 1966,** University of Minnesota

**Assistant Professor Farhad Atash, Ph.D., 1986,** Rutgers—The State University

**Assistant Professor Marshall M.A. Feldman, Ph.D., 1981,** University of California

**Adjunct Professor Carol J. Thomas, M.S., 1948,** University of Connecticut

**Adjunct Associate Professor Glenn R. Kumekawa, M.A., 1956,** Brown University

**Adjunct Professor Robert B. Shaw, M.S.C.E., 1966,** Purdue University

**Adjunct Associate Professor Albert R. Veri, M.L.A., 1969,** Harvard University

Adjunct Associate Professor Barbara E. Barker, Ph.D., 1965, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Associate Professor Jacob A. Canick, Ph.D., The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Associate Professor Steven Opal, M.D., 1976, Albany Medical College  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Edward Balkovic, Ph.D., 1984, Baylor College of Medicine  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Julia E. Blazek, Ph.D., 1982, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Edward Drozda, M.B.A., 1989, Bryant College  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Judith S. Heelan, Ph.D., 1982, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Margaret Kenney, M.S., 1983, Southeastern Massachusetts University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Marjorie G. Kimball, M.S., 1981, Northeastern University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Leonard LaFazia, M.S., 1984, Salve Regina College  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Anthony J. Lewandowski, M.S., 1985, Southeastern Massachusetts University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Kenneth Mayer, M.D., 1977, Northeastern University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Ann Robinson, Ph.D., 1980, University of Chicago  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Beverly Rogers, M.D., 1982, University of Texas  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Charles Seymour, Ph.D., 1975, Cornell University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Gloria Williams, M.S., 1979, Southeastern Massachusetts University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Burrows T. Younkin, Ph.D., 1981, Columbia Pacific University

### Specializations

Major specializations in clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology, hematology, immunohematology; minor specializations in adult education and management.

### Master of Science

**Admissions requirements:** GRE recommended; bachelor's degree in medical technology, microbiology, chemistry, or a related area; certification by a nationally recognized certifying agency, as a generalist or a specialist in clinical laboratory science, or a minimum of one year's postbaccalaureate clinical laboratory experience.

**Program requirements:** 36 credits including BCP 551, EDC 505 or 582, EST 407 or 409, MIC 510, 512, 513, and 6–12 credits in the area of specialization. (MTC 502, 532, 543 for clinical chemistry; ASP 534, MTC 501, 541 for clinical microbiology; MTC 520, 521, 530 for hematology and immunohematology). The remainder of courses are

selected from other clinical laboratory science specialties, education, or management. Comprehensive written examination. Major research paper. The following courses are recommended for a minor specialization in management: PHP 651, 652, 680. These courses are recommended for a minor specialization in adult health care education: EDC 505, 529, 582, 583, 584.

### MTC Courses Medical Technology

#### 483 (or MIC 483) Introductory Diagnostic Microbiology (I, 3)

**501 (or MIC 501) Advanced Clinical Microbiology I (I or II, 3)** Current methodology employed in the processing of clinical microbiology specimens, isolation and identification of pathogenic microorganisms, and determination of antimicrobial susceptibility. (Lec. 3) Pre: 401 or MIC 432 or equivalent. Blazek and Stottmeier

**502 Advanced Clinical Chemistry for Medical Technology (I or II, 3)** The pathophysiological mechanisms as they correlate to clinical chemistry data. Topics include mechanisms of pathology and analytical techniques. (Lec. 3) Pre: 402 or equivalent. Kelly, Driscoll, and Younkin

**510 Clinical Laboratory Supervision (I or II, 3)** Supervisory management principles applicable to the clinical laboratory. Includes the processes of supervision, decision making, job performance and evaluation, communications, organizational behavior, and labor relations in the modern laboratory. (Lec. 3) Pre: 400-level medical technology internship or equivalent. Staff

**512 Special Problems in Clinical Laboratory Science (I or II, 3–6)** Assigned research on an advanced level. Students required to outline problem, conduct the necessary research or experimental work, and present observations and conclusions in a written and oral report. Pre: 400-level medical technology internship or equivalent. Staff

**513 (or MIC 513) Advanced Clinical Immunology (I or II, 3)** Theory, application, and techniques used in clinical immunology: immunochemistry, serology, immunohematology, immunopathology. (Lec. 3) Pre: 406 or MIC 533 or equivalent. Meglio

**520 Advanced Hematology I (I or II, 3)** Special problems, advanced techniques, and methodology in hematology; laboratory approach emphasized. (Lec. 3) Pre: 404 or equivalent. Barker

**521 Advanced Hematology II (I or II, 3)** Hematologic disorders: mechanisms, pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment; clinical approach emphasized. (Lec. 3) Pre: 404 or equivalent. Barker

**530 Advanced Immunohematology (I or II, 3)** Blood grouping and blood banking with emphasis on recent advances. Tech-

niques used for identification of immune disorders, component preparation, tests to determine compatibility. (Lec. 3) Pre: 403 or equivalent. Kenney and Lewandowski

**541 (or MIC 541) Advanced Clinical Microbiology II (I or II, 3)** Current research and clinical methodology in clinical mycology, parasitology, mycobacteriology, epidemiology, and infectious disease serology. (Lec. 3) Pre: 401 or MIC 432, or equivalent. Blazek and Stottmeier

**543 Advanced Clinical Chemistry (I, II, or SS, 3)** A comprehensive study of pathophysiological mechanisms as they relate to clinical chemistry. Topics include immunochemistry, automation enzymology, pharmacology, and endocrinology. (Lec. 3) Pre: 402 or equivalent. Canick and Kelley

**590 Special Problems in Clinical Chemistry (I, II, or SS, 1–6)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in clinical chemistry. Pre: graduate standing and permission of chairperson. Staff

**591 Special Problems in Clinical Microbiology (I, II, or SS, 1–6)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in clinical microbiology. Pre: graduate standing and permission of chairperson. Staff

**592 Special Problems in Hematology (I, II, or SS, 1–6)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in hematology. Pre: graduate standing or permission of chairperson. Staff

**593 Special Problems in Immunohematology (I, II, or SS, 1–6)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in immunohematology. Pre: graduate standing and permission of chairperson. Staff

### Community Planning and Area Development

M.C.P.  
(401) 792-2248

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor Howard H. Foster, Jr., Ph.D., 1970, Cornell University

**Professor Marcia Marker Feld, Ph.D., 1973, Harvard University**

**Associate Professor John J. Kupa, Ph.D., 1966, University of Minnesota**

**Assistant Professor Farhad Atash, Ph.D., 1986, Rutgers—The State University**

**Assistant Professor Marshall M.A. Feldman, Ph.D., 1981, University of California**

**Adjunct Professor Carol J. Thomas, M.S., 1948, University of Connecticut**

**Adjunct Associate Professor Glenn R. Kumekawa, M.A., 1956, Brown University**

**Adjunct Professor Robert B. Shaw, M.S.C.E., 1966, Purdue University**

**Adjunct Associate Professor Albert R. Veri, M.L.A., 1969, Harvard University**

Adjunct Assistant Professor Douglas Johnson, Ph.D., 1979, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Patt Manheim, Ph.D., 1984, Cornell University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Daniel J. Schatz, J.D., 1978, University of Maine  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor David S. Winsor, M.C.P., 1980, The University of Rhode Island

### Specializations

The curriculum educates and trains planners for professional positions in community planning and development agencies in either the public or the private sector. A core of study in substantive theory and methods relating to urban or urbanizing communities is required. In addition, three specializations are offered: community revitalization planning, public policy and planning, and environmental planning and design.

The community revitalization planning specialization builds an urban economic development planning orientation with emphasis on urban revitalization, urban renewal, housing, economic development, and planning. The public policy and planning specialization differs from the community revitalization specialization in terms of its focus on social planning and social welfare in the urban metropolitan context. The major emphasis is on planning as a public policy process with emphasis on social services, special populations, and community development. The environmental planning and design specialization emphasizes the relationship between the built, or human, environment and the natural environment. Concerns for the environmental impacts of development are addressed, combining physical planning with natural resource conservation planning.

There is also the opportunity for students to choose electives in areas of special interest in community planning or related departments.

### Master of Community Planning

**Admission requirements:** GRE, undergraduate background in the social sciences, architecture, landscape architecture, natural resources, engineering, or geography preferred. An undergraduate course in social statistics is required for the degree. Undergraduate courses in computer science and microeconomics are recommended. The degree is accredited by the Planning Accreditation Board and is offered through the New England Regional Program.

**Program requirements:** CPL 501, 510, 511, 512, 522, 523, 525, 526, 630; 12 credits in the selected specialization; 6 credits of thesis, or research project, and a comprehensive examination; summer internship or equivalent experience. The two-year program of 54 credits is distributed one-half in core courses and about one-half in the elected specialization, free electives, and thesis or project research.

Students normally take 12–15 credits per semester to complete studies in two years.

### CPL Courses Community Planning

**410 Fundamentals of Urban Planning** (I and II, 3)  
**434 Introduction to Environmental Law** (II, 3)

**501 Introduction to Community Planning History and Theory** (I, 3) The development of community planning in the U.S., history of governmental planning and evolution of the planning profession, theoretical elements and constructs basic to contemporary planning practice. (Lec. 3) Foster

**510 Community Planning and Political and Social Change** (II, 3) Introduction to community political systems and central theories of determinants for social and planned change in urban and urbanizing communities. Focus on methodologies for political and social assessments. (Sem. 3) Feld

**511 Planning and Natural Environmental Systems** (I, 3) Introduction to theories, methodologies, and substantive concerns of environmental resource analysis with attention given to coastal environmental issues. Focus on land, soils, watersheds, water quality, vegetation, air quality, wildlife, noise pollution. (Lec. 3) Kupa

**512 Spatial and Fiscal Relationships of Communities** (I, 3) Introduction to theories and methods of spatial settlement, determinants of residential, commercial, and industrial markets, and location and dimensions of public finance and fiscal analysis. Focus on metropolitan and nonmetropolitan communities. (Sem. 3) Feldman

**516 Seminar on the Urban Waterfront**  
See Marine Affairs 516.

**522 Planning Law** (I, 3) General review and discussion of legal principles and thought concerned with property rights, political power, and the legal aspects pertinent to the planning and development of public and private activities. (Lec. 3) Pre: second-year graduate standing or permission of instructor. Schatz

**523 Planning Theory** (I, 3) Critical survey of planning theories and contemporary planning concepts. Values, assumptions, and processes of various planning paradigms as related to decisions in community planning. Specific emphasis on contingent planning theory. (Sem. 3) Feld

**525 Introduction to Planning Methods** (I, 3) Introduction to basic methods in comprehensive and functional area planning. Emphasis on development of manual skills in basic demographic, economic, and land-use projections; project planning management and evaluative techniques. (Sem. 3) Pre: EST 308 or permission of instructor. Winsor

**526 Planning and Policy Analysis** (II, 3) Advanced seminar in computer-aided techniques applied to 525 methods. Use of SPSS/SAS packages. Additional methods include survey research methodology, data collection and formatting, and application of statistical techniques. (Sem. 3) Pre: 525. Feldman

**530 Urban Design and Public Policy** (I or II, 3) Significant concepts of historical and contemporary urban form ranging from entire city to architectural details. Public policy initiatives; historic preservation, architectural review boards, signage control. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Atash

**535 Human Resources Planning** (I or II, 3) Human resources planning in community planning and development. Emphasis on social implications of urban development with attention to processes and delivery system planning for education, health, and social services. (Sem. 3) Pre: 510 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Feld

**536 International Comparisons in Community Planning** (I or II, 3) Community and regional development issues and policies in advanced and developing countries. Emphasis on the generation of spatial patterns of economic development and related public policies and capital investment strategies. (Sem. 3) In alternate years. Atash

**537 (or REN 532) Land Resources Economics** (I, 3) The study of economic relationships of man and scarce natural and man-made resources. Supply and demand, rent theory, resources conservation, and the impact of public policy and law. (Lec. 3) Wichelns

**538 Site Planning** (II, 3) Site analysis and planning, including street design, principles of house grouping, and residential subdivision layout. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) In alternate years. Atash

**539 Environmental Law** (II, 3) Alternate policy approaches involving economic, ecological, and political sciences. Technological, planning, and legal issues in protection, control, and development of the environment. Particular focus on coastal communities. (Lec. 3) Schatz

**541 Urban and Rural Housing Policy** (II, 3) Assessment of urban and rural housing needs; relationship of housing to national economic policy; housing finance; production and cost characteristics; tax policy, filtering and neighborhood change; and housing policy assessments. (Sem. 3) Pre: 410 or 501 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Feldman

**543 Social Indicator Analysis in Planning** (I, 3) The use of social and economic indicators in planning and policy analysis. Quantitative description and analyses of social conditions and trends designed to provide information to governmental and institutional policy makers. (Sem. 3) Pre: 510 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Feld

**545 Land Development Seminar (I, 3)** A study of land management techniques including zoning, subdivision regulation, and land suitability and analysis; their use, and environmental implications in land and water development. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre:* 511 or permission of instructor. Kupa

**546 (or CVE 546) Urban and Rural Transportation (I, 3)** Issues confronting planning for urban and rural transportation systems; the variety of policies that governments pursue in addressing issues and problems; technical and political constraints, transportation studies, and demand analysis techniques. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 410 or 501 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Shaw and Lee

**549 Seminar in Ecological Planning (II, 3)** Advanced seminar in ecological planning. Topics include hazardous waste, power plant siting, major transportation facilities, solid waste, aquifer protection, among others. Particular emphasis on wetlands and marine and coastal settings. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre:* 511 or permission of instructor. Kupa

**589 Master's Project Research (I and/or II, 1-6)** A substantial, self-directed planning project, by one or several students, under guidance of a major professor. Number of credits to be determined each semester. *S/U credit.* Staff

**591, 592 Special Problems in Planning (I or II, 1-6 each)** Individual investigation of special problems in planning. Staff

**593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598 Special Problems in Planning (I or II, 1-6 each)** Group investigation of special problems in planning. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I or II, 1-6)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**612 Growth Management Strategies (I, 3)** Advanced seminar in plan implementation in small communities. Emphasis on enabling legislation for nonmetropolitan small towns including coastal communities. Capital budgeting, fiscal impact, special districts, and area-wide relationships. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre:* second-year graduate standing or permission of instructor. Foster

**624 Planning Policy and Management in Urban Areas (II, 3)** City planning as applied to urban policy in cities and metropolitan areas. Includes social, economic, and physical planning in the context of community development programs and management processes. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre:* 501, 511, 525, or permission of instructor. Foster

**625 Central City Revitalization and Implementation (I, 3)** Advanced concentration course in central city planning. Focus on the problems of central cities and the causes of these problems. Emphasis on government policies to deal with the problems of the inner city. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre:* 624 or permission of instructor. Atash and Foster

**630 Comprehensive Planning Studio (II, 6)** Applied team problem solving. Planning experience working with specific client and/or community emphasizing sequential process and group product. Project to include problem definition, conceptual design analysis, and oral/graphic presentations. (*Studio 6*) *Pre:* 501, 511, 523, 525, or permission of instructor. Winsor

**631 Advanced Planning Studio (I, 6)** Team projects in planning and design, research and program development; field studies and problem analysis in local and state contexts. Development and evaluation of alternative solutions. (*Studio/Seim.*) *Pre:* 630 or permission of instructor. Atash

**691, 692 Special Problems in Planning (I or II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. Staff

**693, 694 Special Problems (I or II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the requirements of a group of students. Staff

## Comparative Literature Studies

M.A.

(401) 792-5911

### Graduate Faculty

*Coordinator:* (French) Associate Professor Ira A. Kuhn, Ph.D., 1970, University of Kansas

*Department of English*  
Professor John R. Leo, Ph.D., 1972, Northwestern University

Professor Daniel D. Pearlman, Ph.D., 1968, Columbia University

Associate Professor Diedre Badejo, Ph.D., 1985, University of California, Los Angeles

Associate Professor Wilfred P. Dvorak, Ph.D., 1972, Indiana University

Associate Professor Dorothy Jacobs, Ph.D., 1968, University of Michigan

Associate Professor Ralph M. Tutt, Ph.D., 1966, Duke University

Professor Emeritus Jordan Y. Miller, Ph.D., 1957, Columbia University

Professor Emerita Edna L. Steeves, Ph.D., 1948, Columbia University

*Department of Languages*

(French) Professor Harold A. Waters, Ph.D., 1956, University of Washington

(French-Linguistics) Professor Kenneth H. Rogers, Ph.D., 1970, Columbia University

(German) Professor Otto Dornberg, Ph.D., 1966, Ohio State University

(Portuguese) Professor Gregory R. McNab, Jr., Ph.D., 1973, New York University

(Italian) Professor Paschal Viglione, Ph.D., 1969, Rutgers—The State University

(Russian) Professor Sona Aronian, Ph.D., 1971, Yale University

(Spanish) Professor Robert Manteiga, Ph.D., 1977, University of Virginia

(Spanish) Associate Professor Thomas D. Morin, Ph.D., 1975, Columbia University

### Specializations

English language literatures (American, British, Irish, Scots), Classical, French (including Quebecois and Black French literature), German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, and Hispanic literatures.

### Master of Arts

*Admission requirements:* B.A. degree, formal training or demonstrable competence in literature; high level of proficiency in one foreign language.

*Program requirements:* first literature, 9 credits; second literature, 6 credits (one of the literatures may be English); CLS 510; electives pertinent to a student's program of study to be approved by the major professor and advisory committee; reading knowledge of a second foreign language; comprehensive examination; thesis option, 24 credits; nonthesis option, 30 credits, including 6 credits of independent study resulting in the production of extended essays.

### CLS Courses

#### Comparative Literature Studies

**450 Studies in Comparative Literature (I or II, 3)**

**510 Introduction to Comparative Literature (I or II, 3)** Theoretical and practical concerns of comparative literature: its nature and scope, methods, bibliography, and special problems. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* graduate standing or permission of chairperson. Viglione

#### 520 Literary Theory and Criticism (I or II, 3)

Metacriticism: literary criticism as theory and practice and the relationship between literary and critical discourse. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* graduate standing or permission of chairperson. May be repeated once with change of topic. Staff

**530 Approaches in Comparative Literature (I or II, 3)** Study of theme/myth, movement/era, genre/forms in two or more literatures, or interrelations with other disciplines. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* graduate standing or permission of chairperson. May be repeated once with a change of topic. Staff

**597 Special Problems (I and II, 1-6)** Group and/or individual investigation of special problems in comparative literature studies. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II, 1-6)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor and the Comparative Literature Studies Advisory Committee. Staff

See other listings under English and Languages.

## Computer Science

M.S.

(401) 792-2701

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor Edmund A. Lamagna, Ph.D., 1975, Brown University

**Director of Graduate Studies:** Professor Gerard M. Baudet, Ph.D., 1978, Carnegie Mellon University

Professor Edward J. Carney, Ph.D., 1967, Iowa State University Associate

Associate Professor Frank M. Carrano, Ph.D., 1969, Syracuse University

Associate Professor James G. Kowalski, Ph.D., 1975, University of Notre Dame

Assistant Professor Bala Ravikumar, Ph.D., 1987, University of Minnesota

Adjunct Associate Professor Charles A.

Arnold, Ph.D., 1976, Harvard University

Adjunct Assistant Professor Robert V.

Rubin, Ph.D., 1988, Brown University

### Specializations

Analysis of algorithms, artificial intelligence, computer architecture, programming languages, theory of computation, databases, operating systems, distributed computing, expert systems, graphical user interfaces, software engineering, symbolic and algebraic computation, VLSI systems, numerical analysis, statistical computation, simulation, computer-aided education.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** bachelor's degree, including undergraduate training in computer science at least through the syntax and semantics of a variety of programming language types, machine and assembly language concepts, fundamentals of data structures and algorithms. Mathematics through linear algebra, calculus of several variables, and discrete mathematics. GRE, including advanced test in computer science. Applicants may submit, if they so desire, additional advanced GRE scores for consideration.

**Program requirements for thesis option:** 1) a minimum of 24 credits (exclusive of thesis) and a thesis; 2) at least 15 credits must be earned at the 500 level or above; 3) at least 18 credits must be from computer science courses; 4) completion of at least 6 credits in one of the following areas and 3 credits in each of the other two: architecture and systems—CSC 511, 512, 517; mathematical foundations—CSC 541, 542, 544; programming languages—CSC 501, 502.

**Program requirements for nonthesis option:** 1) a minimum of 30 credits, including at least one course with a substantial paper involving significant independent research; 2) at least 21 credits must be earned at the 500 level or above; 3) at least 24 credits must be from computer courses;

4) completion of at least 6 credits in each of two of the following areas and 3 credits in the third: architecture and systems—CSC 511, 512, 517; mathematical foundations—CSC 541, 542, 544; programming languages—CSC 501, 502; 5) passing a written comprehensive examination.

### Doctor of Philosophy

Please see the listings under Applied Mathematical Sciences on page 24.

### CSC Courses

#### Computer Science

**402 Compiler Design** (I or II, 3)

**406 Computer Graphics** (I or II, 3)

**411 Computer Organization** (I or II, 3)

**412 Operating Systems** (I or II, 3)

**420 Software Engineering** (I or II, 3)

**436 Database Management Systems** (I or II, 3)

**440 Design and Analysis of Algorithms** (I or II, 3)

**445 Formal Languages and Automata Theory** (I or II, 3)

**447 (or MTH 447) Discrete Mathematical Structures** (I or II, 3)

**450 Fundamentals of Numerical Computation** (I or II, 3)

**481 Artificial Intelligence** (I or II, 3)

**491 Directed Study in Computer Science** (I and II, 1-3)

**492 Special Topics in Computer Science** (I or II, 3)

**501 Programming Language Semantics**

(I or II, 3) Design, analysis, implementation, and comparative study of major programming language families. Topics include procedural and block-structured languages, interpretive languages, concurrency, functional languages, object-oriented programming, logic programming, dataflow languages and machines. (Lec. 3) Pre: 301 and 311. Staff

**502 Theory of Compilers** (I or II, 3)

An advanced course in compiler construction covering advanced parsing techniques, compiler-writing tools, type checking and type inference, code optimization, and compiling nonstandard language features. (Lec. 3) Pre: 402. Staff

**511 Advanced Computer Organization**

(I or II, 3) Evaluation of high-performance computer systems with respect to architectures, operating systems, and algorithms. High-speed conventional machines; array processors; multiprocessors; data flow machines; RISC architectures; VLSI-based machines. (Lec. 3) Pre: 411. Staff

**512 Topics in Operating Systems** (I or II,

3) In-depth studies of topics chosen from the following list: concurrent programming, computer systems performance, and distributed systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 412. Staff

### 517 Design and Analysis of VLSI Systems

(I or II, 3) Illustration and analysis of VLSI algorithms and architecture. Emphasis on design of very large-scale integrated circuits, related methodologies, and theoretical foundations. VLSI technologies, fabrication, automated design tools for various problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 411 and 340 or 447. Staff

### 525 (or IME 525) Simulation

(I or II, 3) Discrete simulation models. Comparison of discrete change simulation languages. Methodology including generation of random variates, design of simulation experiments for optimization and validation of models and results. Selected applications. Pre: 212 and 6 credits of statistics. Staff

### 541 Design and Analysis of Algorithms II

(I or II, 3) Advanced topics in the design and analysis of algorithms including combinatorial optimization and graph algorithms; computational geometry; primality and factoring; public-key cryptography; minimal comparison sorting; size and delay in switching circuits. (Lec. 3) Pre: 440. Staff

### 542 Mathematical Analysis of Algorithms

(I or II, 3) Mathematical techniques for the analysis of algorithms. Sums and products; finite difference calculus; properties of binomial coefficients; Stirling, harmonic, and Fibonacci numbers; recurrence relations; generating functions; asymptotic approximation. Case studies. (Lec. 3) Pre: 440. Staff

### 544 Theory of Computation

(I or II, 3) Automata and formal languages; undecidability; time and space complexity classes and relations between them; hierarchy and gap theorems; Savitch's theorem; alternating Turing machines; the complexity class NC. (Lec. 3) Pre: 340 or 447. Staff

### 547 Combinatorics and Graph Theory

See Mathematics 547.

### 548 Topics in Combinatorics

See Mathematics 548.

### 550 Advanced Numerical Computation

(I or II, 3) Design of efficient numerical algorithms under various models of computation. Topics include polynomial and integer computations, computational linear algebra with applications to combinatorial optimization, lower bounds. (Lec. 3) Pre: 450. Staff

### 581 (or ELE 581) Special Topics in Artificial Intelligence

(I or II, 3) Topics of specialized or current interest, which may change. Topics may include expert systems, natural language processing, neural network models, machine learning. AI applications in remote sensing. (Lec. 3) Pre: 481 or permission of instructor. May be repeated with permission. Staff

### 582 Robotics

See Electrical Engineering 582.

### 583 Computer Vision

See Electrical Engineering 583.

**591 Directed Study in Computer Science** (I and II, 1-3) Advanced work in computer science conducted as supervised individual projects. *Pre: permission of chairperson.* S/U credit. Staff

**592 Special Topics in Computer Science** (I or II, 3) Advanced topics of current interest in computer science. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## Economics

M.A.

(401) 792-2212

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor Glenworth A. Ramsay, Ph.D., 1974, Boston College

Associate Professor James L. Starkey, Ph.D., 1971, Boston College

Professor Harold Barnett, Ph.D., 1973, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Associate Professor John P. Burkett, Ph.D., 1981, University of California, Berkeley

Associate Professor Leonard P. Lardaro, Ph.D., 1979, Indiana University

Associate Professor Arthur C. Mead, Ph.D., 1978, Boston College

Associate Professor Yngve Ramstad, Ph.D., 1981, University of California, Berkeley

Associate Professor Mohammed Sharif, Ph.D., 1983, Boston University

Associate Professor Gilbert S. Suzawa, Ph.D., 1973, Brown University

Assistant Professor Richard McIntyre, Ph.D., 1988, University of Massachusetts

Assistant Professor Carole F. Miller, M.A., 1983, Syracuse University

Emeritus Professor Elton Rayack, Ph.D., 1957, University of Chicago

### Specializations

Economic development, economic theory, industrial organization, international economics, money and banking, public finance, econometrics, mathematical economics.

### Master of Arts

**Admission requirements:** GRE (verbal and quantitative) and, normally, some undergraduate training in economics. Some training in mathematics and statistics is also desirable. Applicants are normally admitted for September only.

**Program requirements:** thesis or nonthesis option, 30 credits, including, for Track I, ECN 512, 527, 528, 575, 576, and 515 or 516 or thesis. This track is strongly advised for students desiring to pursue further studies in the mainstream of contemporary thought or to prepare themselves for professional work in business, government, and teaching at the

university level. For Track II, ECN 512, 527, 528, and 515 or 516 or thesis. This track is available to students who prefer a wider range of courses and more freedom of choice. Track III is a terminal program in applied economics combined with training in an area of vocational or professional interest such as business administration, public administration, computer science, or community planning. The programs in this track will be designed separately for each individual student but must include one course with a substantial paper requiring significant independent research. For all tracks, the remaining credits required to complete a 30-credit program will be worked out with the major professor. The nonthesis option requires written comprehensive examination.

### ECN Courses

#### Economics

**402 Urban Economics** (I or II, 3)

**403 Corporate Crime and Government Regulation** (I or II, 3)

**404 Political Economy of Class, Race, and Gender** (I or II, 3)

**444 Applied Research in Economics** (II, 3)

**464 Comparative Economic Systems** (I or II, 3)

**512 History of Economic Analysis** (I, 3)

Advanced work on formative developments in economic thought from classical political economy to modern welfare economics. Emphasis on relationships between doctrines and their institutional setting. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor.* Ramstad

**515, 516 Economic Research** (I and II, 1-3 each) Independent research. S/U credit.

Staff

**526 Economics of Labor Markets**

See Labor and Industrial Relations 526.

**527 Macroeconomic Theory** (II, 3)

Static and dynamic models of aggregate economic behavior developed and analyzed. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 327 and 375 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.* Mead

**528 Microeconomic Theory** (I, 3)

Analytic tools of optimization. Neoclassical price and distribution theory. Linear programming and production theory. General equilibrium and welfare economics. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 328 and 375 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.* Suzawa

**532 Industrial Organization and Public Policy** (II, 3)

Theoretical and empirical analysis of structure of industrial markets; behavior and performance of business firms in the American economy; government-business relationship and its effect on formulation of public economic policy. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 337 or permission of instructor.* Ramsay

**534 Information Sources and Uses in Labor Relations and Labor Economics**

See Labor and Industrial Relations 534.

### 538 International Economics (I or II, 3)

Theory and evidence on international trade and finance. Includes determinants and welfare effects of foreign trade, international investment, migration, exchange rates, and the balance of payments. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 327 and 328 or permission of instructor.* Burkett

### 543 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy (II, 3)

Analysis of private wants and public needs. Serves as introduction to a searching examination of such federal and federal-state fiscal problems as budgetary theory and procedures, tax theory, and reform. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 342 or permission of instructor.* Starkey

### 544 International Financial Economics

(II, 3) History, theory, and politics of the international financial system. Topics include the foreign exchange market, international banking, macroeconomic stabilization under fixed and floating exchange rates, exchange rate reform, and the global debt crisis. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 327.* McIntyre

### 552 Monetary Theory and Policy (II, 3)

Analysis of structure and functioning of monetary and banking systems; discussion of contemporary monetary theories; evaluation of monetary policies. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 334 or permission of instructor.* Barnett

### 566 Economic Planning and Public Policy in Developing Nations (II, 3)

Resource and financial planning in public and private sectors of developing nations with emphasis on planning tools, allocation of domestic and foreign resources, and on national economic policies. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 327 and 363 or 464, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.* Sharif

### 575 Introduction to Mathematical Economics

(I, 3) Application of basic quantitative methods to economic analysis. Dynamic and static economic models will be studied with emphasis on obtaining solutions. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 327, 328, and MTH 141 or permission of instructor.* Miller

### 576 Econometrics (I, 4)

Application of statistics and mathematics to economic analysis. Implication of assumption required by statistical methods for testing economic hypotheses. Current econometric methods examined and discussed. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 575 or equivalent, EST 308 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.* Lardaro

### 590 Principles of Economics (I and II, 3)

Survey of micro- and macroeconomic theory. (Lec. 3) *Graduate standing in MBA program.* Lardaro

### 595 Problems of Modernization in Developing Nations

See Resource Economics 595.

### 599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**628 Advanced Microeconomic Theory** (II, 3) Neoclassical value and distribution theory. Theories of imperfect competition, general equilibrium theory, and dynamic analysis. (Lec. 3) Pre: 527 and 528 or permission of instructor. Staff

**630 (or REN 630) Resource Analysis** (I, 3) Development and application of welfare theory to natural resource use. Welfare concepts such as consumer surplus, producer surplus, and marginal cost pricing in policy decisions for agriculture and natural resources. Pre: 628 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Staff

**676 (or REN 676) Advanced Econometrics** (I, 3) A course covering the tools necessary for professional research in resource economics. Reviews the general linear model, but emphasis is on simultaneous equation models. Assumes a knowledge of introductory econometrics, statistical theory, and matrix algebra. Pre: 576 or its equivalent. Staff

**690 National Income** (II, 3) Advanced macroeconomic theory. (Lec. 3) Pre: 126 or 590 or permission of instructor. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## Economics-Marine Resources (Interdepartmental)

Ph.D. in Economics—Marine Resources

Please see listing under Resource Economics on page 96.

## Education

M.A.  
(401) 792-2564

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor Theodore Kellogg, Ph.D., 1971, Florida State University

**Director of Graduate Studies:** Professor Robert W. MacMillan, Ph.D., 1966, University of Texas, Austin

#### Adult Education

Professor William Croasdale, Ed.D., 1966, Teachers College, Columbia University  
Assistant Professor John Boulmetis, Ph.D., 1982, Ohio State University

#### Educational Research

Professor John V. Long, Jr., Ph.D., 1971, Syracuse University  
Professor Thomas R. Pezzullo, Ph.D., 1971, Boston College  
Professor Richard F. Purnell, Ph.D., 1966, University of Texas

### Elementary Education

Associate Professor Richard E. Sullivan, Ph.D., 1971, University of Texas, Austin  
Associate Professor Susan L. Trostle, Ed.D., 1984, Pennsylvania State University  
Assistant Professor Virginia Bartel, Ph.D., 1988, University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor Betty Young, Ph.D., 1989, University of California, Los Angeles

### Reading Education

Professor Marguerite Bumpus, Ed.D., 1969, University of Massachusetts  
Associate Professor Susan L. Trostle, Ed.D., 1984, Pennsylvania State University

### Science Education

Professor William Croasdale, Ed.D., 1966, Teachers College, Columbia University  
Associate Professor Theodore M. Kellogg, Ph.D., 1971, Florida State University

### Secondary Education

Professor William Croasdale, Ed.D., 1966, Teachers College, Columbia University  
Professor John V. Long, Jr., Ph.D., 1971, Syracuse University  
Professor Francis X. Russo, Ph.D., 1964, Boston University  
Professor George H. Willis, Ph.D., 1971, The Johns Hopkins University  
Associate Professor Barbara Brittingham, Ph.D., 1973, Iowa State University  
Associate Professor William L. McKinney, Ph.D., 1973, University of Chicago  
Associate Professor Richard G. Nelson, Ph.D., 1972, University of Wisconsin

Enrollment of foreign students is limited; minimum TOEFL score of 600 is required.

The Master of Arts degree is offered in the following areas of study. Applicants should specify the area of specialization on the application form.

### Adult Education

**Admission requirements:** MAT or GRE, teaching certificate or sound background in general education and/or social sciences, interview with program faculty.

**Program requirements:** thesis or nonthesis option. Twelve credits of core courses (EDC 505, 529, 583 and 584), 15 credits of electives structured into either a predefined subspecialization area or a unique subspecialization area designed in conjunction with the student's advisor. Predefined subspecializations include administration, adult literacy, Education, Training, and Management (ETMS), gerontology, training and development, and vocational-technical and extension education. The Education, Training, and Management (ETMS) subspecialization is designed for U.S. Naval officers who wish to obtain the ETMS "P" code designation. Thesis or nonthesis seminar. Nonthesis option requires written comprehensive examination.

### Counseling

See Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, page 57.

### Educational Research

**Admission requirements:** MAT or GRE, teaching certificate, strong background in mathematics or statistics.

**Program requirements:** thesis; EDC 503, 514 or 574, 529, 570 or 571, PSY 410, 434, 510, 520, and one computer science elective.

### Elementary Education

**Admission requirements:** MAT or GRE and teaching certificate, one year teaching experience or equivalent desirable.

**Program requirements:** thesis or nonthesis option. EDC 529, 570, 572 or 577; 21-24 credits including 3 credits of foundations, 3 credits of methods, 3 credits of free electives, 6 credits of thesis or nonthesis seminar and 3-6 credits taken outside of the Department of Education. Nonthesis option requires written comprehensive examination.

### Reading Education

**Admission requirements:** MAT or GRE and teaching certificate, one year teaching experience or equivalent desirable.

**Program requirements:** thesis or nonthesis option. EDC 503; 529, 24 credit hours of courses approved for the preparation of reading specialists including a thesis or 6 credit hours of clinic or practicum experience, and one or more electives. Nonthesis option requires written comprehensive examination.

### Science Education

**Admission requirements:** MAT or GRE and teaching certificate, undergraduate major in science, interview with faculty.

**Program requirements:** EDC 529; 12-18 credits of education electives including 6 credits of thesis or nonthesis seminar and a minimum of 12 credits in science. Nonthesis option requires a written comprehensive examination.

### Secondary Education

**Admission requirements:** MAT or GRE and teaching certificate, one year's teaching experience desirable, undergraduate major in academic area of secondary education, interview with faculty.

**Program requirements:** thesis or nonthesis option. EDC 529; 571, 572 or 574; 3 credits of foundations; 6-12 credits of education, including six credits for thesis or nonthesis seminar and a minimum of 12 credits in the academic area. Nonthesis option requires the written comprehensive examination.

For Home Economics Education program, see listing on page 56.

For Teacher Certification, see page 102.

## EDC Courses Education

**401 Development and Utilization of Instructional Materials (I and II, 3)**

**402 The Education of Special Needs Students (I and II, 3)**

**403 History of Education (I, 3)**

**407 Philosophy of Education (I and II, 3)**

**410 Seminar and Supervised Field Practicum in Education of the Aging (I and II, 3)**

**424 Teaching of Reading (I and II, 3)**

**425 The Use of Trade Books in the Reading Program (I, 3)**

**435 (or WRT 435) The Teaching of Composition (I and II, 3)**

**448 Reading in the Content Areas (I, 3)**

**478, 479 Problems in Education (I and II, 0-3 each)**

**500 Foundations of Adult Education (I and II, 3)** Examination of fundamental structure, functions, problems, and history of adult education in America. Focus on socioeconomic factors and philosophical commitments that have shaped various programs. (Lec. 3) *Pre: graduate or senior standing and permission of instructor.* Russo and Boulmetis

**501 Comparative Education in International Perspective (I or II, 3)** Comparing foreign systems of education with particular emphasis on cultural developments and significant education experiences; sampling of national systems in Western Europe, U.S.S.R., Far East, East Africa, and South America. (Lec. 3) *Pre: senior or graduate standing.* Staff

**502 The Modern Curriculum Movement (I, 3)** Development of recent thinking of American curriculumists. The nature of curriculum development analyzed through the traditionalist, social scientific, and reconceptualist schools of thought. (Lec. 3) Willis

**503 Education in Contemporary Society (II, 3)** Leading educators' responses to issues and challenges confronting American education. Emphasis on identification and analysis of contemporary theories and practices reflecting the relationship between characteristics of society and educational values. (Lec. 3) Russo and Willis

**504 Adult Basic Education (I and II, 3)** Teaching of adults whose educational level is below high school completion. Physical, social, and psychological characteristics of disadvantaged adults and various techniques and materials useful in motivating and teaching them. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor.* Staff

**505 Leadership Development in Adult Programs (I or II, 3)** Discussion of leadership concepts, styles, and implications. Discussion and practice in the use of several adult education methods and techniques for increasing the effectiveness of groups and organizations. *Pre: permission of instructor.* Staff

**509 Critique of Public Policy in Human Services and Education (I and II, 3)** Use of ideological assumptions in formulating and developing interpretive, normative, and critical perspectives on recent public policy proposals in various areas of human services and education. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Willis and Russo

**514 Current Trends in Elementary Education (I, 3)** For teachers and administrators, the most effective use of instructional materials, media of communication, and personnel in elementary school. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 529 or permission of chairperson. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92.* Staff

**515 Discipline and Youth in Schools (I or II, 3)** Seminar for teachers interested in classroom principles and techniques from research on discipline in public secondary schools. Will include dramatic role-playing by participants when feasible. (Lec. 3) *Pre: teacher certification or permission of instructor.* Purnell

**516 Teaching English as a Second Language to Adults (II, 3)** Methods and materials for educators who teach English as a second language to adults. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor.* Staff

**518 Teaching Science in the Elementary School (I or II, 3)** Emphasis on the development, preparation, use, and evaluation of materials appropriate for the elementary classroom from biology, zoology, chemistry, physics, geology, astronomy, electricity, meteorology, and oceanography. *Pre: 12 credits in science.* Staff

**520 Teaching of Arithmetic (I, 3)** For the experienced teacher, examination of the principles underlying teaching of arithmetic in the elementary school, comprehensive survey of materials and methods available for the classroom teacher of arithmetic. (Lec. 3) *Pre: senior or graduate standing. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Staff

**521 Teaching Basic Reading to Adults (I or II, 3)** Techniques for teaching basic reading skills to illiterate adults; diagnosis, methods, and materials. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 504 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**522 Microcomputer Applications in the Classroom (I and II, 3)** Introduction to the use of microcomputers in elementary and secondary classrooms. History, current use, techniques for evaluating hardware and software, implementation issues, future developments. (Lec. 3) *Pre: senior or graduate standing.* Staff

**528 Teaching Language Arts (II, 3)** For the elementary school classroom teacher. Preparation, presentation, use, and evaluation of methods and materials for teaching the communications skills (emphasis on listening, speaking, and writing). (Lec. 3) *Pre: senior or graduate standing. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Staff

**529 Foundations of Educational Research (I and II, 3)** Analysis of the current major research approaches to educational problems with emphasis on interpreting published research involving the language of statistics. Functional skills in basic descriptive statistics needed prior to enrolling. (Lec. 3) Purnell

**530 Qualitative Research and Evaluation (I or II, 3)** Qualitative methods, including ethnography, for obtaining and using data in describing, interpreting, and reaching warranted judgments, particularly about educational and social problems. Emphasis on developing individual projects and writing formal reports. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor.* Willis

**531 School-Home Relations (I or II, 3)** Seminar for school personnel, developmentalists, and family and community specialists interested in principles and techniques from research on school-home relations. (Sem. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor or teacher certification.* Purnell

**534 Mathematics in the Secondary School (II, 3)** Implementation of a modern mathematics program in the secondary school through a study of modern mathematics concepts, experimental programs, and instructional planning. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 15 credits in mathematics.* Croasdale

**535 Classroom Observation and Evaluation (I or II, 3)** Practicum in informal, naturalistic methods of observing and evaluating classrooms. Designed to increase teachers' and administrators' understanding of their own and others' classrooms in fostering individual and staff professional development. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) *Pre: teaching experience, eligibility for teacher certification, or permission of instructor.* Willis

**538 Teaching the Gifted and Talented (I or II, 3)** Social, psychological, legal, and educational issues related to identification, selection, and instruction of gifted and talented students. (Lec. 3) *Pre: one undergraduate general psychology course, graduate standing, or permission of instructor.* Sullivan

**539 Evaluation and Monitoring of Occupational Training Programs (I or II, 3)** Evaluation and monitoring theory and practice for occupational training programs. Focus on development of systems for job training such as CETA, Vocational Education, and private sector programs. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 529 or permission of instructor.* Boulmetis

**540 Learning Disabilities: Assessment and Intervention**  
See Psychology 540.

**542 Methods for Challenging the Gifted Reader (I and II, 3)** Providing challenging activities for gifted readers through interrelating reasoning with visual arts (viewing) and language arts (listening, speaking, reading, and writing). (Lec. 3) *Pre: 538 or permission of instructor.* Staff

## Electrical Engineering

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2505

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor William Ohley, Ph.D., 1976, State University of New York, Stony Brook  
**Professor James C. Daly, Ph.D., 1967,** Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
**Professor Leland B. Jackson, Sc.D., 1970,** Stevens Institute of Technology  
**Professor Steven M. Kay, Ph.D., 1980,** Georgia Institute of Technology  
**Professor Gabriel Lengyel, Ph.D., 1964,** University of Toronto  
**Professor Allen G. Lindgren, Ph.D., 1962,** University of Connecticut  
**Professor Shmuel Mardix, Ph.D., 1969,** University of Jerusalem  
**Professor Shashanka S. Mitra, Ph.D., 1957,** University of Michigan  
**Professor Angaraih G. Sadasiv, Ph.D., 1963,** Purdue University  
**Professor John E. Spence, Ph.D., 1962,** University of Wisconsin  
**Professor Donald W. Tufts, Sc.D., 1960,** Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
**Associate Professor G. Faye Boudreault-Bartels, Ph.D., 1983,** Rice University  
**Associate Professor Ramdas Kumaresan, Ph.D., 1982,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Associate Professor Ying Sun, Ph.D., 1985,** Worcester Polytechnic Institute  
**Associate Professor Harish R.B. Sunak, Ph.D., 1974,** University of Southampton  
**Associate Professor Peter F. Swaszek, Ph.D., 1982,** Princeton University  
**Associate Professor Richard J. Vaccaro, Ph.D., 1983,** Princeton University  
**Assistant Professor Godi Fischer, Ph.D.,** Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in the Institute of Telecommunications  
**Assistant Professor Jien-Chung Lo, Ph.D., 1989,** University of Southwestern Louisiana  
**Assistant Professor Hitay Ozbay, Ph.D., 1989,** University of Minnesota  
**Adjunct Professor David Middleton, Ph.D., 1947,** Harvard University  
**Adjunct Professor Albert S. Most, M.D., 1962,** The Johns Hopkins University  
**Adjunct Associate Professor Roy K. Aaron, M.D., 1969,** State University of New York  
**Adjunct Associate Professor Pranab K. Banerjee, Ph.D., 1971,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Adjunct Assistant Professor David O. Williams, M.D., 1969,** Hahnemann Medical College  
**Emeritus Professor Charles Polk, Ph.D., 1956,** University of Pennsylvania

### Specializations

**Acoustics and underwater acoustics:** information processing in acoustic channels, speech processing, modeling of electroacoustical devices.

**Biomedical engineering:** physiologic systems modeling and control; medical instrumentation employing digital computer techniques, pattern recognition and image processing in medicine (texture analysis, image classification, and segmentation); biological effects of electric and magnetic fields at the cellular level.

**Computer engineering and VLSI:** micro-programming systems, multiprocessing, high-speed signal processing; processor realization using VLSI; MOS layout and microchip design; data structures and computer architectures; fault-tolerant computing.

**Communication theory:** statistical and computer communications; vector quantization; noise modeling and detection; data compression and coding; local area networks, reliable and secure communication.

**Digital signal processing:** detection and parameter estimation; prediction and filtering; spectrum analysis; array processing; digital filter synthesis; adaptive filtering; algorithm design.

**Electrical and optical properties of materials:** optical properties of nonmetallic solids, laser-matter interaction, photocathodes; crystallographic techniques for submicron X-ray lithography; radiation damage in nonmetallic solids.

**Electromagnetic fields and optical communication:** numerical and approximate methods for calculation of electromagnetic fields in inhomogeneous and anisotropic structures (related to biological effects of electromagnetic fields); evaluation of mode characteristics in optical and infrared waveguides.

**Systems theory:** control and estimation theory; multivariable systems; nonlinear systems, robotics and intelligent control, modeling of deterministic and stochastic systems; model order reduction; optimal smoothing, filtering, and prediction; computerized imaging systems and image analysis.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE and B.S. in electrical engineering, engineering science, physics, mathematics, or computer science. Preparation in related fields such as aeronautical, civil, chemical, and mechanical engineering or in the life sciences may be acceptable.

**Program requirements:** thesis or nonthesis option. Individual programs are designed in accordance with the students' backgrounds and interests, but the thesis option requires permission of the chairperson. Thesis or nonthesis option: minimum of 30 credits in science and engineering with a minimum of 18 credits in graduate-level electrical engineering courses. Attendance at the departmental seminar (ELE 601, 602) is required of all students in graduate residence. Programs of study require departmental and Graduate School approval. In the nonthesis option a written master's examination and one course involving significant independent research and a substantial paper are required.

### Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission requirements:** GRE and M.S. degree or equivalent in electrical engineering, engineering science, physics, mathematics, or computer science.

**Program requirements:** Qualifying examination may be required. A minimum of 42 credits beyond the M.S. degree, 18-24 of which are course credits. The other 18-24 are dissertation credits. A comprehensive examination taken after all formal coursework is completed. Attendance at the departmental seminar (ELE 601, 602) is required of all students in graduate residence. Dissertation research makes use of major modern laboratories in the listed areas of specialization.

### ELE Courses

#### Electrical Engineering

**401** Lasers, Optical Systems, and Communications (I, 4)  
**405** Digital Computer Design (II, 3)  
**408** Computer Organization Laboratory (II, 4)  
**427** Electromechanical Systems Laboratory (I, 4)  
**432** Electrical Engineering Materials (II, 4)  
**436** Communication Systems (I, 4)  
**437** Computer Communications (II, 3)  
**443** Electronics II (I, 5)  
**444** Advanced Electronic Design (II, 4)  
**447** VLSI Design and Simulation (II, 4)  
**457** Feedback Control Systems (I, 3)  
**458** Digital Control Laboratory (II, 4)  
**481, 482** Biomedical Engineering Seminar I, II (I and II, 1 each)  
**491, 492, 493** Special Problems (I and II, 1 each)  
**495** Electrical Engineering Practice I (I, II, or SS, 3)  
**496** Electrical Engineering Practice II (II, 6)

**501** Linear Transform Analysis (I, 3) Fourier and Laplace transform analysis of continuous-time systems, causality and spectral factorization, evaluation of inverse transforms, z-transform analysis of discrete-time systems, Hilbert transforms, discrete Fourier transforms, generalized transforms. (Lec. 3) Staff

**502** Nonlinear Systems Analysis (I and II, 3) Iteration and perturbation techniques, phase-plane and state-space concepts, Liapunov's direct method, stability criteria for nonlinear systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501 or equivalent. Staff

**503 (or MCE 503)** Linear Control Systems (I or II, 3) State-variable description of continuous-time and discrete-time systems, matrices and linear spaces, controllability and observability, pole-placement methods, observer theory and state reconstruction, modern control systems design. (Lec. 3) Pre: 313 or MCE 366 or equivalent. Staff

## Electrical Engineering

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2505

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor William Ohley, Ph.D., 1976, State University of New York, Stony Brook  
**Professor James C. Daly, Ph.D., 1967,** Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute  
**Professor Leland B. Jackson, Sc.D., 1970,** Stevens Institute of Technology  
**Professor Steven M. Kay, Ph.D., 1980,** Georgia Institute of Technology  
**Professor Gabriel Lengyel, Ph.D., 1964,** University of Toronto  
**Professor Allen G. Lindgren, Ph.D., 1962,** University of Connecticut  
**Professor Shmuel Mardix, Ph.D., 1969,** University of Jerusalem  
**Professor Shashanka S. Mitra, Ph.D., 1957,** University of Michigan  
**Professor Angaraih G. Sadasiv, Ph.D., 1963,** Purdue University  
**Professor John E. Spence, Ph.D., 1962,** University of Wisconsin  
**Professor Donald W. Tufts, Sc.D., 1960,** Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
**Associate Professor G. Faye Boudreault-Bartels, Ph.D., 1983,** Rice University  
**Associate Professor Ramdas Kumaresan, Ph.D., 1982,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Associate Professor Ying Sun, Ph.D., 1985,** Worcester Polytechnic Institute  
**Associate Professor Harish R.B. Sunak, Ph.D., 1974,** University of Southampton  
**Associate Professor Peter F. Swaszek, Ph.D., 1982,** Princeton University  
**Associate Professor Richard J. Vaccaro, Ph.D., 1983,** Princeton University  
**Assistant Professor Godi Fischer, Ph.D.,** Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in the Institute of Telecommunications  
**Assistant Professor Jien-Chung Lo, Ph.D., 1989,** University of Southwestern Louisiana  
**Assistant Professor Hitay Ozbay, Ph.D., 1989,** University of Minnesota  
**Adjunct Professor David Middleton, Ph.D., 1947,** Harvard University  
**Adjunct Professor Albert S. Most, M.D., 1962,** The Johns Hopkins University  
**Adjunct Associate Professor Roy K. Aaron, M.D., 1969,** State University of New York  
**Adjunct Associate Professor Pranab K. Banerjee, Ph.D., 1971,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Adjunct Assistant Professor David O. Williams, M.D., 1969,** Hahnemann Medical College  
**Emeritus Professor Charles Polk, Ph.D., 1956,** University of Pennsylvania

### Specializations

**Acoustics and underwater acoustics:** information processing in acoustic channels, speech processing, modeling of electroacoustical devices.

**Biomedical engineering:** physiologic systems modeling and control; medical instrumentation employing digital computer techniques, pattern recognition and image processing in medicine (texture analysis, image classification, and segmentation); biological effects of electric and magnetic fields at the cellular level.

**Computer engineering and VLSI:** micro-programming systems, multiprocessing, high-speed signal processing; processor realization using VLSI; MOS layout and microchip design; data structures and computer architectures; fault-tolerant computing.

**Communication theory:** statistical and computer communications; vector quantization; noise modeling and detection; data compression and coding; local area networks, reliable and secure communication.

**Digital signal processing:** detection and parameter estimation; prediction and filtering; spectrum analysis; array processing; digital filter synthesis; adaptive filtering; algorithm design.

**Electrical and optical properties of materials:** optical properties of nonmetallic solids, laser-matter interaction, photocathodes; crystallographic techniques for submicron X-ray lithography; radiation damage in nonmetallic solids.

**Electromagnetic fields and optical communication:** numerical and approximate methods for calculation of electromagnetic fields in inhomogeneous and anisotropic structures (related to biological effects of electromagnetic fields); evaluation of mode characteristics in optical and infrared waveguides.

**Systems theory:** control and estimation theory; multivariable systems; nonlinear systems, robotics and intelligent control, modeling of deterministic and stochastic systems; model order reduction; optimal smoothing, filtering, and prediction; computerized imaging systems and image analysis.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE and B.S. in electrical engineering, engineering science, physics, mathematics, or computer science. Preparation in related fields such as aeronautical, civil, chemical, and mechanical engineering or in the life sciences may be acceptable.

**Program requirements:** thesis or nonthesis option. Individual programs are designed in accordance with the students' backgrounds and interests, but the thesis option requires permission of the chairperson. Thesis or nonthesis option: minimum of 30 credits in science and engineering with a minimum of 18 credits in graduate-level electrical engineering courses. Attendance at the departmental seminar (ELE 601, 602) is required of all students in graduate residence. Programs of study require departmental and Graduate School approval. In the nonthesis option a written master's examination and one course involving significant independent research and a substantial paper are required.

### Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission requirements:** GRE and M.S. degree or equivalent in electrical engineering, engineering science, physics, mathematics, or computer science.

**Program requirements:** Qualifying examination may be required. A minimum of 42 credits beyond the M.S. degree, 18-24 of which are course credits. The other 18-24 are dissertation credits. A comprehensive examination taken after all formal coursework is completed. Attendance at the departmental seminar (ELE 601, 602) is required of all students in graduate residence. Dissertation research makes use of major modern laboratories in the listed areas of specialization.

### ELE Courses

#### Electrical Engineering

**401** Lasers, Optical Systems, and Communications (I, 4)  
**405** Digital Computer Design (II, 3)  
**408** Computer Organization Laboratory (II, 4)  
**427** Electromechanical Systems Laboratory (I, 4)  
**432** Electrical Engineering Materials (II, 4)  
**436** Communication Systems (I, 4)  
**437** Computer Communications (II, 3)  
**443** Electronics II (I, 5)  
**444** Advanced Electronic Design (II, 4)  
**447** VLSI Design and Simulation (II, 4)  
**457** Feedback Control Systems (I, 3)  
**458** Digital Control Laboratory (II, 4)  
**481, 482** Biomedical Engineering Seminar I, II (I and II, 1 each)  
**491, 492, 493** Special Problems (I and II, 1 each)  
**495** Electrical Engineering Practice I (I, II, or SS, 3)  
**496** Electrical Engineering Practice II (II, 6)

**501** Linear Transform Analysis (I, 3) Fourier and Laplace transform analysis of continuous-time systems, causality and spectral factorization, evaluation of inverse transforms, z-transform analysis of discrete-time systems, Hilbert transforms, discrete Fourier transforms, generalized transforms. (Lec. 3) Staff

**502** Nonlinear Systems Analysis (I and II, 3) Iteration and perturbation techniques, phase-plane and state-space concepts, Liapunov's direct method, stability criteria for nonlinear systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501 or equivalent. Staff

**503 (or MCE 503)** Linear Control Systems (I or II, 3) State-variable description of continuous-time and discrete-time systems, matrices and linear spaces, controllability and observability, pole-placement methods, observer theory and state reconstruction, modern control systems design. (Lec. 3) Pre: 313 or MCE 366 or equivalent. Staff

**504 (or MCE 504) Optimal Control Theory** (II, 3) Quadratic performance indices and optimal linear control, frequency response properties of optimal feedback regulators, state estimation, separation theorem, optimal control of nonlinear systems, Pontryagin's minimum principle. (Lec. 3) Pre: 503. Staff

**506 Digital Signal Processing** (II, 3) Digital representations of signals and noise; sampling and aliasing; design of digital-processing systems for signal parameter estimation and signal detection; digital filter structures; discrete Fourier transform and FFT algorithm, periodogram. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501 and 509. Staff

**509 Systems with Random Inputs** (I or II, 3) Discrete and continuous linear systems with random inputs. Introduction to random processes in the context of linear systems. Applications to detection, smoothing, and prediction. (Lec. 3) Pre: knowledge of differential equations, linear systems, and transform methods. Staff

**510 Communication Theory** (II, 3) Communication theory for discrete and continuous channels. Optimum-receiver principles and signal design. Channel models, modulation techniques, data compression, speech and image coding, architecture and topology of communication networks. (Lec. 3) Pre: 509. Staff

**511 Engineering Electromagnetics** (I, 3) Review of electrostatics and magnetostatics. Maxwell's equations, wave propagation in dielectric and conducting media. Boundary phenomena. Radiation from simple structures. Relations between circuit and field theory. (Lec. 3) Staff

**513 Solar to Electric Energy Conversion** (II, 3) Review of the theory of thermal radiation. Collection of radiant energy as heat and direct conversion to electricity. Concentration on photovoltaic solar cells. (Lec. 3) Pre: 331 or equivalent and permission of instructor. Staff

**515 Quantum Electronics** (I or II, 3) Laser engineering and applications, interaction of radiation with atoms, optical resonators, electro-optic modulation, harmonic generation, parametric oscillation and frequency conversion, noise in laser amplifiers and oscillators. (Lec. 3) Pre: PHY 341 or permission of instructor. Staff

**520 Fourier Optics** (I or II, 3) Application of Fourier analysis in optical imaging and data processing. Systems concepts are stressed. Scalar diffraction, lenses, coherent and incoherent imaging, spatial filtering and optical information processing, and holography. (Lec. 3) Pre: 313 or equivalent basic knowledge of Fourier analysis. Staff

**525 Fiber Optic Communication Systems** (II, 3) Survey of important topics in optical communication devices and systems. The

physical principles and operation of lasers, LEDs, fibers, and detectors are covered. (Lec. 3) Pre: 323, 331, 401 or equivalent. Lengyel

**526 Fiber Optic Sensors** (II, 3) Theory and performance of different types of intensity-, phase-, and polarization-modulated fiber optic sensors (FOS) and their application areas. Properties of various active and passive devices used in building FOS. (Lec. 3) Pre: 401 or equivalent. Sunak

**527 Current Topics in Lightwave Technology** (I, 3) Current topics of importance in lightwave technology including coherent fiber optical communication systems, optical amplifiers, active and passive single-mode devices, infrared optical fibers. Material will be taken from recent literature. (Lec. 3) Pre: 525 or equivalent. Sunak

**531 Solid State Engineering I** (I or II, 3) Review of quantum mechanics, crystal properties, energy-band theory, introduction to scattering, generation-recombination processes, Boltzmann's transport equation, semiconductor junctions, devices. (Lec. 3) Pre: 331 or equivalent. Staff

**532 Solid State Engineering II** (I or II, 3) Properties of insulators, semiconductors, conductors, and superconductors from quantum mechanical principles. Semiconductor physics and band theory of solids as applied to current semiconductor and optoelectronic devices. (Lec. 3) Pre: 531 or equivalent. Staff

**536 Semiconductor Electronics** (I or II, 3) Theory and technology of semiconductor devices. Junction, field effect, optoelectronic and microwave devices. Integrated circuits. (Lec. 3) Pre: 331 or equivalent. Sadasiv

**537 VLSI System Design** (I or II, 3) Very large-scale integration. Silicon technology; NMOS, CMOS, and bipolar devices; circuits, and digital subsystems; computer-aided design and analysis of VLSI circuits; VLSI and digital system architecture. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or senior standing with permission of instructor. Sadasiv

**538 Principles of Remote Sensing** (I or II, 3) Theory and techniques of remote sensing including spaceborne photometry and radiometry. Applications selected from the following topics: planetary atmospheres, geology and earth resources, environmental problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 323, PHY 406, or permission of instructor. Staff

**539 Analog VLSI** (I or II, 3) Theory and techniques of analog MNOS and CNOS integrated circuits. Device modeling, circuit simulation, and chip design are studied using amplifiers, A/Ds, and switched-capacitor circuits as examples. (Lec. 3) Pre: 537. Daly

**544 Computer Arithmetic for VLSI** (II, 3) Review of number systems and computer arithmetic: hardware implementation of fixed- and floating-point adders, multipliers

and dividers; VLSI implementation of residue arithmetic finite fields; error analysis and time/gate complexity of arithmetic operations. (Lec. 3) Pre: 405. Kumaresan

**545 Design of Digital Circuits** (I, 3) Design techniques for digital computers and controllers. Combinatorial and sequential circuits, minimization techniques, fast arithmetic circuits, memory and control circuits, floating-point hardware, Turing machines, coders and decoders, microprogramming, sequence generators. (Lec. 3) Pre: 405 or equivalent. Staff

**546 Computer-Based Instrumentation** (I, 3) Design of memory systems, input-output techniques, direct memory access controllers, instrument buses, video displays, multiprocessors-coprocessors, real-time operations, device handler integration into high-level language and mass storage. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 205, 314, and concurrent enrollment in 405. Ohley and Sun

**548 Computer Architecture** (I or II, 3) Classification and taxonomy of different computer architectures. Pipelining and RISC machines, vector and array processors, multiprocessors, dataflow computers. Cache memory and virtual memory systems, and multiprocessor algorithms. (Lec. 3) Pre: 405. Staff

**549 Computer System Modeling** (I, 3) Basic techniques used in computer system modeling, queueing theory, stochastic processes, Petri net, product form networks, approximation techniques, solution algorithms and complexity, computer simulation, performance studies of modern computer systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 548 and 509 or concurrent enrollment in MTH 451. Staff

**571 (or OCE 571) Underwater Acoustics I** (I, 3) Wave equation, energy, pressure and particle velocity. Acoustic properties of the sea. Elementary sources, refraction, reflection, ray theory, normal modes and scattering, with emphasis on sound propagation in the ocean. (Lec. 3) Stepanishen

**575 Approximation Theory and Applications to Signal Processing** (II, 3) Interpolation; uniform approximation; least squares approximation; Hilbert space; the projection theorem; computation of best approximations; applications to the design of filters and beamformers, position location and tracking, signal parameter estimation. (Lec. 3) Pre: advanced calculus, elements of the theory of functions of a complex variable, and elements of linear algebra. Staff

**581 Special Topics in Artificial Intelligence** See Computer Science 581.

**582 (or CSC 582 or MCE 582) Robotics** (I or II, 3) Description, design, and control of industrial and research robots. Tactile and visual sensing systems. Computer control of manipulators. Object descriptions for manipulation. Obstacle avoidance. Applica-

tions. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* knowledge of matrix algebra and Laplace transforms or permission of instructor. Staff

**583 (or CSC 583) Computer Vision (I, 3)** Algorithms used to extract information from two-dimensional images. Picture functions. Template matching. Region analysis. Contour following. Line and shape descriptions. Perspective transformations. Three-dimensional reconstruction. Image sensors. Interfacing. Applications. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* MTH 362 or equivalent. Staff

**584 (or EST 584) Pattern Recognition (II, 3)** Random variables, vectors, transformations, hypothesis testing, and errors. Classifier design: linear, nonparametric, approximation procedures. Feature selection and extraction: dimensionality reduction, linear and nonlinear mappings, clustering, and unsupervised classification. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 509, CSC 410 or introductory probability and statistics, and knowledge of computer programming. Staff

**588 Biomedical Engineering I (I, 3)** Modeling of biosystems. Electrical properties of biological materials. Electrocardiography, vectorcardiography. Models of nerve propagation. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* ZOO 345 or equivalent, knowledge of differential equations, senior or graduate standing. Staff

**589 Biomedical Engineering II (II, 3)** Mechanical properties of biological materials. Application of ultrasound to medical diagnosis and treatment. Hemodynamics, pulmonary and renal dynamics. Artificial organs. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* ZOO 345 or equivalent, knowledge of differential equations, senior or graduate standing. Staff

**591, 592 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work under supervision of a staff member arranged to suit individual requirements of student. *Pre:* graduate standing. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**601, 602 Graduate Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Seminar discussions including the presentation of papers based on research or detailed literature surveys. (Lec. 1) Required of all resident graduate students with a maximum of 1 credit per year allowed. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits. S/U credit. Staff

**606 Digital Filter Synthesis (I, 3)** Review of z-transforms and discrete-time systems, properties of digital-filter networks, design of finite and infinite-impulse-response filters, accuracy considerations for coefficients and data, hardware implementation, system examples. *Pre:* 506 or equivalent. Jackson

**616 Advanced Topics in Electromagnetic Theory (II, 3)** Electromagnetic theory of inhomogeneous and anisotropic media. Ferrite devices. Introduction to the theory of plasmas. Ionospheric radio propagation. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 511 or equivalent. Daly or Polk

**625 Guided Waves in Optical and IR Fibers (I, 3)** Guided electromagnetic wave aspects of optical and IR fibers, novel approximation methods for solution of vectorial and scalar wave equations in optical fibers, theory of transparency and nonlinear optical interactions in solids as applied to design of optical fibers. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 511 and 525. Mitra

**630 Advanced Topics in Solid State (I or II, 3)** Seminar for advanced students. Selected topics of current research interest. Material will be drawn primarily from recent literature. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 531, 532, or permission of instructor. Staff

**651 Feedback Control Systems (I, 3)** Analysis of synthesis of complex control systems. Extension of feedback control theory to handle random disturbances, sampled data, and nonlinearities. System optimization. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 457 or equivalent. Staff

**660 Advanced Topics in System Theory (I or II, 3)** Seminar for advanced students. Selected topics of current research interest. Material will be drawn primarily from recent literature. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* permission of instructor. Staff

**661 Estimation Theory (I or II, 3)** Extraction of information from discrete and continuous data, best linear estimation, recursive estimation, optimal linear filtering, smoothing and prediction, nonlinear state and parameter estimation, design and evaluation of practical estimators. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 503 and 509. Staff

**665 Modulation and Detection (I or II, 3)** Advanced treatment of modulation and detection theory. Minimum mean-square error, maximum likelihood, and maximum posterior probability estimators. Applications to communications systems and to radar and sonar systems. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 510. Kay or Tufts

**670 Advanced Topics in Signal Processing (I or II, 3)** Seminar for advanced students. Selected topics of current research interest. Material will be drawn primarily from recent literature. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 506 and 606. Staff

**672 (or OCE 672) Underwater Acoustics II (II, 3)** Transducers, radiators and receivers, directivity (array structures), equivalent circuits, efficiency; piezoelectricity, magnetostriction, sonar principles, measurements and calibration. (Lec. 3) Stepanishen

**691, 692 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work under supervision of a staff member arranged to suit individual requirements of a student. *Pre:* permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. S/U credit. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## English

M.A., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-5931

## Graduate Faculty

*Acting Chairperson:* Professor David C. Stineback, Ph.D., 1969, Yale University

*Director of Graduate Studies:* Professor John R. Leo, Ph.D., 1972, Northwestern University

Professor Josie P. Campbell, Ph.D., 1972, Pennsylvania State University

Professor Lois Cuddy, Ph.D., 1975, Brown University

Professor Dorothy F. Donnelly, Ph.D., 1979, Brandeis University

Professor Mark I. Goldman, Ph.D., 1959, University of Minnesota

Professor Don R. Kunz, Ph.D., 1968, University of Washington

Professor Allan H. MacLaine, Ph.D., 1951, Brown University

Professor Francis X. Mathews, Ph.D., 1964, University of Wisconsin

Professor Richard T. Neuse, Ph.D., 1959, Yale University

Professor Daniel D. Pearlman, Ph.D., 1968, Columbia University

Professor Jules P. Seigel, Ph.D., 1965, University of Maryland

Professor Tom H. Towers, Ph.D., 1971, Tulane University

Professor Sidney H. White, Ph.D., 1962, University of Southern California

Associate Professor Paul G. Arakelian, Ph.D., 1975, Indiana University

Associate Professor Diedre Badejo, Ph.D., 1985, University of California, Los Angeles

Associate Professor Walter L. Barker, Ph.D., 1966, University of Connecticut

Associate Professor Walter Cane, Ph.D., 1966, Vanderbilt University

Associate Professor Wilfred P. Dvorak, Ph.D., 1972, Indiana University

Associate Professor Mathilda M. Hills, Ph.D., 1970, Duke University

Associate Professor Dorothy Jacobs, Ph.D., 1968, University of Michigan

Associate Professor Marilyn J. Malina, Ph.D., 1967, University of Virginia

Associate Professor Celest A. Martin, Ph.D., 1979, University of Southern California

Associate Professor Thomas H. McCabe Ph.D., 1968, University of Wisconsin

Associate Professor RB Reaves, Jr., Ph.D., 1971, University of Wisconsin

Associate Professor Eric T. Schoonover, A.M., 1959, University of Michigan

Associate Professor Robert A. Schwegler, Ph.D., 1977, University of Chicago

Associate Professor Karen F. Stein, Ph.D., 1982, University of Connecticut

Associate Professor M. Beverly Swan, Ph.D., 1977, Boston University  
 Associate Professor Ralph M. Tutt, Ph.D., 1966, Duke University  
 Assistant Professor Sally F. Burke, Ph.D., 1978, University of Connecticut  
 Assistant Professor Teresa L. Ebert, Ph.D., 1988, Northern Illinois University  
 Assistant Professor William L. Mensel, Jr., Ph.D., 1974, University of Washington  
 Professor Emerita Nancy A. Potter, Ph.D., 1954, Boston University; L.H.D., 1967, The University of Rhode Island  
 Professor Emerita Edna L. Steeves, Ph.D., 1948, Columbia University

### Specializations

*For the M.A. and for the Ph.D.:* all historical periods, genres, and major authors in British and American literature; Scots and Irish literature; critical theory; rhetoric and composition studies.

*In addition, for the M.A. only:* linguistics.

### Master of Arts

**Admission requirements:** a minimum of 21 credits in English with a B average in all English courses. The specialization in rhetoric and composition studies requires WRT 512, 535, and ENG 680, 681.

**Program requirements:** 24 credits plus thesis (6 credits); OR 30 credits (including two 600-level seminars) plus a comprehensive examination based on a departmental reading list.

### Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission requirements:** M.A. in English or equivalent.

**Program requirements:** reading knowledge of one foreign language, unless waived by student's doctoral committee in consultation with the director of graduate studies. 24 credits (including four 600-level seminars) plus 18 credits of dissertation research. Written comprehensive examination in four areas [various options available: historical periods, genres, major authors, cross-disciplinary studies]. Oral comprehensive examination in area of specialization. At least one course must be taken in each historical period in which a student does not write a comprehensive examination (courses taken for the M.A. may fulfill this requirement). The specialization in rhetoric and composition studies requires WRT 512, 535, and ENG 680, 681.

### ENG Courses

#### English

- 445 Ethnic Images in American Literature (II, 3)**
- 446 Modern Drama (I and II, 3)**
- 447 Modern British and American Poetry (I and II, 3)**
- 448 Traditions of the American Novel (I and II, 3)**

**458 Traditions of the British Novel (I and II, 3)**

**468 Traditions of the Continental Novel (I and II, 3)**

**469 The Modern Novel (I and II, 3)**

**472 Shakespeare's Plays (I and II, 3)**

**474 (or AAF 474) Topics in Pan-African Literature (II, 3)**

**477 Traditions of British Drama (I and II, 3)**

**485 American Authors (I or II, 3)**

**486 British Authors (I or II, 3)**

**510 Bibliography and Literary Research (I or II, 3)**

Use of descriptive and analytical bibliography, various modes of literary criticism, and other scholarly tools in the solution of literary research problems. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1992. Steeves*

**530 History of the English Language (I, 3)**

Historical study of development of English syntax, sounds, vocabulary, and usage.  
*(Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Arakelian*

**531 History of Critical Theory (I, 3)** Important critical theories from Aristotle to the twentieth century. Emphasis on orientation of theories to various aspects of the literary situation. Some study of modern attitudes toward earlier critics. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: senior or graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Staff*

**532 Modern Literary Criticism (I, 3)** Dominant modes and schools of criticism exemplified by T.S. Eliot, T.E. Hulme, I.A.

Richards, Edmund Wilson, John Crowe Ransom, and other important critics. Pertinent related literary works. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Staff*

**534 Structure of the English Language (I or II, 3)**

Synchronic study of American morphology, phonology, and syntax, and the application of linguistic methodology to the teaching and analysis of literature and composition. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Arakelian*

**535 Old English (II, 3)** Introduction to the language and literature. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1992. Mensel*

**536 Problems in Linguistics and Literature (I or II, 3)**

Recent developments in linguistics and their application to the study of literature. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1992. Staff*

**540 Modern American Novel (I, 3)**

Important American novelists of the twentieth century with emphasis on major developments in ideas and techniques. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Staff*

**545 Problems in American Realism and Naturalism (I, 3)** Readings, discussions, and papers on stylistic, thematic, and philosophic issues relating to literary artists like Howells, James, Crane, Dreiser, Hemingway, and others. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Staff*

**546 Problems in American Romanticism (I, 3)**

Major themes and works of such authors as Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, and others. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Staff*

**547 Early American Literature to 1800 (II, 3)**

Thorough examination of colonial and federal literature, some discussion of beginnings of Romanticism. Special attention to Taylor, Edwards, Franklin, Fremeau, and Charles Brockden Brown. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1992. Towers*

**549 Modern American Poetry (I or II, 3)**

In-depth study of several major American poets, such as Eliot, Pound, Frost, Stevens, Williams, and others; or of a school such as the Imagists, the Fugitives, and others. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Staff*

**550 Middle English Literature (I or II, 3)**

Selections from Middle English literature exclusive of Chaucer. Works by Malory, the Pearl Poet, Gower, the Wakefield Master, and others. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1990. MacLaine*

**551 The Metaphysical Poets (I, 3)** Intensive analysis and interpretation of poetry of Donne, Herbert, Vaughan, Crashaw, and Marvell. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Staff*

**554 Modern British Poetry (I, 3)** In-depth study of several major British poets, such as Yeats, Lawrence, Auden, Thomas, MacNeice, and others; or of a school such as the War Poets (WW I), and others. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1990. Goldman*

**555 Modern British Novel (I, 3)** Important British novelists of the twentieth century with emphasis on major trends in ideas and techniques. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1990. Mensel*

**556 English Literature of the Sixteenth Century (II, 3)**

Early humanism. Tudor poetry and its continental antecedents. Satire and translation. Elizabethan voyage literature. Writers chosen from More, Erasmus, Skelton, Wyatt, Surrey, Sidney, Spenser, Marlowe, Hakluyt, Lodge, Shakespeare, and others. (Lec. 3)  
*Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1992. Staff*

**557 English Literature of the Seventeenth Century** (I, 3) Selected poets and prose writers, studied for their contribution to the dominant themes and modes of expression of the Stuart and Cromwellian eras. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1990. Jacobs

**558 English Literature of the Eighteenth Century** (II, 3) Intensive study of major and selected minor figures of the eighteenth century. Emphasis on verse and nonfiction prose, some attention to developments of the drama. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1990. Staff

**559 English Literature of the Romantic Period** (I, 3) Selections from the major works and writers of the Romantic Movement. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Staff

**560 English Literature of the Victorian Period** (II, 3) Selections from the major works and writers of the Victorian period. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Dvorak

**561 Modern European Novel** (II, 3) Major developments in the European novel during the twentieth century. Special attention to Proust, Mann, Kafka, Moravia, Silone, Lagerkvist, Malraux, and Camus. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Staff

**570 Anglo-Irish Writers** (II, 3) The Celtic Renaissance as a literary movement, its importance and influence. AE, Lady Gregory, Joyce, O'Casey, O'Flaherty, Stephens, Synge, Yeats, and others. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Staff

**571 Problems in Chaucer** (II, 3) Intensive study of selected aspects of Chaucer's achievements as a poet. Emphasis on *The Canterbury Tales*. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Staff

**573 Problems in Shakespeare** (II, 3) Primarily a discussion course, concentrating on plays and characters that offer most interesting problems for student analysis. Solutions by leading critics are examined. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1990. Staff

**574 The Scots' Poetic Tradition Through Robert Burns** (II, 3) Intensive study of the poetry of Robert Burns, Ferguson, Ramsay, and others who sparked the Scottish revival. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1993. Staff

**575 Modern Southern Literary Renaissance** (II, 3) Comprehensive study of a major literary movement. Representative works by

Faulkner, Wolfe, Warren, Williams, Porter, Welty, O'Connor, and others. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Tutt

**576 English Novel of the Eighteenth Century** (II, 3) Selected novels of Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Smollett, Sterne, and Austen, with consideration of major criticism and of disparate influences on the emergence of the novel. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Reaves

**577 English Novel of the Nineteenth Century** (II, 3) Important British novelists of the nineteenth century with emphasis on trends in ideas and techniques of Victorian novelists. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Staff

**578 Problems in Milton** (II, 3) Emphasis on the major poetic works. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Staff

**580 Selected Topics in Women and Literature** (I or II, 3) Selected topics in literature by and about women. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Staff

**590 Selected Topics** (I and II, 3) Selected topics in American and British literature and topics of special interest not covered by traditional department offerings. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered in spring 1992. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

*The 600-level (seminar) courses include: specialized topics, intensive readings, occasional lecture, and frequent presentation of ongoing research by students. A substantial research project and permission of the chairperson are required.*

**640, 641 Seminar in American Literature before 1900** (I and II, 3 each) Staff

**642, 643 Seminar in Modern Literature (American)** (I and II, 3 each) Fall 1991: Twentieth-Century Women Writers. Cuddy

**650, 651 Seminar in English Literature of the Middle Ages** (I and II, 3 each) Staff

**652, 653 Seminar in English Literature of the Sixteenth Century** (I and II, 3 each) Staff

**654, 655 Seminar in English Literature of the Seventeenth Century** (I and II, 3 each) Staff

**656, 657 Seminar in English Literature of the Eighteenth Century** (I and II, 3 each) Fall 1989: *The Sublime*. Leo

**658, 659 Seminar in English Literature of the Nineteenth Century** (I and II, 3 each) Staff

**660, 661 Seminar in Modern Literature (English)** (I and II, 3 each) Staff

**670, 671 Seminar in Special Literary**

**Problems** (I and II, 3 each) Readings in literature which present special problems not addressed by traditional department offerings. Seminar topics may be offered from time to time based on student request. (Lec. 3) Fall 1990: *Special Literary Problems (Cinematic Adaptation of Drama)*. Kunz

**680, 681 Seminar in Special Rhetorical Problems** (I and II, 3 each) Readings in rhetoric which present special problems not addressed by traditional department offerings. Seminar topics may be offered from time to time based on student request. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Staff

**691, 692 Independent Graduate Study**

(I and II, 3 each) Advanced study of an approved topic under the supervision of a staff member. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## WRT Courses

### Writing

**435 (or EDC 435) The Teaching of Composition** (I and II, 3)

**512 Modern Rhetorical Theory** (I, 3) An introduction to theories of rhetoric and their relation to literature and language. Includes D'Angelo, Kinneavy, Winterowd, Perelman, Booth, and Burke. Pertinent related literary works. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered fall 1991. Staff

**535 Theories and Strategies in the Teaching of Writing** (II, 3) An introductory course in theories and pedagogy of rhetoric. Readings and lectures cover the current research in composition, including such areas as ESL and business or technical communications. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Staff

**999 Methods of Teaching College Writing** (I and II, 0) Materials and multiple methods of teaching writing on the college level. Required of teaching assistants who will teach in the College Writing Program unless waived by the director of English graduate studies, the supervisor of teaching assistants, and the director of the College Writing Program. Staff

## Experimental Statistics

See Statistics on page 101.

## Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2487

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor Murn M. Nippo, Ph.D., 1976, The University of Rhode Island  
Professor Pei Wen Chang, Ph.D., 1965, Yale University  
Professor Richard E. Wolke, Ph.D., 1968, University of Connecticut  
Associate Professor Terence M. Bradley, Ph.D., 1983, University of Idaho  
Associate Professor Joseph T. DeAlteris, Ph.D., 1986, College of William and Mary  
Associate Professor H. Glenn Gray, Ph.D., 1966, Cornell University  
Associate Professor Richard I. Millar, M.S., 1959, The University of Rhode Island  
Associate Professor Conrad W. Reckseik, Ph.D., 1972, University of Maine  
Associate Professor Richard C. Rhodes, Ph.D., 1980, Texas A&M University  
Assistant Professor Michael A. Rice, Ph.D., 1987, University of California, Irvine  
Adjunct Associate Professor Joel Bodammer, Ph.D., 1974, University of Wisconsin  
Adjunct Associate Professor John Gentile, Ph.D., 1966, University of New Hampshire

### Specializations

**Fisheries and aquaculture (M.S. only):** aquaculture of salmonids and shellfish; genetics, nutrition, and physiology of fishes; fisheries science, and technology.

**Animal virology:** characterization of avian and marine viral infections; recovery of viruses from inland estuaries, streams, and ponds.

**Aquatic pathology:** pathology of aquatic animals; effects of environmental pollution on marine organisms.

**Animal and veterinary science (M.S. only):** regional and national problems are studied in the areas of physiology, endocrinology, nutrition, behavior, and health. Both domestic livestock and laboratory animals are used in a research context.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE and an undergraduate major in biological sciences with a concentration in animal science, marine biology, microbiology, or zoology; one year of organic chemistry and physics. Courses in statistics, histology, and physiology are strongly recommended.

**Program requirements:** animal virology—thesis and coursework to include ASP 534, 536; BCP 581, 582; MIC 432, 533, and en-

rollment in two semesters of graduate seminar. Thesis topic and additional coursework will be selected by the student in consultation with the major professor.

**Fisheries and aquaculture—thesis and coursework selected in consultation with the major professor and chairperson.**

**Aquatic pathology—thesis and coursework to include ASP 486, 534, 536, 555, 556; EST 409; and enrollment in two semesters of graduate seminar. Suggested courses include ASP 483, 584, 586; MIC 432. Thesis topic and additional coursework will be selected by the student in consultation with the major professor.**

**Animal and veterinary science—thesis and 24 credits of coursework to include enrollment in two semesters of graduate seminar. Thesis topic and coursework will be selected by the student in consultation with the major professor.**

## Doctor of Philosophy (Biological Sciences)

Limited to animal virology and marine pathology specializations.

**Admission requirements:** same as for master's degree; Ph.D. qualifying examination.

**Program requirements:** animal virology—courses listed under M.S. degree and ASP 538, MIC 552, 641, suggested courses include BCP 622, 624; aquatic pathology—courses listed under M.S. degree and BCP 581, 582, MIC 533, suggested courses include ASP 538, 584, 586, BCP 622, 624, MIC 532. Comprehensive examination and dissertation.

## ASP Courses Aquacultural Science and Pathology

- 401 Introduction to Pathology (I, 3)
- 452 Industrial Fishery Technology (I, 3)
- 476 The Genetics of Fish (I, 3)
- 483 Salmonid Aquaculture (I, 3)
- 486 Applied Physiology of Fish (II, 3)

501, 502 Seminar (I and II, 1 each) Preparation and presentation of scientific papers on selected subjects in animal pathology and virology. Wolke

## 532 Experimental Design

See Experimental Statistics 532.

534 (or MIC 534) Animal Virology (I, 3) Basic properties, classification, and evolution of animal viruses. Individual agents are studied in detail. (Lec. 3) Pre: MIC 432, 533, or permission of chairperson. Chang

536 (or MIC 536) Virology Laboratory (I, 2) Methods employed in diagnosis and for the investigation of the biological, physical, and chemical properties of animal viruses. (Lab. 6) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 534. Chang

538 (or MIC 538) Epidemiology of Viral and Rickettsial Diseases (II, 2) Principles of epidemiology. Interrelationships of host, envi-

ronment, and agent in viral and rickettsial diseases. (Lec. 2) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 534. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Chang

555, 556 Pathology Rotation (I and II, 3 each) Applied anatomical and clinical pathology of aquatic animals including necropsy duty and/or clinical hematology, chemistry, microbiology, parasitology. Attendance at weekly histopathology seminar and research/case report required. (Lab. 6) Pre: one course in histology or ZOO 323, MIC 432, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Wolke

581 Current Topics in Molluscan Aquaculture (I, 3) Review and critical analysis of recent literature within the field of molluscan biology with emphasis on application to mariculture techniques. Student presentation of selected topics and field trips to state-of-the-art mariculture facilities. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or senior standing with permission of instructor. Rice

584 Advanced Aquaculture Systems (II, 3) Development of design criteria, operational analysis, and management of selected species in water reuse systems. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Staff

586 Fish Nutrition (I, 3) Digestion and metabolism of carbohydrate, protein, and lipids by fish. Role of vitamins and minerals in metabolism and associative nutritional diseases resulting from deficiencies. Inadvertent toxic factors in fish feeds. (Lec. 3) Pre: 412 and CHM 228 or equivalent. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Staff

591, 592 Special Projects (I and II, 1-3 each) Research projects in animal pathology, virology, and aquaculture. Pre: graduate standing or permission of chairperson. Staff

599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## AVS Courses

### Animal and Veterinary Science

- 412 Animal Nutrition (I, 3)
- 420 Animal Breeding and Genetics (II, 3)
- 462 Laboratory Animal Techniques (II, 3)
- 463 Animal Veterinary Technology (II, 3)
- 472 Physiology of Reproduction (II, 3)
- 491, 492 Special Projects (I and II, 1-3 each)

591, 592 Research Problems (I and II, 3 each) Research problems to meet individual needs of graduate and honors students in the field of animal breeding, nutrition, or physiology and food science. (Lab. 6, TBA) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**FST Courses****Fisheries Science and Technology****415 Fishery Science (I, 3)****421 Theory of Fishing Gear Design (I, 3)****433 Research Diving Methods (I, 3)****510 Applied Problems in Marine Fisheries**

**Ecology (I, 3)** A study of the interaction between the marine environment and the fisheries, the effects of the environment on individual fish, the life histories of fish, fish behavior, and fish migration. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre:* permission of instructor. DeAlteris

**516 Early Life History of Aquatic Resource**

**Animals (II, 3)** Biology and ecology of juvenile and planktonic commercially important species; dynamics of reproduction, fecundity, growth, distribution, and behavior as modulated by the physical environment; identification, enumeration, and sampling. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre:* 415 and EST 408. Recksiek

**521 Evaluation of Fish Capture System**

**(II, 3)** Evaluation of fish capture system behavior and performance using empirical, theoretical, model scaling, and statistical analysis techniques. Field and laboratory measurement procedures. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre:* 421 or permission of instructor. DeAlteris

**591, 592 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit individual needs of students in various fields of fisheries and marine technology. (*Lec. and/or Lab. according to nature of problem*) *Pre:* graduate standing or permission of chairperson. Staff

**Food Science and Nutrition**

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2466

**Graduate Faculty**

*Chairperson:* Professor Richard W. Traxler, Ph.D., 1958, University of Texas

Professor Spiros M. Constantinides, Ph.D., 1966, Michigan State University

Professor Chong Min Lee, Ph.D., 1974, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Arthur G. Rand, Jr., Ph.D., 1964, University of Wisconsin

Professor Kenneth L. Simpson, Ph.D., 1963, University of California

Associate Professor Marjorie J. Caldwell, Ph.D., 1972, Cornell University

Associate Professor Ruth E. Eshleman, Ed.D., 1975, Columbia University Teachers College

Associate Professor Geoffrey W. Greene, Ph.D., 1984, Pennsylvania State University

Associate Professor Murn M. Nippo, Ph.D., 1976, The University of Rhode Island

Assistant Professor Catherine English, M.S., 1982, University of Vermont

Assistant Professor Anthony S. Fischl, Ph.D., 1986, Rutgers University

Assistant Professor Leonard Gerber, Ph.D., 1980, University of Illinois

Adjunct Professor Edward S. Josephson, Ph.D., 1940, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Adjunct Assistant Professor Kathleen Gianquitti, M.S., 1981, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Emeritus Clifford J. Cosgrove, M.S., 1957, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Emeritus Henry A. Dymsha, Ph.D., 1954, Pennsylvania State University

**Specializations**

*Food science:* seafood utilization by preservation and product development, seafood quality assessment, fabricated surimi-based products; food quality control and safety; food engineering; environmental microbiology; biotechnology applications of bioprocessing; biochemical and physical properties of foods; and international food technology.

*Nutritional science:* nutritional status and food habits of population groups; vitamin A and provitamin A analysis and metabolism; nutrition policy; nutrition for athletes and in weight control—diet and exercise; aquacultural nutrition; nutrition and computers in foodservice management; and international nutrition.

**Dietetics Experience Certificate Program**

*Admission requirements:* cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 3.00 or better; an earned bachelor's degree with completion of the American Dietetic Association (ADA) Plan IV/V program requirements; and the ADA Verification Statement or ADA Declaration of Intent Form from their Plan IV/V program director. Six credits of acceptable coursework in the discipline beyond the bachelor's degree are required for applicants whose bachelor's degrees were completed prior to 1985; at least 12 credits are required if the bachelor's degree was completed prior to 1980. Completion of the graduate school application form and Preprofessional Practice Program Application (AP4) are required. Criteria used for admission include a balance of: a) academic achievement; b) relevant work experience; c) statement of purpose; and d) professional recommendations. Admission is for the fall term only. Fall 1991 enrollment is expected to be limited to 8 students. Program information and application deadlines may be obtained by contacting the department. All application materials must be sent to the Graduate Admissions Office, Quinn Hall.

*Program requirements:* The Dietetics Experience Certificate Program is an ADA-approved preprofessional practice program (AP4) and is administered under the department's nondegree status. The program consists of 46 weeks of coursework and

planned experiences in health care facilities in Rhode Island.

**Master of Science**

*Admission requirements:* GRE and bachelor's degree with adequate preparation in biochemistry, statistics, and in the area of proposed study. Students from other academic backgrounds are encouraged to apply, but some basic courses may have to be taken for no program credit.

*Program requirements:* thesis; FSN 503; 2 credits of FSN 511; a minimum of 3 credits in biochemistry, chemistry, microbiology, or physiology; a minimum of 6 credits in food science (FSN 431 plus one 500-level course), or 6 credits in nutritional science (FSH 441 plus one 500-level course). If the student has taken FSN 431 or 441 as an undergraduate, alternate courses should be taken in the same area. All resident students are expected to be continuously registered in a seminar as FSN 511 or 512, but no more than 2 credits of FSN 511 can be used for program credit.

**Doctor of Philosophy**

*Admission requirements:* GRE and master's degree in a physical or biological science is required. Students from other academic backgrounds are encouraged to apply, but some basic courses may have to be taken for no program credit.

*Program requirements:* same as master's degree plus statistics (EST 532 or equivalent), a total of 3 credits in FSN 511, and a research problem (FSN 691, 692) under the supervision of an advisor other than the major professor. Comprehensive examination and dissertation. Each candidate shall also gain teaching experience in at least one college-level course. All resident students are expected to be continuously registered for FSN 511 or 512, but no more than 3 credits of FSN 511 can be used for program credit. Qualifying examination is required for students admitted without a master's degree or without a strong background in the proposed area of study.

**FSN Courses****Food Science and Nutrition****421 Food Analysis (I, 4)****422 (or MIC 422) Biotechnology of Industrial Microorganisms (II, 3)****431 Biochemistry of Food (I, 3)****432 Food Processing (II, 3)****433 Food Quality (II, 3)****434 Marine Food Processing (II, 4)****438 Food Chemistry Laboratory (I, 3)****441 Advanced Human Nutrition (I, 3)****444 Nutrition and Disease (II, 3)****447 (or CHE 447) Food Engineering I (I, 4)****458 Nutrition Education (I or II, 3)****461 Food Safety (II, 3)****491, 492 Special Projects (I and II, 1-3 each)**

**502 Physical Chemistry and Properties of Food** (I, 3) Principles of physical chemistry and properties of food material. Analysis of changes in physical properties and interaction of food components during physical processing. Application of underlying principles in food formulation and processing. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) *Pre:* 431 or permission of chairperson. C. Lee

**503 Food Science and Nutrition Research Methods** (I, 4) Theory and practice in techniques and methods as applied to research in food science and nutritional science. (Lec. 1, Lab. 6) *Pre:* permission of chairperson. Simpson

**511 Food Science and Nutrition Seminar I** (I and II, 1) Reports and discussions of current topics in food science and nutrition, as well as oral reports of theses and dissertation research topics in progress. (Lec. 1) *Pre:* graduate standing or permission of chairperson. Staff

**512 Food Science and Nutrition Seminar II** (I and II, 1) Critical review of oral presentations presented in 511. Provides student with experience in communicative skills necessary to evaluate and critique scientific presentations. Attendance is required of all graduate students in residence when not enrolled in 511. (Lec. 1) *Pre:* graduate standing. S/U credit. Staff

**523 Water Pollution Microbiology**  
See Microbiology 523.

**525 Water Pollution Microbiology Laboratory**  
See Microbiology 525.

**526 (or MCH 526) Lipid Chemistry** (I, 3) Advanced course in the chemistry of biologically important lipids such as the fatty acids, neutral glycerides, phospholipids, steroids, and the chemistry and biochemistry of the carotenoids. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* BCP 581. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Gerber and Simpson

**532 Seafood Quality** (II, 3) Biochemical and microbiological deterioration of seafoods, methods utilizing these reactions for quality assessment, and processes to inhibit these reactions for preservation of fresh seafoods. (Lec. 1, Lab. 4) *Pre:* 421, 432 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. C. Lee

**542 Minerals and Vitamins** (II, 3) Recent research in minerals and vitamins as related to human nutrition. Discusses the interrelationship between minerals, vitamins, and other nutrients as they relate to nutrition status. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* 441 or permission of chairperson. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Gerber

**545 Protein Nutrition** (II, 3) Advanced course in protein nutrition emphasizing recent findings and research methodology; focus on comparative aspects of human and animal nutrition. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* credit in 441

or AVS 412 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Caldwell and Nippo

**548 Separations for Biotechnology**  
See Chemical Engineering 548.

**549 Food and Biochemical Engineering III**  
See Chemical Engineering 549.

**550 Issues in International Nutrition** (I, 3) Nutrition related problems of developing countries. Causes and consequences of undernutrition and evaluation of methods for treatment and prevention. Current issues in international nutrition. (Lec. 3) *Pre:* graduate standing, 207 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Caldwell

**591, 592 Special Research Problem** (I and II, 1-4 each) Advanced work under supervision of a staff member. Arranged to suit individual requirements of students. *Pre:* permission of chairperson. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**691, 692 Research in Food Science and Nutrition** (I and II, 1-3 each) Assigned research on an advanced level. Students are required to outline the problem, conduct the necessary literature survey and experimental work, and to present their observations and conclusions in a report. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**951 Dietetics Seminar: Clinical Nutrition** (I and II, 1-2) Discussion of current topics in clinical nutrition related to supervised experience. Limited to students enrolled in the Rhode Island AP4 Program. (Lec. 1-2) Greene

**952 Dietetics Seminar: Community Nutrition** (I and II, 1-2) Discussion of current topics in community nutrition related to supervised experience. Limited to students enrolled in the Rhode Island AP4 Program. (Lec. 1-2) Greene

**953 Dietetics Seminar: Foodservice Management** (I and II, 1-2) Discussion of current topics in foodservice management related to supervised experience. Limited to students enrolled in the Rhode Island AP4 Program. (Lec. 1-2) Greene

## French

M.A.  
(401) 792-5911

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Otto Dornberg, Ph.D., 1966, Ohio State University  
**Section Head and Director of Graduate Studies:** Professor Armand B. Chartier, Ph.D., 1970, University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
Professor Kenneth H. Rogers, Ph.D., 1970, Columbia University  
Professor H. Dorothy Rothschild, Ph.D., 1959, Columbia University  
Professor Harold A. Waters, Ph.D., 1956, University of Washington  
Associate Professor Ira A. Kuhn, Ph.D., 1970, University of Kansas  
Associate Professor Joseph G. Morello, Ph.D., 1968, University of Missouri  
Associate Professor Constantin Toloudis, Ph.D., 1969, Rice University  
Assistant Professor JoAnn Hammadou, Ph.D., 1988, The Ohio State University

### Specializations

French studies which include French literature, French-Canadian literature, Black-French studies, linguistics.

### Master of Arts

**Admission requirements:** 24 credits or equivalent of French, of which a minimum of 9 must be in literature.

**Program requirements:** thesis—eight 500-level courses and a comprehensive examination; nonthesis—ten 500-level courses including one course with a major paper requiring significant independent research, and comprehensive examination. A maximum of 9 credits from 400-level courses may be counted toward the thesis or the nonthesis program.

### FRN Courses

#### French

- 402 French Phonetics (II, 3)
- 411 Medieval Literature (I, 3)
- 422 Sixteenth-Century Literature (I or II, 3)
- 433 Seventeenth-Century Literature (II, 3)
- 443 Eighteenth-Century Literature (I, 3)
- 453 Nineteenth-Century Literature Until 1848 (I, 3)
- 454 Nineteenth-Century Literature Since 1848 (I, 3)
- 461 Twentieth-Century Theatre (II, 3)
- 465 Twentieth-Century Prose (I, 3)
- 473 French-Canadian Literature (II, 3)
- 474 Black Literature in French (II, 3)
- 480 Business French (I or II, 3)
- 497, 498 Directed Study (I and II, 3 each)

**501 Advanced Composition (II, 3)** Stylistics to prepare undergraduate and graduate French majors to write expository French prose. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate status or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Staff

**503 History of the French Language (II, 3)** Linguistic development of French from the earliest documents to the present. Gallo-Romance dialects; the spread of French in and beyond Europe. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate status or permission of instructor. Rogers

Note: Courses 513-594 include lectures, discussions, readings, individual research, and a research paper.

**513 Seminar in Medieval Literature (I, 3)** Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Staff

**523 Seminar in Sixteenth-Century Literature (I, 3)** Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Rothschild

**533 Seminar in Seventeenth-Century Literature (I, 3)** Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Morello

**544 Seminar in Eighteenth-Century Literature (II, 3)** Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Rothschild

**554, 555 Seminar in Nineteenth-Century Literature (I and II, 3 each)** Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Touloudis and Chartier

**564 Seminar in Modern Poetry (I, 3)** Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Waters

**565 Seminar in Twentieth-Century Theatre (II, 3)** Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Waters or Kuhn

**566 Seminar in Twentieth-Century Prose (I, 3)** Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Toloudis

**594 Special Topics (I and II, 3)** Group and/or individual investigation of special problems in French language, literature, and civilization. Pre: acceptance of project by a staff member and permission of the chairperson. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## Geography

Pending a reorganization of the programs, applicants for the Master of Arts in Geography are advised to apply for the M.A. in marine affairs. For this program and a listing of the courses available, please see page 65.

## Geology

M.S.  
(401) 792-2265

### Graduate Faculty

Chairperson: Professor Jon C. Boothroyd, Ph.D., 1974, University of South Carolina  
Professor and State Geologist J. Allan Cain, Ph.D., 1962, Northwestern University  
Professor O. Don Hermes, Ph.D., 1967, University of North Carolina  
Associate Professor Reinhard K. Frohlich, Ph.D., 1966, University of Clausthal-Zellerfeld  
Associate Professor Daniel P. Murray, Ph.D., 1976, Brown University  
Assistant Professor David E. Fastovsky, Ph.D., 1986, University of Wisconsin

### Specializations

**Sedimentology:** emphasis on field projects—a) measurement of Recent barrier, lagoonal and estuarine processes, and investigation of lithofacies; b) Recent braided rivers and alluvial fans; c) depositional systems of ancient rocks.

**Stratigraphy-paleontology:** paleoenvironmental reconstructions, historical geology, paleontology, paleobiology.

**Coastal geomorphology:** analysis of coastal land-forms using field techniques, remote sensing aerial and satellite imagery. Emphasis on Rhode Island barriers, Cape Cod, and barrier islands of the Atlantic coast.

**Glacial geology:** sedimentary aspects of Pleistocene and Recent glacial paleoenvironments of New England and Alaska; environmental mapping.

**Hydrogeology:** field and laboratory studies of groundwater flow, low-temperature geochemistry, and the interaction between groundwater and the geologic framework.

**Applied geophysics:** near-surface geophysics such as geoelectrics, gravity, and refraction seismic for groundwater and related topics. Gravity and magnetics related to structural and plutonic geology in southern New England.

**Remote sensing:** applied remote sensing using optical and computer analysis of satellite imagery and aerial photography in geomorphology, and coastal, structural, planetary, and environmental geology.

**Petrology-geochemistry:** field and laboratory petrologic studies in the New England Appalachians and elsewhere, including petrogenesis of volcanic, plutonic, and metamorphic rocks.

**Structure and tectonics:** deformation at regional and microscopic scales; relationship between deformation and metamorphism; emphasis on New England tectonics.

**Planetary geology:** origin and history of chasms, channels, and valleys of Mars.

**Resource and environmental studies:** relevant aspects of the above specializations.

Individual programs may include courses and/or research in conjunction with the Graduate School of Oceanography and other departments; interdisciplinary studies are encouraged.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE and bachelor's degree in science or engineering. By the end of the first year, students lacking an undergraduate major equivalent to the bachelor of science degree in geology will be required to demonstrate, through coursework and/or qualifying examinations, comparable knowledge of geology and related fields.

**Program requirements:** thesis, oral comprehensive examination, departmental seminar (for no program credit), defense of thesis.

### GEL Courses

#### Geology

- 401 Ore Deposits (II, 3)**
- 422 Intermediate Mineralogy and Petrology (I, 3)**
- 450 Introduction to Sedimentation and Stratigraphy (I, 4)**
- 465 Introduction to Geophysics (I, 3)**
- 468 Hydrogeochemistry (II, 3)**
- 483 Hydrogeology (I, 3)**
- 485 (or CVE 485) Engineering Geophysics (II, 3)**
- 487 Quantitative Geology (II, 3)**

**510 Coastal Geomorphology (II, 3)** Coastal development and interpretation in relation to endogenetic and exogenetic shore processes. Experimental model wave tank studies and applied field studies. (Lec. 3) Pre: 210, 450, or permission of instructor. Offered in spring of odd-numbered years. Staff

**512 Geologic Terrain Remote Sensing (II, 3)** Application of remote sensing to terrain analysis, utilizing photo-optical instrument analysis of satellite imagery, aerial photography, radar, and multispectral imagery of geomorphologic, coastal, geohydrologic, structural, environmental, and extraterrestrial terrains. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: 303 or 210 or permission of instructor. Offered in spring of even-numbered years. Staff

**515 Glacial Geology (I, 3)** Investigation of late Cenozoic glaciation including areas with presently existing glaciers. Primary stress on sedimentology and geomorphology of glacial deposits. Field trips in New England area. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: 450 or permission of instructor. Boothroyd

**530 Igneous Petrology (II, 3)** Tectonic and chemical bases for igneous phenomena stressing the association concept of igneous activity. Evaluation of the criteria used in petrogenetic interpretations. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 321 or permission of instructor. Offered in spring of even-numbered years. Hermes

**531 Metamorphic Petrology (I, 3)** Facies concept and other methods of interpreting metamorphic mineral assemblages. Chemical and fabric changes during metamorphism, including principles of structural petrology. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) *Pre: 321 or permission of instructor.* Murray

**550 Sedimentary Processes (II, 3)** Physical and chemical processes of sedimentation with emphasis on fluvial, beach, and estuarine environments. Stress on field applications of theory, with independent project and reading. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 450 or permission of instructor. Offered in spring of odd-numbered years.* Boothroyd

**553 Basin Analysis (II, 3)** A depositional systems and facies model approach to interpretation of sedimentary rocks. In-depth study of various ancient depositional basins using models developed from recent sedimentary environments. Field trips. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 450 or permission of instructor. Offered in spring of even-numbered years.* Boothroyd

**554 Sedimentary Petrology (I, 3)** The detailed interpretation of siliciclastic and carbonate fabrics and textures in thin section and hand sample. Emphasizes aspects of diagenesis, including cementation, replacement, recrystallization, pedogenesis, and porosity evolution. Skeletal elements and paleoenvironmental context presented. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) *Pre: 240 and 450 or permission of instructor. In alternate years.* Fastovsky

**565 Advanced Interpretation in Applied Geophysics (II, 3)** Interpretation of geophysical data using theoretical models. Reflection, refraction, and surface propagation of seismic energy. Computer analysis of gravity and magnetic potential data. DC geoelectrical potential over horizontally stratified medium. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) *Pre: MTH 243, PHY 214, or equivalent course in physics with permission of instructor. Offered in spring of odd-numbered years.* Frohlich

**568 Isotopes in Hydrogeology (II, 3)** Use of environmental isotopes in groundwater studies; dating groundwater, delineating flow paths and identifying recharge areas, geochemical evolution of groundwater and assessment of contamination. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 483 and 468 or permission of instructor. Offered in even-numbered years. Next offered spring 1992.* Veeger

**570 Structural Analysis (I, 3)** Mapping and geometric analysis of structures in variably deformed terrains. (Lec. 1, Lab. 4) *Pre: 321, 370, 480, or permission of instructor. Offered in fall of even-numbered years.* Murray

**571 Structural Petrology (II, 3)** The evolution of rock fabric as a consequence of deformation and metamorphism. (Lec. 2, Lab. 1) *Pre: 321, 370, or permission of instructor. Offered in spring of odd-numbered years.* Murray

**577 Coastal Geologic Hazards (II, 3)** Geologic hazards in the coastal zone and their impact on society. Includes waves, storm-surge, mass-wasting, and sea level rise. Geologic effectiveness of engineering structures and management techniques. Emphasis on field study. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) *Pre: 450 or permission of instructor. Offered in spring of even-numbered years.* Boothroyd

**580 New England Geology (I, 3)** Review of the bedrock geology of New England, and its applications for the Appalachian/Caledonides mountain chain and theories of orogenesis. Mandatory field trips. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 321, 370, or permission of instructor. Offered in fall of odd-numbered years.* Murray

**581 (or OCG 581) Topics in Tectonic Geology (I, 3)** Review of selected topics in continental and oceanic tectonics. (Sem. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor. Offered in fall of even-numbered years.* Murray and Fox

**583 Advanced Hydrogeology (II, 3)** Advanced analysis of groundwater systems and the relationship between groundwater and geology. Principles and equations for groundwater flow in complex aquifers, groundwater modeling. Groundwater modeling project. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) *Pre: 483 or 585 and MTH 244 or permission of instructor. Offered in odd-numbered years. Next offered spring 1992.* Veeger

**588 Advanced Geological Evolution of North America (II, 4)** The evolution of major sedimentary basins of North America in their tectonic framework. Includes advanced readings in the primary literature and 10-day field trip to southern Appalachians. *Pre: concurrent audit and coursework in 488 or permission of instructor.* Fastovsky and Boothroyd

**590 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. and/or Lab. according to the nature of the problem) *Pre: permission of instructor.* Staff

**591 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. and/or Lab. according to the nature of the problem) *Pre: permission of instructor. S/U credit.* Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**930 Workshop in Geology Topics for Teachers (I and II, 0-3 each)** Especially designed for teachers of physical sciences. Basic topics of geology from an advanced or pedagogical perspective. *Pre: teacher certification.* Staff

*Note: for other related courses see OCG 540, 541, 542, 625, 628, 629, 641, 643, 644,*

*645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 651, 652, 653, 654, 678, 681 and CVE 581, 582, 585, 587, 588, 677, 681, 682, 687.*

## Gerontology

(401) 792-2792

*Acting Director: Associate Professor Phillip Clark, Sc.D., 1979, Harvard University*

The gerontology program blends a strong and comprehensive gerontological background with the various professional skills offered in six University master's degree programs. It is designed to prepare professional practitioners to serve their older clients with a high level of excellence and understanding. The program is limited to 15 new students annually with acceptance into one of the following degree programs as a prerequisite: education (adult education); human development, counseling, and family studies; nursing; physical education; textiles, clothing, and related art. Please see the listing of the above programs to determine admission and program requirements.

Although scholarship and interest in the problems of aging are primary factors in considering applicants, every effort will be made to choose students from various disciplines for each entering group. Each student is expected to develop a thorough understanding of four basic areas:

1. the processes of aging in the human being, including physiological and psychomotor changes and the psychological effects of those processes on the individual;

2. the social setting in which the aging individual lives and operates and the consequences of his interaction with this environment;

3. the overall organization of society including extended family structures and the private and state agencies which serve the aging specifically or which deal with elderly clients as part of a larger population served;

4. the prevailing cultural ideologies, including persistent myths and stereotypes of aging, and how these collective beliefs influence the quality of life of the aged.

In addition to the program requirements listed under the participating degree program, specialization requirements include: SOC 438 Aging in Society or PED 564 Physiology of Aging, HCF 520 Developmental Issues in Later Adulthood; a third course to be taken within the student's individual degree program which addresses the issues of aging in relation to the skills or knowledge of that discipline. Each student must also participate in a common practicum seminar and complete at least 6 credits of research or practicum specified in the program requirements for the participating department.

## History

M.A.

(401) 792-2528

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Joel A. Cohen, Ph.D., 1967, University of Connecticut  
**Director of Graduate Studies:** Assistant Professor Michael W. Honhart, Ph.D., 1972, Duke University  
Professor Josiah M. Briggs, Ph.D., 1962, Columbia University  
Professor Frank Costigliola, Ph.D., 1973, Cornell University  
Professor James F. Findlay, Jr., Ph.D., 1961, Northwestern University  
Professor Robert M. Gutchen, Ph.D., 1966, Columbia University  
Professor Chong Sun Kim, Ph.D., 1965, University of Washington  
Professor Maurice N. Klein, Ph.D., 1965, Emory University  
Professor Sharon H. Strom, Ph.D., 1969, Cornell University  
Professor Gary Thurston, Ph.D., 1973, Columbia University  
Professor Robert G. Weisbord, Ph.D., 1966, New York University Graduate School  
Assistant Professor Charles E. Daniel, Jr., Ph.D., 1968, Ohio State University  
Assistant Professor Mariano Diaz-Miranda, Ph.D., 1988, University of Texas, Austin  
Assistant Professor Shaun E. Marmon, Ph.D., 1990, Princeton University  
Assistant Professor Teresa Murphy, Ph.D., 1982, Yale University  
Adjunct Associate Professor Albert T. Klyberg, M.A., 1963, University of Michigan  
Assistant Professor Emeritus Gino Silvestri, Ph.D., 1969, Syracuse University

### Specializations

History of the United States; history of Europe; Third World history. These three areas of specialization include courses in: American, diplomatic, East Asian, African, black, Latin American and women's history; imperialism; history of science; modern English history; modern European history; state and local history.

The master's program in history is largely individually structured with directed studies, seminars, colloquiums, and tutorials. With a tutorial, the graduate student will audit the lectures of a 300-level course and, in addition, will meet in tutorial sessions with the lecturer to pursue the topic at greater depth. For tutorials, the student may register for HIS 502 or 503 (if the 300-level course deals with European history), HIS 536 or 537 (if the 300-level course deals with American history), or HIS 588 or 589 (if the 300-level course deals with Third World history). These 500-level tutorial courses may be repeated for different 300-level courses in each area, but no more than five of these tutorials will be permitted in the graduate program. Tutorial arrangements must be

made with the instructor at the beginning of the semester. For a listing of the 300-level courses, see the *Undergraduate Bulletin*.

### Master of Arts

**Admission requirements:** GRE (advanced test desirable) and bachelor's degree with at least 24 credits in history. Majors in related fields may be admitted with permission of the department.

**Program requirements:** thesis option—30 credits to include four courses at 500 level, at least two of which must be colloquia; nonthesis option—30 credits to include five courses at the 500 level, at least two of which must be colloquia and one must be a seminar. Both options require an oral examination. The nonthesis option also requires a four-hour written examination. Two courses in a related field are allowed.

### Cooperative Program (M.A. and M.L.I.S.)

By proper selection of coursework, a student may earn simultaneously the degrees of Master of Arts in history and Master of Library and Information Studies.

**Admission requirements:** GRE (advanced test desirable) and other requirements listed for history and library science. Applicant must apply and be accepted in both programs. Applications (in quadruplicate) should indicate History/Library and Information Studies as the field of specialization.

**Program requirements:** students must submit individual 30-credit (minimum) programs of study for each degree that satisfy specific core requirements for these programs. As a maximum of 6 credits may be jointly used to satisfy degree requirements, a minimum of 54 credits total is required to satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## HIS Courses

### History

**500 Colloquium in Selected Topics in History (I or II, 3)** Intensive study of major interpretive works in various thematic, crossnational topics. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre: graduate or senior standing and permission of instructor.* Staff

**502, 503 Special Readings in European History (I and II, 3 each)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in European history. *Pre: graduate standing, permission of instructor, and concurrent audit of parallel 300-level course. May be repeated.* Staff

**505 Seminar in Selected Topics in History (I or II, 3)** Intensive research on selected thematic, crossnational topics. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre: graduate or senior standing and permission of instructor.* Staff

**536, 537 Special Readings in American History (I and II, 3 each)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in American history. *Pre: graduate standing, permission*

*of instructor, and concurrent audit of parallel 300-level course. May be repeated.* Staff

### 544 Colloquium in Worker History

See Labor and Industrial Relations 544.

**588, 589 Special Readings in Third World History (I and II, 3 each)** Intensive tutorial work, research, and readings in Third World history. *Pre: graduate standing and permission of instructor. Concurrent audit of parallel 300-level course required. May be repeated.* Staff

**591 Directed Study or Research (I and II, 3)** Directed readings, research, or study designed to meet the particular needs of individuals or small groups of graduate students. Staff

### 599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

## Home Economics Education

M.S.

(401) 792-4174

Admissions to the M.S. program in home economics education have been suspended, and no applications are being accepted. For further information, please contact Barbara Brittingham, dean of the College of Human Science and Services at (401) 792-2244.

### HED Courses

### Home Economics Education

**478 Problems in Home Economics Education (I and II, 1-3 each)**

**506 Instructional Communications (I or II, 3)** Selection, organization, and use of instructional materials, methods, and techniques for effective home economics teaching in a formal or informal educational setting. (*Lec. 3*) *In alternate years.* Staff

**507 Curriculum Development (I or II, 3)** New developments in curriculum planning as related to organization and administration of comprehensive and occupational home economics and other vocational programs; evaluation as it relates to an effective program. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: one year of teaching experience or permission of chairperson. In alternate years.* Staff

**508 Supervision of Student Teachers (I or II, 3)** For teachers desiring to supervise students preparing for provisional certificates in agriculture, business, distributive education, or home economics. Meets requirements for a Critic Teacher Certificate in the areas listed. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: at least one year of teaching experience and permission of chairperson. In alternate years.* Staff

**509 Seminar in Home Economics Education (I or II, 3)** Study of current trends and issues as they affect home economics edu-

cation; critical study of research literature and techniques appropriate to solution of problems. (*Lec. 3*) In alternate years. Staff

**586, 587 Problems in Home Economics Education** (*I and II, 3 each*) Advanced work for graduate students in home economics education. Conducted as seminars or as supervised individual projects. (*Lec. or Lab.*) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**595 Master's Project: Action Research** (*I and II, 1-6*) Candidates plan and carry out an action research project approved by the instructor. Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor. Pre: admission to a master's program in home economics education, a course in research methods, and permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research** (*I and II*) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

### CNS Courses Consumer Studies

**401 Consumer and Managerial Problems of Families with Special Needs** (*I or II, 3*)  
**420 Consumer Protection** (*I or II, 3*)  
**422 Consumer Issues Research** (*I or II, 3*)  
**457 (or HLT 457) Health and Safety Issues of Consumer Products** (*I or II, 3*)  
**470 Special Problems** (*I and II, 2-4*)

**570 Special Problems** (*I or II, 3*) Advanced study to be selected from areas of home management theory and its application, work simplification, family economics, and equipment. (*Lab. TBA*) Staff

### Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies

M.S.

(401) 792-2150

#### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Stewart Cohen, Ph.D., 1967, Purdue University

**Human Development and Family Studies Coordinator:** Professor Stewart Cohen, Ph.D., 1967, Purdue University

Professor Gwenneth Rae, Ed.D., 1972, University of California

Associate Professor Joan Gray Anderson, Ph.D., 1984, University of California  
Associate Professor Phillip G. Clark, 1979, Sc.D., Harvard University

Assistant Professor David A. Caruso, Ph.D., 1985, Cornell University

Assistant Professor Diane Horm-Wingerd, Ph.D., 1985, Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Assistant Professor Karen A. Schroeder, Ph.D., 1977, University of Connecticut  
Professor Emeritus George T. Fitzelle, Ph.D., 1952, Cornell University

Professor Emerita Mollie S. Smart, Ph.D., 1970, University of Delhi  
Professor Emeritus Russell C. Smart, Ph.D., 1938, University of Minnesota  
Associate Professor Emerita Helen F. Greene, Ph.D., 1954, Florida State University

**Marriage and Family Therapy**  
**Coordinator:** Professor Peter E. Maynard, Ph.D., 1969, State University of New York, Buffalo

Professor Gwenneth Rae, Ed.D., 1972, University of California

Associate Professor Jerome A. Schaffran, Ph.D., 1971, University of Iowa

Assistant Professor Jerome F. Adams, Ph.D., 1989, Purdue University  
Assistant Professor Karen A. Schroeder, Ph.D., 1977, University of Connecticut

Professor Emeritus George T. Fitzelle, Ph.D., 1952, Cornell University

Associate Professor Emeritus Alfred C. Pascale, Ed.D., 1958, Boston University  
**Counseling**

**Coordinator:** Professor Stewart Cohen, Ph.D., 1967, Purdue University  
Professor Peter E. Maynard, Ph.D., 1969, State University of New York, Buffalo

Associate Professor Jayne Richmond, Ph.D., 1982, University of Florida  
Associate Professor Jerome A. Schaffran, Ph.D., 1971, University of Iowa

Associate Professor Emeritus Thomas J. Gunning, Ed.D., 1966, Boston University  
Associate Professor Emeritus Alfred C.

Pascale, Ed.D., 1958, Boston University  
**College Student Personnel**

**Coordinator:** Associate Professor Jerome A. Schaffran, Ph.D., 1971, University of Iowa  
Associate Professor Jayne Richmond, Ph.D., 1982, University of Florida

Professor Peter E. Maynard, Ph.D., 1969, State University of New York, Buffalo  
**Specializations**

Human development and family studies, marriage and family therapy, counseling, college student personnel.

#### Human Development and Family Studies

**Admission requirements:** GRE or MAT and 18 undergraduate credits distributed among at least three of the following areas: human development and family studies, psychology, sociology, biology, and education. Subspecializations are available in human development, early childhood education, family studies, and gerontology.

**Program requirements:** 24 credits plus 6 credits toward thesis or 6 related action research credits (30 credits total minimum) and comprehensive examination.

**State Provisional Certification:** persons wishing to meet state provisional certification requirements (Nursery to Grade 2) must apply for admission to teacher certifi-

cation (nondegree status). Official transcripts of all previous coursework plus two letters of recommendation are required. As a prerequisite to enrolling in courses which meet certification requirements, accepted applicants must complete or have completed the equivalent of an undergraduate degree in human development, counseling, and family studies.

#### Marriage and Family Therapy

**Admission requirements:** GRE or MAT and at least 15 credits in family relations, developmental theory, personality theory, or family sociology; at least two of the three letters of recommendation attesting to observed experience in a related field and to emotional stability and maturity; and a personal interview. Selection for admission to this specialization is highly competitive, and enrollment is limited. The program adheres to the standards established by the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy (AAMFT).

**Program requirements:** a minimum of 45 credits of approved graduate courses, including a 30-hour core and 15 credits of approved electives depending on previous training and background, and a comprehensive examination. This program involves intense clinical practice and a year-long internship at cooperating agencies or the department's Family Therapy Clinic; therefore, full-time students are preferred. Deadline for admission is April 1.

#### Counseling: Elementary and Secondary, Gerontological, and Mental Health

Admissions to the counseling specialization have been suspended while the program is being reviewed. For further information, please contact the department directly.

**Program requirements:** thesis or non-thesis option. Minimum 45-credit program. HCF 450, 551, 554, 560, 562, graduate research course, such as EDC 529, HCF 570, PSC 505, and either thesis (HCF 599, 6 credits) or internship (HCF 583, 584, 6 credits with concurrent enrollment in HCF 580, 581, 6 credits). Additional courses planned with advisor according to subspecialization. The total number of credits required may vary according to the professional experience of the individual or the requirements of various certifying bodies. Subspecializations include: mental health counseling—HCF 535, 553, alcohol and family coursework; gerontological counseling—HCF 553, 555, 520, family coursework; school counseling—HCF 550, 553, family coursework.

#### College Student Personnel

**Admission requirements:** GRE or MAT and interview; preference given to applicants with experience in student affairs.

**Program requirements:** 27 credits in core HCF courses (HCF 450, 551, 554, 560, 562, 567, 568, 570, 590), 6 credits in adult devel-

opment and social science electives, plus one of the following—a) nonthesis option with internship (HCF 580, 581, 583, 584, and a comprehensive examination); b) nonthesis option with action research project (HCF 595, 6 credits, one additional elective, and a comprehensive examination); or c) thesis option (HCF 599, 6 credits, and one additional elective).

### **HCF Courses**

#### **Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies**

##### **400 Child Development: Advanced Course (I and II, 3)**

##### **406 Growth and Development During Infancy (I, 3)**

##### **420 Human Development During Adulthood (I and II, 3)**

##### **421 Death, Dying, and Bereavement (II, 3)**

##### **422 Aging: Case Coordination (II, 3)**

##### **424 Design and Delivery of Services for Mentally Retarded Adults (II, 3)**

##### **430 Family Interaction (I and II, 3)**

##### **431 Family and the Elderly (II, 3)**

##### **432 Perspectives on Parenting (II, 3)**

##### **433 Family Life Education (II, 3)**

##### **434 Children and Families in Poverty (II, 3)**

##### **435 Developmental Assessment in Early Childhood (SS, 6)**

##### **437 (or SOC 437) Law and Families in the United States (I or II, 3)**

##### **440 Environmental Context of Aging (I or II, 3)**

##### **450 Introduction to Counseling (I and II, 3)**

##### **497, 498 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)**

##### **500 Child Development Seminar (I or II, 3)**

Intensive study of selected topics, such as development of cognitive processes, individual and group differences in development of language, hereditary factors in physical growth. Review papers by students presented to class. (Lec. 3) Pre: 400 or permission of chairperson. Staff

##### **501 Seminar in Early Childhood Education (I or II, 3)**

Seminar in trends and model programs in early childhood education. Special attention to substantive evaluation and program design issues for the professional early childhood educator. (Lec. 3) Pre: student teaching or equivalent classroom experience or permission of instructor. Staff

##### **502 Cognitive Aspects of Early Childhood (I or II, 3)**

Impact of theory and research in cognitive development and its relation to language, learning, and thinking. Special attention to Piaget's impact on current research and educational programs. (Lec. 3) Pre: 200, 201, or permission of instructor. Staff

##### **504 Contemporary Theories of Ego Development (I, 3)**

Surveys of the recent theoretical constructs which synthesize the cognitive and psychosocial traditions into a developmental view of the ego. The re-

vance of the psychology of women to this synthesis is also considered. (Sem. 3) Pre: graduate standing and permission of instructor. In alternate years. Staff

##### **505 Theories and Issues in Human Sexuality (II, 3)**

Interdisciplinary inquiry into the significance of sexuality in human experience. Historical, cultural, and developmental issues in human sexuality. Implications for self understanding. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

##### **520 Developmental Issues in Later Life (I or II, 3)**

Theoretical and philosophical foundations for understanding the normal changes, pathological developments, clinical assessments, and intervention strategies associated with later life. (Sem. 3) Pre: graduate standing. Staff

##### **527 Health Care Policy and the Elderly (II, 3)**

Present and future problems in policy development to meet health care needs of the elderly. Consideration of historical aspects, demographic change, policy models. (Sem. 3) Pre: graduate standing. Staff

##### **529 Practicum Seminar in Gerontology (I and II, 1)**

A seminar focusing on adult development and aging. Designed for graduate students in gerontology to exchange results of original research or practical experiences through reports and discussions. Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Staff

##### **530 Family Theory Seminar (I, 3)**

Intensive study of theories in the family field, integrated with contemporary family issues, and family therapy. (Lec. 3) Pre: 430 or permission of instructor. Staff

##### **535 Families under Stress: Coping and Adaptation (I, 3)**

Theoretical models of family interaction, development, and stress as applied to understanding of family behavior in managing stress or events. Concepts of stress, vulnerability, adaptability, coping, regenerative power, social supports, and related research. (Lec. 3) Pre: 430, 570, or equivalent graduate coursework in family development or family sociology and permission of instructor. Staff

##### **550 Vocational Information and Career Development (I or II, 3)**

Classification and description of jobs and industries; study of occupational trends; needs of special groups entering the labor market; vocational development theories and counseling for long-range career planning. (Lec. 3) Pre: 450 and graduate standing. Staff

##### **551 Counseling Theory and Techniques (I and II, 3)**

Theoretical foundation and practice of counseling and therapy in various settings. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing. Staff

##### **553 Counseling Practicum (I and II, 3)**

Advanced counseling and therapy issues. Multiple sessions using tapes and critiques to assess growth and competence of the clinician. Limited enrollment. (Lec. 1, Lab. 5) Pre: 450, 551, advanced standing, and permission of instructor. Staff

##### **554 Individual Appraisal in Human Services (II, 3)**

Nature of the appraisal process and data essential to understanding the educational, vocational, and social needs of persons. Emphasis is on a team approach to counseling services and the utilization of case materials. (Lec. 3) Pre: 551 and 570. Staff

##### **555 Gerontological Counseling (I or II, 3)**

An overview of the developmental process of later life, particularly relevant to counselors and therapists. Clinical counseling implications and therapeutic strategies will be emphasized. (Lec. 3) Pre: 420, 450, or equivalent, and graduate standing. In alternate years. Staff

##### **559 Women and Therapy (I or II, 3)**

Techniques for helping counselors and clients, male and female, deal with issues and needs growing out of society's changing views about women. Emphasis on research therapist self-awareness, and evaluation of current therapies. (Lec. 3) Pre: 450, 551, and permission of instructor. Staff

##### **560 Group Procedures in Counseling (I and II, 3)**

Principles and techniques of group counseling and therapy as applied to education, counseling, and student personnel work. A practical and theoretical approach with emphasis on facilitation techniques, leadership patterns, and counseling skills. Enrollment is limited. (Lec. 3) Pre: 551 and permission of instructor. Staff

##### **562 Organization Development in Human Services (II, 3)**

Theory and technology of organization development as applied in human service agencies; entry diagnosis, implementation, and evaluation strategies, skills practice in consulting and training; evaluation and research of change efforts. (Lec. 2, Lab. 4) Pre: 560. Staff

##### **563 Marital and Family Therapy I (I, 3)**

Major theoretical perspectives, including system theory as related to therapy. Communication and relationship skills, negotiation and behavioral contracting, treating specific relationship problems, therapy evaluation. (Sem. 3) Pre: 430 and permission of instructor. Staff

##### **564 Marital and Family Therapy II (II, 3)**

Major contemporary theories of family therapy and the development of family therapy as a unique intervention strategy; special consideration of issues and problems commonly confronted in conducting family therapy. (Lec. 3) Pre: 563. Maynard

##### **565 Family Therapy Practicum (I or II, 3)**

Supervised clinical experience in marriage and family therapy. Case materials will be

presented by students, and taped segment of actual counseling sessions will be reviewed. (Lec. 1, Lab. 5) Pre: 563, 564, and permission of instructor. Staff

**566 Theoretical and Clinical Problems** (II, 3) Examination of major ongoing and emerging theoretical issues in family therapy. The implications of these problems in clinical practice with families. (Lec. 3) Pre: 564 and graduate standing. Staff

**567 Principles and Practices of Student Personnel Services in Higher Education** (I, 3) Survey of the historical, psychological, organizational, and educational factors which have evolved and combined to form student personnel work. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing and permission of instructor. In alternate years. Staff

**568 Organization and Administration of Student Personnel Services in Higher Education** (II, 3) Systematic analysis of current practices in the alignment and operation of student personnel services, with continuing review of their interrelationships with the total educational program. (Lec. 3) Pre: 567. In alternate years. Staff

**570 Research in Human Development and Family Studies** (I and II, 3) Historical, philosophical, and procedural foundations of scientific inquiries into individuals and families. Explores the various ways to acquire information about human development and family relationships. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Staff

**580, 581 Professional Seminar in Counseling** (I and II, 3 each) A two-semester sequence examining legal, ethical, and professional issues and standards related to counseling and therapy. Analysis of problems encountered in the internship experience. (Lec. 3) Pre: concurrent enrollment in 583, 584, advanced standing, and permission of instructor. Staff

**582 Field Experience in Human Development and Family Studies** (I or II, 3) Interdisciplinary seminar and laboratory with observation and supervised projects in field settings. (Lec. 1, Lab. 4) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**583, 584 Master's Internship** (I and II, 3 or 6 each) Supervised field practice in mental health or family agencies, schools, or colleges to integrate counseling and therapy theories and skills. Pre: concurrent enrollment in 580 for 583, 581 for 584. Staff

**590 Higher Education Law** (I or II, 3) An overview of federal and state legal systems' effect on university administration and service delivery. Reviews authorities and agencies, major court decisions, and the application of substantive and procedural law principles. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Staff

**595 Master's Project: Action Research** (I and II, 1-6) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor. Minimum of 6 credits is required of students who have chosen the action-thesis option. S/U credit.

**597, 598 Advanced Study** (I and II, 1-3 each) Survey of important research contributions significant to the understanding of human development and relationships. (Lec. 1-3) Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. The minimum of 6 credits is required of students who have chosen the thesis option. S/U credit.

### HSS Courses Human Science and Services

**491, 492 Special Problems** (I or II, 1-3 each)

**530 Multidisciplinary Health Seminars for the Elderly** (I or II, 3) Field experience for students in various health disciplines. Development of assessment techniques, curricular materials, and team delivery of health seminars to the elderly at community sites. (Sem. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Clark and Staff

### Industrial Engineering

See Manufacturing Engineering on page 63.

### Labor and Industrial Relations

M.S.

(401) 792-2239

### Graduate Faculty

*Director, Labor Research Center:* Professor Charles T. Schmidt, Jr., Ph.D., 1968, Michigan State University (Professor of Industrial Relations)

*Coordinator of Research, Labor Research Center:* Assistant Professor Diane Disney, Ph.D., 1988, Brandeis University  
Professor Judith Anderson, Ph.D., 1970, Indiana University

Professor Charles P. Armstrong, Ph.D., 1973, University of Arizona

Professor Harold Barnett, Ph.D., 1973, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Professor Winifred E. Brownell, Ph.D., 1973, State University of New York, Buffalo

Professor Norman Coates, Ph.D., 1967, Cornell University

Professor Jerry Cohen, Ph.D., 1973, University of Illinois

Professor William Croasdale, Ed.D., 1966, Teacher's College, Columbia University

Professor Albert J. Della Bitta, Ph.D., 1971, University of Massachusetts

Professor James F. Findlay, Jr., Ph.D., 1961, Northwestern University

Professor Timothy M. Hennessey, Ph.D., 1968, University of North Carolina

Professor Jeffrey E. Jarrett, Ph.D., 1967, New York University

Professor Bernice Lott, Ph.D., 1954, University of California, Los Angeles

Professor Craig E. Overton, Ph.D., 1971, University of Massachusetts

Professor John J. Poggie, Jr., Ph.D., 1968, University of Minnesota

Professor Lawrence Rothstein, Ph.D., 1976, University of Massachusetts

Professor Richard W. Scholl, Ph.D., 1980, University of California, Irvine

Professor Beatrice Schultz, Ph.D., 1969, University of Michigan

Professor Sharon H. Strom, Ph.D., 1969, Cornell University

Professor Robert Weisbord, Ph.D., 1966, New York University Graduate School

Professor Stephen B. Wood, Ph.D., 1964, University of Chicago

Associate Professor John P. Burkett, Ph.D., 1981, University of California, Berkeley

Associate Professor Leonard P. Lardaro, Ph.D., 1979, Indiana University

Associate Professor Andrew Laviano, J.D., 1982, New York University School of Law

Associate Professor Blair M. Lord, Ph.D., 1975, University of California

Associate Professor Arthur C. Mead, Ph.D., 1978, Boston College

Associate Professor Yngve Ramstad, Ph.D., 1981, University of California, Berkeley

Associate Professor James L. Starkey, Ph.D., 1971, Boston College

Assistant Professor Laura Beauvais, Ph.D., 1987, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Assistant Professor Anne Christner, Ph.D., 1980, The University of Rhode Island

Assistant Professor Elizabeth Cooper, Ph.D., 1985, University of Akron

Assistant Professor Diane Disney, Ph.D., 1989, Brandeis University

Assistant Professor Mark Grossman, J.D., 1968, Brooklyn Law School

Assistant Professor Sandra Ketrow, Ph.D., 1982, Indiana University

Assistant Professor Charles Latos, Ph.D., 1977, Brown University

Assistant Professor Carole Miller, Ph.D., 1983, Syracuse University

Assistant Professor Scott Molloy, M.A., 1972, University of New Hampshire

Assistant Professor Teresa Murphy, Ph.D., 1982, Yale University

Assistant Professor Gail A. Shea, Ph.D., 1975, Brown University

Assistant Professor Amy Tabor, J.D., 1975, Northeastern University School of Law

Adjunct Professor Michael J. Keating, J.D., 1973, Georgetown University Law School

Adjunct Professor Suzanne Taylor, Ph.D., 1970, University of Connecticut

The program is designed for union, government, neutral, or human resource management labor and industrial relations professionals, or for those students who aspire to such positions. Students in other graduate programs may find it rewarding and pro-

fessionally desirable to enroll in one or more of the labor relations and labor studies courses. All courses are offered in the very late afternoon or evening hours in Providence and in Kingston so that they are convenient for those currently employed. Full-time or part-time programs are available.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE or MAT or GMAT. Undergraduate majors in any field will be considered for admission. Those with social science, history, management, and labor studies majors are especially encouraged to apply, as are those with engineering, nursing, education, urban affairs, black studies, and women's studies backgrounds. Professional experience in labor and industrial relations will carry additional weight in admission decisions.

**Program requirements:** minimum of 36 credits including 27–28 credits in core courses and 9 credits of specialization plus requirements of 3 credits each in statistics and computer science which may be met by prior coursework or examination, and a written master's examination. The required core courses (27–28 credits) are: LRS/HIS 544; LRS/PSC 521; LRS/SOC 432 or MGT 630; LRS/ECN 526 and 534; LRS 531, 541, 542, and 580.

The areas of specialization are listed here together with available courses. Substitutions may be made with permission of the director of the Labor Research Center and approval of the Graduate School.

**Labor relations:** 3 courses from LRS 520, 533, 545, 581, 590, 591; MGT 640; and LRS 543 or 579.

#### Human resource administration:

3 courses from MGT 640; PSC 503 or MGT 641; LRS 533, 545, 581, 590, 591 and LRS 543 or 579; PSY 434; EDC 529 or 583; and CPL 535 or 543.

**Labor and worker studies:** 3 courses from LRS 520, 545, 581, 590, 591; ENG 445; HIS 591; PSC 486; and PSY 480.

**Worker/labor or management education and training:** 3 courses from LRS/EDC 579; LRS 581; LRS 590, 591; EDC 505, 539, 581, 582, 583, 584.

**International development:** 3 courses including REN 595 and two related electives.

**Alternative dispute and conflict resolution processes:** 3 courses including LRS 545, 546, 581, 590, 591, and PSC 420 or 432.

**Nondesignated specialization:** 3 courses in an area which satisfies the student's individual professional goals, e.g., computer science or statistics; economics or social policy; law and legal processes; or workplace issues such as alcohol and drug abuse; sexual or age discrimination, or racism.

### LRS Courses

#### Labor and Industrial Relations

**432 Industrial Sociology (I or II, 3)**

**520 Labor Union Government and Structure (I or II, 3)** Structure, functions, responsibilities, and programs of unions and union leadership. Emphasis on policies and decision making. Evaluation of labor and management performance. Consideration of administrative problems associated with growth of white collar unions. (Lec. 3) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 544. Molloy

**521 (or PSC 521) International and Comparative Trade Unions and Labor Relations (I or II, 3)** Comparative labor and industrial relations systems, including union, management, and government functions and roles; also the functions of international organizations in labor relations. (Lec. 3) Pre: 544 or permission of LRC director. Rothstein or Schmidt

**526 (or ECN 526) Economics of Labor Markets (I, 3)** The theory of labor market behavior, and application of theory for public policy analysis in areas such as discrimination, unemployment, and education. Pre: ECN 125 and 126 or 590 or equivalent. Staff

**531 Employment Law (I or II, 3)** Analysis of legislation protecting worker health, employment, income security, including OSHA, workers' compensation, equal opportunity, fair labor standards, Walsh-Healy and Davis-Bacon, pension funds, unemployment compensation, and social security. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Tabor

**533 Negotiating Pension, Health, and Employee Assistance Programs (I, II, or SS, 3)** An analysis of employee assistance plans (EAPs), health fringe benefits, and pension plans and their negotiation within both the private and public sectors. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor and LRC director. Staff

**534 (or ECN 534) Information Sources and Uses in Labor Relations and Labor Economics (II, 3)** Analysis and use of data and information sources specific to the professional fields of labor and industrial relations and labor economics. A major project utilizing personal computer software is required. (Lec. 3) Pre: 526 and MGS 500 and 530 or permission of instructor. Not for graduate credit for M.B.A. or M.S. in accounting students. Staff

**541 Labor Relations Law (I or II, 3)** Legal framework for private and public sector collective bargaining. Regulation of activities with emphasis on individual rights, collective rights, and policy considerations of federal and state courts, the NLRB, and state labor boards in determining society's rights. Case studies. (Lec. 3) Pre: 544 or permission of instructor. Grossman

**542 Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining (I or II, 3)** Collective bargaining literature, theories, and practice. Bargaining approaches, techniques, and dynamics will be stressed through the analysis of comprehensive case studies. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: 541 and 544 or permission of LRC director. Schmidt

**543 Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining: Public Sector (I or II, 3)** Public sector (state, municipal, federal, police, fire, K-12 education, and higher education) collective bargaining theory, practice, and legal foundations. Comprehensive case studies. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 542 or permission of LRC director. Grossman

**544 (or HIS 544) Colloquium in Worker History (I or II, 3)** Selected topics in American worker history with an emphasis on the most recent literature in the field. (Sem. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Molloy

**545 Labor Dispute Settlement (I or II, 3)** Reading, procedures, and cases in the settlement of labor disputes in both private and public sectors. Emphasis on arbitration, mediation, and fact-finding. (Lec. 3) Pre: 541 and 542 or permission of LRC director. Staff

**546 Alternative Dispute Resolution Processes and Applications (I, II, or SS, 3)** Examination of mediation, fact-finding, arbitration, and other conflict resolution processes as alternatives to litigation in a variety of dispute situations, e.g., community, environmental, divorce, landlord-tenant, prison, racial, commercial. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**579 (or EDC 579) Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining in Education (I, II, or SS, 3)** Collective bargaining in public and private educational sectors, K-12, higher education; literature, theory, practice, and legal foundations in education. Comprehensive case studies will be used. (Lec. 3) Croasdale

**580 Professional Seminar: Labor and Industrial Relations (II, 3)** Advanced labor relations seminar of variable coverage and focus, adjusted yearly to consider most recent labor relations developments. Major research paper required. (Sem. 3) Pre: final semester graduate standing in labor and industrial relations and permission of LRC director. Schmidt

**581 Internship: Labor and Industrial Relations (I and II, 3–6)** Variable length internship with a trade union, a public or private sector personnel or industrial relations department, or a governmental administrative or regulatory agency, under the supervision of both an LRC faculty member and a member of the affiliated organization. May be taken as one 6-credit unit or two 3-credit units. Pre: graduate standing in labor and industrial relations and permission of LRC director. Schmidt

**590, 591 Directed Readings and Research in Labor and Industrial Relations (I and II, 3 each)** Readings and research under the direction of LRC-associated faculty to meet individual student requirements. *Pre: graduate standing in labor and industrial relations and permission of the director of the Labor Research Center and the instructor.* Staff

## Languages

The University offers Master of Arts degrees in comparative literature studies, French, and Spanish.

### Comparative Literature Studies

M.A.

See Comparative Literature Studies on page 40.

### French

M.A.

See French on page 53.

### Spanish

M.A.

See Spanish on page 98.

### GER Courses

German

**409 History of the German Language (I, 3)**

**421 Business German (I, 3)**

**441, 442 German Literature of the Eighteenth Century (I and II, 3 each)**

**451, 452 German Literature of the Nineteenth Century (I and II, 3 each)**

**485, 486 Special Studies (I and II, 3 each)**

**497 Directed Study (I and II, 1-3)**

**498 Directed Study (I and II, 3)**

**586 Seminar in German Studies (I, II, and SS, 3)** Topics in German literature and civilization. *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated with different topics.* Staff

**598 Directed Studies (I, II, and SS, 1-3)**

Individual research on problems of special interest. *Pre: graduate standing, acceptance of project by a staff member, and permission of the chairperson. May be repeated with different topics.* Staff

**987, 988 German Play Production**

(SS, 1 each) Study and production of a German play or plays. *Pre: 215 and 216 or equivalent. Students may enroll concurrently in 485, 486.* Staff

### GRK Courses

Greek

**497, 498 Directed Study (I and II, 3 each)**

### ITAL Courses

Italian

**408 The Italian Language (I or II, 3)**

**455 Selected Italian Authors (I or II, 3)**

**465 Topics in Italian Literature (I or II, 3)**

**480 Business Italian (I or II, 3)**

**481, 482 The Works of Dante Alighieri (I and II, 3 each)**

**497, 498 Directed Study (I and II, 3 each)**

### LAT Courses

Latin

**497, 498 Directed Study (I and II, 3 each)**

### LIN Courses

Linguistics

**420 Second-Language Acquisition (II, 3)**

**431 Applied Linguistics in the Language Laboratory (I, 1)**

**497, 498 Directed Study (I and II, 3 each)**

*The following are related, specialized courses in historical linguistics offered in the Departments of English and Languages.*

ENG 530 History of the English Language

FRN 503 History of the French Language

GER 409 History of the German Language

ITL 409, 410 History of the Italian Language

### RUS Courses

Russian

**460, 461 The Russian Novel (I and II, 3 each)**

**497, 498 Directed Study (I and II, 3 each)**

## Library and Information Studies

M.L.I.S.

(401) 792-2947

### Graduate Faculty

*Director, Graduate School of Library and Information Studies:* Professor Elizabeth Futas, Ph.D., 1980, Rutgers—The State University

*Assistant to the Director for Regional Studies:* Associate Professor Fay Zipkowitz, D.A., 1977, Simmons College

Assistant Professor Patricia E. Jensen, Ph.D., 1983, University of Connecticut

Associate Professor Stewart P. Schneider, Certificate in Advanced Librarianship, 1974, Columbia University

Associate Professor Leena Siiotonen, Ph.D., 1984, University of Pittsburgh

Associate Professor Jonathan S. Tryon, Certificate in Advanced Librarianship, 1974, Columbia University; J.D., 1981, Suffolk University

Assistant Professor C. Herbert Carson, Ph.D., 1987, Syracuse University

Assistant Professor E. Gale Eaton, M.L.S., 1974, The University of Rhode Island

### Specializations

The overall goal of the school is to educate librarians who will not only function effectively, but also demonstrate the capacity to affect the course of librarianship. The Graduate School of Library and Information Studies prepares students for professional service in libraries and information agencies by offering an ALA-accredited program leading to the Master of Library and Information Studies (M.L.I.S.) degree. It also provides an opportunity for students to pursue simultaneously master's degrees in library and information studies and in history or public administration. The school library media specialization is accredited by NASDTEC.

Through consultation with advisors, students prepare for careers in academic, school, public, or special libraries. They also may plan for specialization in areas such as children's service, reference and bibliography, cataloging, special collections, media programs, information science, automation, administration, young adult services, and library history.

### Master of Library and Information Studies

*Admission requirements:* GRE or MAT at the 50th percentile or better and a bachelor's degree (B average). GRE and MAT waived for applicants with a master's degree. All materials required for application should be received by the Graduate School by November 15 for spring admission, February 15 for summer admission, and April 15 for fall admission. Notification of acceptance or denial is mailed approximately six weeks after receipt by the Graduate School.

*Program requirements:* 36 credits consisting of LSC 501, 502, 503, 504, and 505; 21 credits of electives of which up to 9 may be taken in courses outside library science when relevant to the student's specialization; one course with major paper requiring significant independent research; a written comprehensive examination. Up to 21 hours may be taken at the regional centers at University of Massachusetts in Amherst or Boston and at the University of New Hampshire at Durham.

### Diploma in Advanced Librarianship

Admissions to the D.A.L. program have been suspended, and no applications are being accepted. For further information, please contact the department directly.

### Cooperative Program (M.A. in History and M.L.I.S.)

By proper selection of coursework, a student may earn simultaneously the degrees of Master of Arts in history and Master of Library and Information Studies.

*Admission requirements:* GRE (subject test desirable) and other requirements listed for history and library science. Applicant

must apply and be accepted in both programs. Applications (in quadruplicate) should indicate history/library and information studies as the field of specialization.

**Program requirements:** student must submit individual 30-credit (minimum) programs of study that satisfy specific core requirements for each degree. Since a maximum of 6 credits may be jointly used to satisfy degree requirements, a minimum of 54 credits total is required to satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

#### Cooperative Program (M.P.A. and M.L.I.S.)

A second cooperative program permits joint enrollment in the Master of Library and Information Studies and Master of Public Administration programs, each of which requires a minimum of 36 credits when taken separately. The integrated pursuit of the two degrees makes it possible for 9 credits of appropriately selected coursework from one program to serve as electives in the other, and for 6 credits to be applied in the opposite direction. Thus, when planned and taken jointly, the two programs can be completed with a total of 57 credits.

**Admission requirements:** GRE and other requirements listed for M.L.I.S. and M.P.A. Applicant must apply and be accepted in both programs. Applications (in quadruplicate) must indicate M.L.I.S./M.P.A. as the field of specialization.

**Program requirements:** each student must complete the required core courses for both programs plus 3 credits of PSC 590 for the M.P.A. Students must file separate programs of study for each degree, indicating the courses to be jointly counted. Each student must pass the separate comprehensive examination for each degree. A student who fails to complete one of the programs may, of course, complete the other in accordance with the separate program of study.

#### LSC Courses Library and Information Studies

**501 Foundations of Library and Information Science** (I and II, 3) Overview of the field covering the language and literature of librarianship; the history and functions of libraries; the nature of various types of libraries, the profession, operations, and new technologies. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Eaton, Zipkowitz, and Carson

**502 Library Administration** (I and II, 3) The scientific analysis of library administration ranging from the community survey and formulation of goals and objectives to case studies on public and technical services, staffing and personnel, and buildings. (Lec. 3) Saitonen and Zipkowitz

**503 Collection Development** (I and II, 3) Introduction to process, practices, and problems of collection building, maintenance,

and evaluation regardless of format or subject of material, type of institutional setting, or community or client group served. (Lec. 3) Futas and Tryon

**504 Reference and Information Services** (I and II, 3) Practical experience in the use of basic information sources with readings and discussion on the philosophy and administrative aspects of reference work. (Lec. 3) Schneider and Futas

**505 Organization of Library Materials** (I and II, 3) Introduction to the principles and practice of descriptive and subject cataloging and classification systems with an introduction to Library of Congress classification. Includes OCLC searching and tagging. (Lec. 3) Jensen

**506 Technical Services** (I or II, 3) Principles and policies in the acquisition, organization, conservation, and circulation of materials in libraries and information centers. Includes examination of automation of library processes. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501. Zipkowitz

**510 History of Books and Printing** (I or II, 3) The art and craft of book production through the ages; printers, methods, and materials with consideration given to the role of the book in cultural development. (Lec. 3) Tryon

**511 Comparative Librarianship** (I or II, 3) The comparative analysis of librarianship in selected countries in various regions of the world, including the social, cultural, economic, and political factors, and the study of the role of international organizations in library and information science. (Lec. 3) Saitonen

**512 History of Libraries and Librarianship** (I or II, 3) The development of libraries and librarianship within a cultural, social, and economic context from antiquity to the present. (Lec. 3) Tryon

**513 Intellectual Freedom and Censorship** (I or II, 3) Historical development and current status of the concept of intellectual freedom and the restraints that past and present societies have imposed on it. Special attention given to the librarian's role in defense of intellectual freedom. (Lec. 3) Tryon

**520 The School Library Media Center** (I, 3) The relationships of school library media centers to school programs and curriculums with an emphasis on administration, services, and functions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 502 or permission of instructor. Jensen

**521 Public Library Service** (I or II, 3) Methods for management and planning in public libraries for creating programs, and for evaluating services and their effects on the public served. The identification of alternative solutions to budgeting and personnel management problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 502. Saitonen and Zipkowitz

**522 College and University Library Service** (II, 3) Study of the functions, organization, management, and services of college and university libraries. (Lec. 3) Pre: 502. Tryon and Zipkowitz

**523 Special Library Service** (I or II, 3) Organization, management, and procedures as they apply to special libraries with particular emphasis on the diversity of special library functions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 502. Kellerman and Stankus

**528 Media in the Library** (I or II, 3) The role of multimedia materials in library and information settings, including the selection, evaluation, organization, and utilization of audiovisual hardware and software, and an introduction to emerging communication technologies. (Lec. 3) Carson

**529 Theory and Production of Library Media Communications** (I or II, 3) Introduction to the design and production of graphic, photographic, audio, video, and computer-based materials for library and information environments through the application of basic communication, perception, and learning theories. (Lec. 3) Carson

**530 Reading Interests of Children** (I or II, 3) A survey of children's literature as it relates to the reading interests and information needs of children. Emphasis is on collection building, reference, reading guidance, and book promotion. (Lec. 3) Pre: 503 or permission of instructor. Eaton

**531 Reading Interests of Young Adults** (I or II, 3) Overview of young adult literature in the context of the special interests and information needs of adolescence. Emphasis on the building, use, and promotion of the young adult collection. (Lec. 3) Pre: 503 or permission of instructor. Eaton

**533 Public Library Services to Children and Young Adults** (II, 3) Public library services to children and young adults, with emphasis on the development of programs to meet library goals and objectives. (Lec. 3) Pre: 502 or permission of instructor. Eaton

**536 Storytelling** (I or II, 3) Selection, adaptation, and presentation of stories for children of all ages, including attention to sources of materials, planning the story hour, and training and practice in the art of storytelling. (Lec. 3) Daigneault

**537 Health Sciences Librarianship** (II, 3) Introduction to the nature and operation of health science libraries and an overview of health science bibliography. (Lec. 3) Pre: 502 and 504 or permission of instructor. Kellerman

**538 Law Librarianship** (I, 3) Introduction to legal bibliography and research and to a broad range of problems involved in the administration and operation of various kinds of law libraries. (Lec. 3) Pre: 502 and 504 or permission of instructor. Svengalis

**540 Library Materials in the Humanities** (I or II, 3) Library resources in the humanities, including the major works, serial publications, and reference and bibliographical materials. (Lec. 3) Pre: 503 and 504. Schneider

**541 Library Materials in the Social Sciences** (I or II, 3) Library resources in the social sciences, including the major works, serial publications, and reference and bibliographical materials. (Lec. 3) Pre: 503 and 504. Schneider

**542 Library Materials in Science and Technology** (I or II; 3) Library resources in science and technology, including the major works, serial publications, and reference and bibliographical materials. (Lec. 3) Pre: 503 and 504. Carson

**543 Government Publications** (I or II, 3) Survey of the publishing activities and publications of national, state, and local governments with emphasis on the publications of the United States government. (Lec. 3) Pre: 504. Schneider

**544 Information Science for Librarians** (I or II, 3) An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of information science related to information (data) collection, analysis, processing, transmission, utilization, and communication, with emphasis on bibliographic data and its retrieval in modern libraries and information centers. (Lec. 3) Pre: 502 and 504 or permission of instructor. Siitonen

**546 Computer Systems in Library Automation** (I or II, 3) Introduction to principles of systems analysis and the tools of analysis. Study of computer hardware and software and the application of new technologies to library operations and services. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501 or permission of instructor. Jensen

**547 Online Searching and Services** (I or II, 3) Introduction to computerized information retrieval and the provision of computerized information services in libraries, including hands-on experience. (Lec. 2, Lab. 1) Pre: 501 and 504. Schneider and Siitonen

**548 Microcomputer Applications in Library and Information Services** (I or II, 3) Selection, evaluation, and integration of hardware and software specific to functions of different types of libraries and information centers. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501 or permission of instructor. Siitonen and Carson

**549 Information Storage and Retrieval** (I or II, 3) Theory and methods of analyzing, storing, and retrieving primarily bibliographic information and their applications in libraries and information services. Operation, monitoring, and evaluation of manual and computerized retrieval systems. (Lec. 2, Lab. 1) Pre: 501. Siitonen

**550 Advanced Cataloging** (I or II, 3) Theory and problems in descriptive and subject cataloging and classification with emphasis on

the use of Library of Congress subject headings and classification. Includes editing of original and copy cataloging for OCLC. Emphasis is on microforms, serials, rare books, music and sound recordings. (Lec. 3) Pre: 505. Zipkowitz

**551 Organization of Nonprint Materials** (I or II, 3) A practical and theoretical study of the development of procedures for intellectual and physical access to materials not in conventional print form, including maps and vertical file materials. (Lec. 3) Pre: 505. Jensen

**561 Library Effectiveness: Research and Evaluation** (I, 3) Introduction to types and methods of research, applications of published research and research techniques to the evaluation and improvement of library and information services. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501-505 or permission of instructor. Eaton

**562 Administration of Special Collections, Archives, and Manuscripts** (I, 3) Principles and techniques for administering manuscript and archival repositories, including acquisition policies, appraisal criteria, methodology, and preservation practices. (Lec. 3) Pre: core courses or permission of instructor. Maslyn

**564 Introduction to Library Conservation** (I or II, 3) Fundamentals of effective management for programs of preventive and restorative conservation for paper products and other library materials. (Lec. 3) Cloonan

**565 Rare Book Librarianship** (I or II, 3) Organization, management, principles, and techniques as they apply to the development and administration of rare book collections. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: 510 or permission of instructor. Tryon

**571 Database Management Systems for Information Services** (I or II, 3) Provides concepts of database management systems (DBMS) for the design and use of bibliographic and nonbibliographic databases. Includes DBMS models, query processing, file organization, security, accuracy, and privacy of databases, and evaluation of DBMSs. Pre: 548 or equivalent knowledge and permission of instructor. Siitonen

**591, 592, 593 Independent Work** (By appt., 1-3 each) Supervised reading or investigation in areas of special interest to students who obtain written approval for such study prior to registration for the semester for which it is proposed. Pre: 18 hours of library science with a B average. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Staff

**595 Professional Field Experience** (I and II, 1-3) Directed field experience applying theory to practice in libraries, information centers, and related organizations under the joint supervision of a member of the faculty and the professional staff of the cooperating institutions. (45 hours per credit) Pre: completion of at least 18 hours of library sci-

ence with a B average. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Staff

**596 School Library Media Center Practicum** (II, 3-6) Directed field experience applying theory to practice in school library media centers under the joint supervision of a faculty member and the professional staff of the cooperating school. (45 hours per credit) Pre: 520 and completion of at least 18 hours of library science. Jensen

**597 Selected Topics** (I and II, 3) Selected topics in library and information studies of current and special interest not covered in existing course offerings. Topics announced prior to each offering. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501 or permission of instructor. Staff

**693 Special Problems Seminar** (I, 3) An introductory seminar in advanced librarianship for students in the Diploma in Advanced Librarianship program, where important research topics are identified, explored, and presented by students in class. (Lec. 3) Pre: master's degree in librarianship or related field. Staff

**698 DAL Research Project** (I and II) Research project for the Diploma in Advanced Librarianship resulting in a substantial paper. Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee.

## Manufacturing Engineering

M.S.  
(401) 792-2455

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor Winston A. Knight, Ph.D., 1967, Birmingham University  
*Director of Graduate Studies:* Professor Peter Dewhurst, Ph.D., 1973, University of Manchester  
 Professor Geoffrey Boothroyd, Ph.D., 1962, D.Sc., 1974, University of London  
 Associate Professor William D. Lawing, Jr., Ph.D., 1965, Iowa State University  
 Associate Professor David M. Shao, Ph.D., 1970, State University of New York, Buffalo  
 Adjunct Professor Charles C. Reynolds, Ph.D., 1963, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
 Professor Emeritus Edward Nichols, Ph.D., 1958, Purdue University

### Specializations

Fundamentals of manufacturing processes, manufacturing automation, product design for efficient manufacture, and the organization of manufacturing systems.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE (for graduates of non-U.S. universities only) and B.S. degree in industrial, manufacturing, or

mechanical engineering. An applicant with a B.S. degree in another field of engineering, mathematics, physics, chemistry, or computer science will be considered; such applicants will be required to complete some deficiency courses.

*Program requirements:* 30 credits including thesis (6 credits); IME 542; IME 544 and 549 or 591, 592, and a graduate elective; 3 credits each from the areas of fundamentals of manufacturing processes and manufacturing properties of materials, control and organization of manufacturing systems, and computer systems in manufacturing engineering and design. IME 340 or equivalent is a prerequisite.

### Doctor of Philosophy

Please see the listing under Applied Mathematical Sciences on page 24.

### Special Financial Aid

Research assistantships and part-time professional employment in local industries and hospitals.

### IME Courses

#### Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering

- 404 Engineering Economy (*I and II, 3*)
- 411 Probability for Engineers (*I, 3*)
- 412 Statistics for Engineers (*II, 3*)
- 430 Design and Analysis of Compensation Systems (*II, 3*)
- 432 Operations Research: Deterministic Models (*I, 3*)
- 433 Operations Research: Stochastic Models (*II, 3*)
- 435 Introduction to Operations Research (*I and II, 3*)
- 441 Metal Castings (*II, 3*)
- 443 Machining and Machine Tools (*II, 3*)
- 444 Assembly and Handling Automation (*I, 3*)
- 446 (or MCE 446) Metal Deformation Processes (*II, 3*)
- 449 (or MCE 449) Product Design for Manufacture (*I, 3*)
- 450 Computer-Aided Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering (*I, 3*)
- 451 Industrial Engineering Systems (*II, 3*)
- 491, 492 Special Problems (*I and II, 1-6 each*)

500 Network Application in Industrial Engineering (*II, 3*) Industrial systems problems that can be formulated in terms of flows in networks. Critical path scheduling, transportation problems, allocation, sequencing, line balancing, etc. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 432 or permission of instructor. In alternate years.* Shao

513 Statistical Quality Assurance (*I, 3*) Topics in statistical quality control systems. Single, multiple, and sequential sampling. Design and analysis of a wide variety of statistical control systems used in con-

junction with discrete and continuous data, for several kinds of data emission. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 412 or equivalent.* Staff

**514 Special Topics in Statistical Quality Assurance** (*II, 3*) Quality control evaluation and monitoring systems for short-run production processes; analysis of critical specifications in small limited sample opportunities; sequential analyses; statistical procedures for troubleshooting; small sample strategies. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 412 or equivalent or permission of instructor.* Staff

**517 Applied Control Theory in Industrial Engineering** (*I, 3*) Complex control mechanisms will be studied and applied to production and manufacturing operation. Automatic control systems for production and manufacturing will be designed and analyzed. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 404, MTH 244, and permission of instructor.* Staff

### 525 Simulation

See Computer Science 525.

**533 Advanced Statistical Methods for Research and Industry** (*I, 3*) Estimation and testing; regression and correlation; analysis of variance and related topics. Applications in industrial operations and engineering research. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 411 or permission of instructor.* Lawing

**535 Industrial Reliability Engineering** (*II, 3*) Theories of reliability applicable to the design and operations of manufacturing processes and product quality assurance control systems. Quantitative analyses of economic specifications, performance levels, maintenance levels, and redundancy systems. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 432 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**540 Production Control and Inventory Systems** (*I, 3*) Theory and practice of industrial production control and inventory systems. A broad spectrum of mathematical models for static, dynamic, perpetual, and periodic inventory systems as they affect and relate to production. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 432 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**541 Materials Processing and Metrology II** (*I, 3*) Continuation of 340. Engineering analyses in the processing of materials. Dynamic coupling, tool-work-piece interaction, energy and thermal analysis; mechanics of material removal and displacements, advanced topics in mechanical electrical systems for processing of materials. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 440 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**542 Introduction to Computer-Aided Manufacturing** (*I, 3*) Use of computers in manufacturing. Planning and control of manufacturing facilities and operations. Group technology, flow lines, optimization of machining conditions, numerical and adaptive control, automation, robotic applications. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 442 or permission of instructor.* Knight

**543 Fundamentals of Machining** (*II, 3*) Fundamental treatment of the mechanics and economics of metal machining and grinding. Includes an introduction to numerical control and computer-aided programming of CNC machine tools. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: CVE 220 and IDE 340 or permission of instructor.* Boothroyd, Dewhurst, and Knight

**544 Automatic Assembly** (*I, 3*) Types and economics of automatic assembly systems. Analysis of automatic feeding and orienting techniques for small parts. Application of robots in assembly. Economics of assembly systems for printed circuit boards. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 440 or permission of instructor. Not for graduate credit for students with credit in 444.* Boothroyd and Dewhurst

**545 Manufacturing Systems: Analysis, Design, Simulation** (*I, 3*) Problems in manufacturing system analysis and design. Quantitative models and simulation methods applied to production planning, control, scheduling, resource allocation, and decision making in various types of manufacturing systems. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 433 or permission of instructor.* Shao

**546 Advanced Metal Deformation Processes** (*II, 3*) Theory of metal flow under different loading conditions. Prediction of metal forming process capabilities. Advanced topics include effects of anisotropy and mechanics of powder forming. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 340 or permission of instructor. Not for graduate credit for students with credit in 446.* Dewhurst

**549 (or MCE 549) Advanced Product Design for Manufacture** (*I, 3*) Techniques for analyzing product structures for ease of assembly and manufacture. Considers mechanical and electronic products and choice of materials and processes. A design project and term paper are required. *Pre: 240 or 340 and credit or current enrollment in 444 or permission of instructor. Not for graduate credit for students with credit in 449.* Dewhurst or Boothroyd

**550 Design for Producibility** (*II, 3*) Addresses the capabilities of primary shape-generating processes. Concentration on manufacturability guidelines and on the effects of design decisions on material choice, processing times, and tooling costs. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 449 or 549.* Knight or Dewhurst

**555, 556 Engineering Applications of Mathematical Programming I, II** (*I and II, 3 each*) Sensitivity analysis and pricing problems, practical problems in degeneracy and duality, decomposition methods for large-scale systems, applied convex, integer, nonlinear, and quadratic programming methods. An introduction to stochastic programming. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 432 for 555 or permission of instructor; 555 for 556 or permission of instructor. In alternate years.* Staff

**565 Theory of Scheduling (II, 3)** Sequencing problems, finite sequencing for a single machine n/m job shop problems with analytical and heuristic procedures, networks applied to scheduling, queuing systems in scheduling, probabilistic scheduling problems. Survey of selected literature. (Lec. 3) Pre: 432 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Shao

**591, 592 Special Problems (I and II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. or Lab. according to the nature of the problem) Pre: permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**610 Topics in Applied Queueing Theory (I, 3)** Poisson and Erlang queues, imbedded chains, M/G/1 and G/M/1 queues, and related topics in queueing theory. Analysis of a wide variety of queues with an applications orientation. (Lec. 3) Pre: 433 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Staff

**634 Design and Analysis of Industrial Experiments (II, 3)** Further development of topics in analysis of variance. Randomized blocks, Latin squares and related designs, factorial experiments, confounding and fractional replications, and split-plot designs. Design and analyses of engineering experiments. (Lec. 3) Pre: 533. Lawing

**635 (or EST 635) Response Surfaces and Evolutionary Operations (II, 3)** Methods of determining the response surface for multiple factors over a specified range and techniques for seeking an optimum. First- and second-order response surfaces. Rotatable second-order design. Central composite rotatable designs. Multivariable EVOP programs and other topics in evolutionary operations. (Lec. 3) Pre: 533 or equivalent. Lawing

**660 Methods of Optimization (II, 3)** Methods of optimization: indirect, direct elimination, climbing. Geometric programming. Problems and other topics in applied optimization. (Lec. 3) Pre: CSC 500 and permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Staff

**691, 692 Advanced Special Problems in Industrial Engineering (I and II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (Lec. or Lab. according to nature of problems) Pre: permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Staff

## Marine Affairs

M.A., M.M.A.  
(401) 792-2596

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor Lawrence Juda, Ph.D., 1973, Columbia University  
Professor Lewis M. Alexander, Ph.D., 1949, Clark University  
Professor John A. Knauss, Ph.D., 1959, University of California  
Professor Aloys A. Michel, Ph.D., 1959, Columbia University  
Professor Niels West, Ph.D., 1973, Rutgers—The State University  
Associate Professor Richard H. Burroughs, Ph.D., 1974, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution  
Associate Professor Bruce E. Marti, Ph.D., 1982, University of Florida  
Associate Professor Dennis W. Nixon, J.D., 1975, University of Cincinnati; M.M.A., 1976, The University of Rhode Island  
Assistant Professor Gerald H. Krausse, Ph.D., 1975, University of Pittsburgh  
Adjunct Professor Claiborne D. Pell, M.A., 1946, Columbia University  
Adjunct Professor Gerald Seifert, J.D., 1964, Indiana University; M.M.A., 1978, The University of Rhode Island  
Adjunct Associate Professor Jens C. Sorensen, Ph.D., 1978, University of California, Berkeley

### Specializations

Coastal zone management, marine transportation and port planning, fisheries law and management, international marine policy and law, marine geography.

### Master of Arts (M.A.)

*Admission requirements:* GRE and bachelor's degree in related science or social science. For international students, minimum TOEFL score of 575. Full-time applicants are admitted for September only.

*Program requirements:* thesis and MAF 482, 502, 571, 577, 651, 652; MAF 511 or appropriate oceanography substitute; REN 514 or appropriate resource economics substitute; plus a minimum of 15 elective credits for a total of 45 credits.

### Master of Marine Affairs (M.M.A.)

*Admission requirements:* prior graduate degree or five years of equivalent experience in marine areas. For international students, minimum TOEFL score of 575. Applicants are admitted for September only.

*Program requirements:* nonthesis program, MAF 571, 577, 651, 652; REN 514; MAF 511 or appropriate oceanography substitute; plus 12 elective credits for a total of 30 credits; written comprehensive examination.

## MAF Courses Marine Affairs

**410 Problems in Geography and Marine Affairs (II, 3)**  
**413 (or APG 413) Peoples of the Sea (I, 3)**  
**456 Polar Resources and Policy (I, 3)**  
**461 Coastal Zone Uses (I, 3)**  
**471 Island Systems (II, 3)**  
**472 Marine Recreation Management (II, 3)**  
**482 Quantitative Methods in Marine Affairs (II, 3)**  
**491, 492 Special Problems (I and II, 3 each)**  
**499 Directed Study (I and II, 1-3)**

**502 Research Methods in Geography and Marine Affairs (I, 3)** Emphasis on the application of alternative research methods utilized in a typical interdisciplinary study. Development of specific research projects. Pre: 482 or permission of chairperson. (Lec. 3) Marti

**511 Ocean Uses and Marine Science (II, 3)** Introduction to selected ocean uses focusing on the interplay of public policy and marine science. Emphasis on policy implications of uses such as resource and energy extraction and waste disposal. (Lec. 3) Burroughs

**512 (or PSC 512) Seminar in Marine Science Policy and Public Law (II, 3)** Examination of the interplay of science, policy, and law in the formulation and implementation of domestic policy in areas such as waste management and the environment. Pre: permission of chairperson. Burroughs

**516 (or CPL 516) Seminar on the Urban Waterfront (I, 3)** The urban environment, its evolution, structure, and function as it relates to the waterfront. Topics on policy, management, and utilization on the local and regional level will be covered. Field trip and student project required. Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in marine affairs or community planning or permission of instructor. Krausse

**520 Seminar in Coastal Margin Management (II, 3)** Nature of oil, gas, and other mineral resources on the outer continental shelf, public and private sector decisions, and environmental issues are reviewed. Emphasis on the utility of data for policy development. (Sem. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Burroughs

**521 Coastal Zone Law (II, 3)** Examination of the authority of different levels and agencies of government to make decisions affecting coastal regions. Survey of existing and proposed state and national legislation affecting coastal regions. (Lec. 3) Nixon

**523 Fisheries Law and Management (II, 3)** Examination of the relationship between law and fisheries policy on the international and national level, law relating to fisheries, jurisdictional levels, function of law in implementing fisheries management policy. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Nixon

**526 LANDSAT Remote Sensing and Analysis (II, 3)** Theory and application of the LANDSAT remote sensing system and geographical information systems emphasizing coastal resource surveillance. Development and interpretation of supervised and unsupervised classifications from digitized reflectance values obtained from the MS and TM scanners. *Pre: 482 or permission of instructor.* West

**562 Admiralty Law (I, 3)** Fundamentals of admiralty law: collisions at sea, bills of lading, marine insurance, and rights of seamen. Case studies of marine transportation problems and their resolution by law. *(Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson.* Nixon

**563 Maritime Transportation (II, 3)** Passenger and commodity transportation. Analysis of the relationship between transportation services and the spatial distribution of activities. Emphasis on multimodal transport and bulk commodities. *(Lec. 3) Pre: senior or graduate standing and permission of instructor.* Marti

**564 Port Operations and Policy (II, 3)** Analysis of coastal and international trade routes and the response of ports. Special emphasis on the container revolution, liquid natural gas transportation, and deep-water ports for supertankers. *(Lec. 3) Marti*

**571 Marine Geography (I, 3)** The marine region as a unique complex of physical and cultural elements. The purpose is to analyze functional relationships within the region and to assess forms of regional organization and control. *(Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson.* Alexander

**572 Management of Ocean Regions (II, 3)** A global study of the nature and use of ocean basins, semi-enclosed seas, and other marine areas, with special emphasis on regional arrangements and regimes. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 571 or permission of chairperson.* In alternate years. Alexander

**577 (or PSC 577) International Ocean Law (I, 3)** Principles of international law as they relate to ocean management problems. Jurisdiction in the territorial sea, contiguous zones, and the deep seabed will be examined within the international legal framework. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 312, CPL 434, or permission of instructor.* Juda

**578 International Ocean Organizations (II, 3)** International organizations involved in marine-related activities, including their planning, management, and regulatory and assistance functions. Attention to the impact of these organizations on national policies in the developed and developing worlds. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 577 or permission of instructor.* Juda

**579 Marine Jurisdictional Issues (II, 3)** Examination and analysis of national controls in the oceans, including international and domestic maritime boundaries, types of offshore zones, and claims to special jurisdic-

tional rights. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 571 or 577 or permission of instructor.* Alexander

**586 Environmental Impact Assessment and Analysis (II, 3)** A survey of environmental legislation and proposed guidelines, together with a review of physical and socioeconomic methods of environmental analysis and assessments. Preparation of environmental impact statements. *(Lec. 3) Pre: BOT 262 or permission of instructor.* West

**589 Master's Project Research (I or II, 3)** Preparation of a major research paper for M.M.A. students under the guidance of a graduate faculty member. *Pre: graduate standing in the M.M.A. program.* Staff

**591, 592 Directed Study or Research (I and II, 3)** Areas of special research interest of graduate students. *(Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson.* Staff

**595 Problems of Modernization in Developing Nations**  
See Resource Economics 595.

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.* Staff

**602 Federal Ocean Policy and Organization (II, 3)** Ocean policy development and implementation by the executive and legislative branches of government. Allocation of powers and analysis of the decision-making process for the oceans. *(Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson.* Juda

**651, 652 Marine Affairs Seminar (I and II, 3 each)** Interdisciplinary seminar conducted by marine affairs program faculty supplemented by guest speakers from industry and government. Focuses on problems of marine resources development and management at the local, state, national, and international policy levels. *(Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson.* Alexander, Burroughs, Juda, Krausse, Marti, Nixon, and West

## Mathematics

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2709

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor John T. Montgomery, Ph.D., 1971, University of Wisconsin  
 Professor Raymond A. Beauregard, Ph.D., 1968, University of New Hampshire  
 Professor Dilip K. Datta, Ph.D., 1963, Delhi University  
 Professor Rodney D. Driver, Ph.D., 1960, University of Minnesota  
 Professor John B. Fraleigh, M.A., 1956, Princeton University  
 Professor Edward A. Grove, Ph.D., 1969, Brown University  
 Professor Gerasimos Ladas, Ph.D., 1968, New York University

Professor James T. Lewis, Ph.D., 1969, Brown University

Professor Pan-Tai Liu, Ph.D., 1968, State University of New York, Stony Brook  
 Professor Emilio O. Roxin, Ph.D., 1959, University of Buenos Aires

Professor Sol Schwartzman, Ph.D., 1953, Yale University  
 Professor Oved Shisha, Ph.D., 1958, Hebrew University

Professor Robert C. Sine, Ph.D., 1962, University of Illinois

Professor E. Ramnath Suryanarayanan, Ph.D., 1961, University of Michigan

Professor Ghasi Ram Verma, Ph.D., 1957, Rajasthan University

Associate Professor Dean Clark, Ph.D., 1978, Brown University

Associate Professor Norman J. Finizio, Ph.D., 1972, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, New York University

Associate Professor Barbara Kaskosz, Ph.D., 1977, Polish Academy of Science

Associate Professor Lewis I. Pakula, Ph.D., 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Assistant Professor Robert A. Barron, M.A., 1955, Fordham University

Adjunct Professor Charles F. Osgood, Ph.D., 1964, University of California, Berkeley

Adjunct Assistant Professor David H. Wood, Ph.D., 1972, The University of Rhode Island

### Specializations

Ordinary, functional, and stochastic differential equations, partial differential equations, abstract differential equations, functional analysis, approximation theory, probability, fluid mechanics, control theory, and differential games.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE, bachelor's degree with strong undergraduate background in mathematics. Applicants with deficiencies in mathematics may be accepted subject to taking certain undergraduate courses in addition to the graduate program requirements.

*Program requirements:* 30 credits (or 24 plus thesis), including at least 18 credits in mathematics of which at least 12 must be at the 500 level or above. A course requiring a substantial paper involving significant independent study and a written comprehensive examination are required for the nonthesis option. MTH 435 and 513 must be completed with a grade of A or B. Recommended courses include MTH 515, 525, 535, 536, and 562.

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Admission requirements:* same as for master's program.

*Program requirements:* MTH 513, 515, 525, 535, 536, and 562, plus specialized courses and electives. Reading ability (in

candidate's specialty and with a dictionary) in one language chosen from French, German, or Russian. An oral qualifying examination is required of all candidates.

Please also see the listing under Applied Mathematical Sciences on page 24.

### General Information

Programs of study can be designed for individuals who are employed on a full-time basis.

### MTH Courses Mathematics

**418 Matrix Analysis (II, 3)**

**420 Topics in Foundations (I, 3)**

**425 Topology (I, 3)**

**435, 436 Introduction to Mathematical Analysis I, II (I and II, 3 each)**

**437, 438 Advanced Calculus and Applications (I and II, 3 each)**

**441 Introduction to Partial Differential Equations (I, 3)**

**444 Ordinary Differential Equations (II, 3)**

**447 (or CSC 447) Discrete Mathematical Structures (I, 3)**

**451 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (I, 3)**

**452 Mathematical Statistics (II, 3)**

**456 Introduction to Random Processes (II, 3)**

**461 Methods of Applied Mathematics (I, 3)**

**462 Functions of a Complex Variable (II, 3)**

**464 Advanced Engineering Mathematics (II, 3)**

**471 Introduction to Numerical Analysis I (I and II, 3)**

**472 Introduction to Numerical Analysis II (II, 3)**

**492 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3)**

**513 Linear Algebra (I, 3)** Linear spaces and transformations, linear functionals, adjoints, projections, diagonalization, Jordan form of matrices, inner products; positive, normal, self-adjoint, and unitary operators; spectral theorem, bilinear and quadratic forms. (Lec. 3) Staff

**515, 516 Algebra I, II (I and II, 3 each)**

Groups, rings, modules, commutative algebra. (Lec. 3) Pre: 316. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Staff

**525 Topology (II, 3)** Topological spaces, separation properties, connectedness, compactness, uniformities. Function spaces, spaces of continuous functions, and complete spaces. (Lec. 3) Pre: 425 or equivalent. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1990. Staff

**535, 536 Measure Theory and Integration (I and II, 3 each)** Elements of topology and linear analysis. Lebesgue measure and integration in R, in R<sup>n</sup>, and in abstract spaces. Convergence theorems. Bounded variation, absolute continuity, and differentiation. Lebesgue-Stieltjes integral. Fubini and Tonelli theorems. The classical Banach spaces. (Lec. 3) Pre: 435. Staff

### 545, 546 Ordinary Differential Equations

**I, II (I and II, 3 each)** Existence and uniqueness theorems. Continuous dependence on parameters and initial conditions. Singularities of the first and second kinds, self-adjoint eigenvalue problems on a finite interval. Oscillation and comparison theorems. Introduction to delay and difference equations. Elements of stability theory of Lyapunov's second method. (Lec. 3) Pre: 435. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Staff

### 547 (or CSC 547) Combinatorics and Graph Theory

**(I, 3)** Enumeration: generating functions, recurrence relations, classical counting numbers, inclusion-exclusion, combinatorial designs. Graphs and their applications: Euler tours, Hamilton cycles, matchings and coverings in bipartite graphs, the four-color problem. Pre: 215 or equivalent. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1991. Staff

### 548 Topics in Combinatorics (II, 3)

Topics such as Ramsey theory, Polya theory, network flows and the max-flow-mincut variations, applications in operations research, finite fields and algebraic methods; block designs, coding theory, other topics. Pre: 547 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1992. Staff

### 550 Probability and Stochastic Processes

**(I, 3)** Review of probability theory. Generating functions, renewal theory, Markov chains and processes, Brownian motions, stationary processes. (Lec. 3) Pre: 435, 437, 451, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1990. Staff

### 551 Mathematical Statistics (II, 3)

Theory of estimation and hypothesis testing. Large sample methods. Regression and analysis of variance. (Lec. 3) Pre: 435, 437, 451, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1991. Staff

### 561 Advanced Applied Mathematics (II, 3)

Linear spaces, theory of operators. Green's functions, eigenvalue problems of ordinary differential equations. Application to partial differential equations. (Lec. 3) Pre: 461. Staff

### 562 Complex Function Theory (I, 3)

Analytic continuation, Riemann surfaces. The theory of conformal mapping. Representation theorems and applications. Entire functions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 462. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1990. Staff

### 572 Numerical Analysis (II, 3)

Further numerical methods of solution of simultaneous equations, partial differential equations, integral equations. Error analysis. (Lec. 3) Pre: 472. Staff

### 591, 592 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)

Advanced work under the supervision of a member of the department arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

### 599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**629, 630 Functional Analysis I, II (I and II, 3 each)** Banach and Hilbert spaces, basic theory. Bounded linear operators, spectral theory. Applications to analysis. Application to a special topic such as differential operators, semigroups and abstract differential equations, theory of distributions, or ergodic theory. (Lec. 3) Pre: 536 or permission of instructor. Staff

### 641 Partial Differential Equations I (I, 3)

First order systems. The Cauchy-Kowalewsky theorem. The Cauchy problem. Classification of partial differential equations. Hyperbolic equations. Mainly the theory of the subject. Students interested in techniques for the solution of standard equations should take 441. (Lec. 3) Pre: 215, 435, and 462. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1990. Staff

### 642 Partial Differential Equations II (II, 3)

Elements of potential theory. Elliptic equations. Green's function. Parabolic equations. Introduction to the theory of distributions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 641. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1991. Staff

### 691, 692 Special Topics I, II (I and II, 3 each)

Advanced topics of current research in mathematics will be presented with a view to expose the students to the frontiers of the subject. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

### 699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**930 Workshop in Mathematics Topics for Teachers (I and II, 0-3)** Especially designed for teachers of mathematics. Basic topics of mathematics from an advanced or pedagogical perspective. (Lec. or Lab.) Pre: teacher certification. Not for degree credit. Staff

## Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics

M.S., Ph.D.

(401) 792-2524

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Thomas J. Kim, Ph.D., 1967, University of Illinois

**Director of Graduate Studies:** Professor Martin H. Sadd, Ph.D., 1971, Illinois Institute of Technology

Professor Philip Datsleris, Ph.D., 1977, Columbia University

Professor Frank DeLuise, M.S., 1950, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Mohammad Faghri, Ph.D., 1973, Oregon State University

Professor William R. Ferrante, Ph.D., 1962, Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Professor Hamouda Ghonem, Ph.D., 1978, McGill University

Professor Warren M. Hagist, M.E., 1961, Harvard University

Professor Jack P. Henderson, Ph.D., 1980, Oklahoma State University  
 Professor Richard C. Lessmann, Ph.D., 1969, Brown University  
 Professor Charles D. Nash, Jr., Ph.D., 1959, Ohio State University  
 Professor William J. Palm, Ph.D., 1971, Northwestern University  
 Professor Arun Shukla, Ph.D., 1981, University of Maryland  
 Professor Hermann Viets, Ph.D., 1970, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn  
 Professor Frank M. White, Ph.D., 1959, Georgia Institute of Technology  
 Professor Mason P. Wilson, Jr., Ph.D., 1968, University of Connecticut  
 Assistant Professor Musa Jouaneh, Ph.D., 1989, University of California, Berkeley  
 Assistant Professor Daniel G. Olson, Ph.D., 1987, University of Minnesota  
 Assistant Professor David G. Taggart, Ph.D., 1988, University of Pennsylvania  
 Adjunct Professor Alexander J. Patton, Ph.D., 1972, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Associate Professor Richard H. Messier, Ph.D., 1975, Brown University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Richard Hubbell, Ph.D., 1989, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Research Professor Richard Dunlap, M.S., 1941, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

### Specializations

*Fluid mechanics:* boundary layer theory, separated flows, turbulence, particle flow interactions, geophysical flows, flow measurement, computational methods.

*Robotics and design:* robotics, expert systems, kinematics, design optimization, lubrication theory, dynamic face seals, reliability analysis and prediction, computer-aided design, manufacturing.

*Solid mechanics:* elasticity, plasticity, continuum mechanics, fracture mechanics, fatigue, photomechanics, wave propagation and dynamic geomechanics, computational methods including finite element and boundary element methods, composite and ceramic material behavior, micromechanics, nonlinear mechanics, mechanics of waterjet processing.

*Systems and control:* robotics, mathematical modeling of control systems, stability, nonlinear systems, microprocessor and digital control, advanced dynamics, lumped and distributed parameter vibration theory.

*Thermal science:* anisotropic heat conduction, convection heat transfer, thermal characteristics of ablative materials, direct energy conversion, solar energy developments, new engine developments, thermal pollution, solar collector systems, computational heat transfer.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE, B.S. degree in mechanical engineering, applied

mechanics, aerospace engineering, or in a related field such as engineering science, civil engineering, applied mathematics, applied physics. Students admitted to the program will be expected to have the equivalent of MCE 372 and 373. Students without this background may be required to make up this deficiency with no program credits.

*Program requirements:* thesis option—30 credits exclusive of seminar, a thesis is required of all full-time students, one course outside the area of specialization; MCE 501, 502, graduate seminar required of all on-campus students. Nonthesis option for part-time students—permission of chairperson, 33 credits exclusive of seminar, including one course outside of the specialization, one course requiring a substantial paper involving significant independent study, and a comprehensive examination.

*Financial aid:* a number of graduate and research assistantships are available for qualified M.S. students.

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Admission requirements:* master's degree and GRE.

*Program requirements:* Ph.D. qualifying examination, completion of a minimum of 24 credits beyond the master's degree, exclusive of seminar; MCE 501, 502, graduate seminar required of all on-campus students. Comprehensive examination and dissertation.

*Financial aid:* a number of graduate and research assistantships are available for qualified Ph.D. students. Temporary instructorships may be available for highly qualified Ph.D. students.

### General Information

Programs of study can be designed for individuals who are employed on a full-time basis.

### MCE Courses

#### Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics

- 423 Design of Machine Elements (I, 3)
- 425 Lubrication and Bearings (I, 3)
- 426 Advanced Mechanics of Materials (I, 3)
- 428 Mechanical Control Systems (I, 3)
- 429 Comprehensive Design (II, 3)
- 430 Computer-Aided Design (II, 3)
- 431 Computer Control of Mechanical Systems (I, 3)
- 434 Thermal Environmental Engineering (II, 3)
- 437 Turbomachinery Design (I, 3)
- 438 Internal Combustion Engines (I, 3)
- 439 Applied Energy Conversion (II, 3)
- 440 Mechanics of Composite Materials (I or II, 3)
- 446 (or IME 446) Metal Deformation Processes (I, 3)
- 448 Heat and Mass Transfer (I, 3)
- 449 (or IME 449) Product Design for Manufacture (II, 3)

#### 455 Advanced Fluid Mechanics (I, 3)

#### 457 Fluidics (II, 3)

#### 464 Vibrations (II, 3)

#### 465 Experimental Mechanics (I, 3)

#### 466 Introduction to Finite Element Methods (II, 3)

#### 491, 492 Special Problems (I and II, 1–6 each)

#### 501, 502 Graduate Seminar (I and II, 1 each)

Discussions, presentation of papers based on research, or detailed literature surveys. Attendance is required of all students in graduate residence. (Lec. 1) S/U credit. Staff

#### 503 Linear Control Systems

See Electrical Engineering 503.

#### 504 Optimal Control Theory

See Electrical Engineering 504.

#### 505 Optimization in Mechanical Engineering Design (I or II, 3)

Unified presentation of optimization techniques pertinent to mechanical engineering, emphasizing similarity of design processes for thermal systems, mechanics, and control. Finite and infinite dimensional methods. (Lec. 3) Pre: 366 and 423 or equivalent. Palm and Datseris

#### 506 Expert Systems for Mechanical Design and Manufacturing (I, 3)

Expert systems structure, knowledge bases, inference engines, and artificial intelligence languages. Applications to mechanical design and manufacturing problems. Graph theory and expert systems for mechanism design, features for design and manufacturing. (Lec. 3) Pre: 430 or equivalent. Datseris or Olson

#### 521 Reliability Analysis and Prediction (II, 3)

Statistical analysis of failure of complex engineering systems, design factors contributing to functional system survival, failure, distribution functions, redundancy, confidence, reliability testing. (Lec. 3) Pre: MTH 451 or equivalent, MCE 423 or permission of instructor. Nash

#### 523 Advanced Kinematic Analysis (I, 3)

Centrodes, Cardanic Motion, curvature (Euler-Savary), higher curvature. Applications: plane and spherical four-bar (Universal Joint), skew four-bar. General computer programs. Intermittent mechanisms (general), noncircular gears, space mechanisms. (Lec. 3) Pre: 323 or equivalent. Datseris and Olson

#### 524 Advanced Kinematic Synthesis (I, 3)

Degrees of freedom, graph theory in design, applications. Position synthesis, circle-point and center-point curves. Chebyshev theorem. Direct, indirect, and numerical optimum synthesis. Constant-velocity mechanisms. Spatial mechanisms. (Lec. 3) Pre: 523. Datseris and Olson

#### 540 Underwater Life Support

See Ocean Engineering 540.

#### 541, 542 Advanced Thermodynamics I, II

(I and II, 3 each) Advanced study of classical thermodynamics with emphasis on basic

concepts, laws, and thermodynamic relationships. Selected topics of current interest including areas of irreversible thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, and the thermodynamics of solids. (Lec. 3) Pre: 341, 342, and permission of instructor. Wilson

**545 Heat Transfer (I, 3)** Conduction in two and three dimensions and conducting systems with radiation and fluid motion. Solutions obtained by mathematics, computer-numerical methods, and analog devices. (Lec. 3) Pre: 448. Faghri and Wilson

**546 Convection Heat Transfer (II, 3)** Relationship between heat transfer and fluid flow with emphasis on the solution of governing equations by exact methods, integral methods, and similarity techniques. (Lec. 3) Pre: 448. White and Faghri

**549 Advanced Product Design for Manufacture**

See Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering 549.

**550 Theory of Continuous Media (I, 3)** Basic course for first-year graduate students which develops and unifies the laws of mechanics as applied to the behavior of continua. Application to solids and fluids. (Lec. 3) Pre: CVE 220, MCE 354, 372, or permission of instructor. Sadd

**551 Fluid Mechanics I (I, 3)** Basic treatment of real fluid flows using the continuum mechanics approach. Exact solutions of the governing equations. Laminar shear flows and boundary layer theory, turbulent transition. (Lec. 3) Pre: 354 or equivalent. Hagist, Lessmann, and White

**552 Fluid Mechanics II (II, 3)** Continuation of 551 including turbulent modeling, turbulent shear flows and boundary layers, incompressible irrotational flows, and selected topics such as an introduction to non-Newtonian fluid behavior, geophysical flows, or numerical methods. (Lec. 3) Pre: 551. Hagist, Lessmann, and White

**553 Fluid Mechanics III (I, 3)** Two- and three-dimensional compressible flows, numerical methods for the solution of compressible and incompressible parabolic and elliptic problems. Other advanced topics of current interest. (Lec. 3) Pre: 551 or permission of instructor. Hagist, Lessmann, and White

**561 Computational Methods in Solid Mechanics (I or II, 3)** Finite and boundary element methods based on variational and weighted residual concepts; practical implementation to field problems in elasticity, plasticity, and heat conduction. (Lec. 3) Pre: 373 and one graduate course in elasticity or heat conduction. Kim, Sadd, and Taggart

**562 Computational Methods in Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer (I or II, 3)** Computational techniques and applications for practical problems concerning multidimensional fluid flow, heat and mass transfer, and chemi-

cal reactions. (Lec. 3) Pre: undergraduate work in fluid mechanics and heat transfer or permission of instructor. Faghri

**563 Advanced Dynamics (I and II, 3)** Dynamics of a system of particles, Lagrange's equations from an advanced point of view. Variational methods, nonconservative and nonholonomic systems; matrix-tensor specifications of rigid body motions, normal coordinates. Hamilton's equation of motion, canonical transformation, Hamilton-Jacobi theory. (Lec. 3) Pre: 366 and 372 or equivalent. Datseris and Nash

**564 Advanced Vibrations (I, 3)** Theory of vibration of systems with concentrated masses and stiffness; systems with one degree of freedom, vibration isolation systems with many degrees of freedom, matrix methods, dynamic vibration absorbers, torsional vibration, approximate numerical methods. Experimental methods and design procedures. (Lec. 3) Pre: 464. Palm and Nash

**565 Wave Motion and Vibration of Continuous Media (II, 3)** Wave motion and vibrations of strings, rods, beams, plates, and membranes; dynamic elasticity theory; Rayleigh surface waves; solutions using separation of variables and integral transforms. (Lec. 3) Pre: 373, 464, or equivalent. Sadd and Shukla

**566 The Mechanics of Robot Manipulators (I or II, 3)** Detailed analysis of the kinematics, dynamics, and control of industrial-type robot manipulator systems (Lec. 3) Pre: 323, 366, or permission of instructor. Palm and Jouaneh

**568 Theory of Plates**

See Civil Engineering 568.

**571 Theory of Elasticity I (I, 3)** Development of the basic field equations; generalized Hooke's law; general concepts of stress and strain; plane problems; stress functions; Saint Venant torsion and flexure; introduction to three-dimensional problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: CVE 220 or equivalent. Sadd, Ghonem, Shukla, and Taggart

**572 Theory of Elasticity II (II, 3)** Continuation of 571, including advanced topics selected from: complex variable methods; displacement potentials and stress functions for three-dimensional problems; thermoelasticity; variational, approximate, and numerical methods; anisotropic solutions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 571 or equivalent. Sadd, Taggart, and Kim

**576 Fracture Mechanics (II, 3)** Fundamentals of linear elastic fracture mechanics, stress analysis viewpoint, energy viewpoint, two-dimensional and three-dimensional problems, elastic-plastic considerations, and crack extension behaviors. (Lec. 3) Pre: 426 or permission of instructor. Shukla and Ghonem

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)**

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**646 (or CHE 646) Radiation Heat Transfer (I or II, 3)** Radiant exchange between surfaces. Radiative properties of surfaces. Exchange among nonideal surfaces. Gas-radiative exchange. Radiative exchange with volume emitters. Furnace design applications. (Lec. 3) Pre: 545 or CHE 644 or permission of instructor. Staff

**650 (or CHE 650) Advanced Topics in Heat Transfer (I or II, 3)** Advanced topics in heat transfer which are of current research interest. Topics may involve all modes of heat transfer and could include phase change and mass transfer. (Lec. 3) Pre: 545, 546, or permission of instructor. Staff

**651 Turbulent Flows (I, 3)** Turbulent flows from both the phenomenological and statistical points of view. Applications to meteorology, boundary layers, and turbulent diffusion. (Lec. 3) Pre: 551 or permission of instructor. Hagist

**652 Experimental Methods in Fluid Mechanics (II, 3)** An overview of measurement techniques and instrumentation used in the current practice of experimental fluid mechanics. Course emphasizes hot wire, hot film, and laser anemometry. Provides practical laboratory experience. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 551 or permission of instructor. Hagist and Lessmann

**666 Nonlinear Mechanics (I and II, 3)** Dynamics of nonlinear systems, free and forced oscillations; graphical methods, integral curves, singular points, limit cycles and stability. Van der Pol equation, perturbation methods, approximate methods, application to ecological systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 564. Nash

**668 (or CVE 668) Theory of Shells (I or II, 3)** Development of basic shell equations. Classical solution examples for membrane shells and shells of revolution with bending. Additional topics selected from variational methods, finite element techniques, reinforced and composite shells. (Lec. 3) Pre: 568 or permission of instructor. Sadd and Karamanlidis

**677 Fatigue (II, 3)** Fracture mechanics concepts, aspects of classical fatigue, fundamental theories of microscopic crack initiation and propagation, low cycle fatigue, thermomechanical fatigue, environment-assisted and corrosion fatigue, fracture and fatigue control plans. (Lec. 3) Pre: 426 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Ghonem and Nash

**678 Micromechanics (II, 3)** Mechanics of material behavior from the microstructural viewpoint; mathematical modeling of inclusions, inhomogeneities, dislocations, granular and porous structures; constitutive equation development. Applications to metals, composites, ceramics, and other materials with microstructure. (Lec. 3) Pre: 571, materials background of CHE 333 or higher. Ghonem, Taggart, or Sadd

**679 Theory of Plasticity (II, 3)** Formulation and solution of inelastic material behavior, physical phenomena of yielding plastic flow, plastic stress-strain laws, yield criteria, plane problems, torsion, slip lines, limit analysis, creep. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 571 or permission of instructor. Sadd and Ghonem

**680 Advanced Topics in Solid Mechanics (I or II, 3)** Advanced studies in the mechanics of solids with specific topics determined by current department interests. Designed for students with at least one year of previous graduate studies. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* permission of instructor. *May not be repeated.* Staff

**691, 692 Special Problems (I and II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (*Lec. or Lab. according to nature of problem*) *Pre:* permission of chairperson. *May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.* Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

## Medicinal Chemistry

M.S., Ph.D. (Pharmaceutical Sciences)  
(401) 792-2776

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Raymond P. Panzica, Ph.D., 1972, University of Utah  
**Professor Elie Abushanab, Ph.D., 1965,** University of Wisconsin  
**Professor Joseph G. Turcotte, Ph.D., 1967,** University of Minnesota

### Specializations

Research activities are focused on the design and synthesis of chemotherapeutic agents. The areas of cancer and viral chemotherapy receive the greatest attention from our faculty. Research projects include the rational development of new compounds by synthetic or microbial methods, the chemical modification of clinical agents to facilitate drug delivery to targeted sites, and the synthesis of enzyme inhibitors. Other projects focus on the synthesis of agents to combat tropical, pulmonary, and cardiovascular diseases.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE (for graduates of non-U.S. universities only) and bachelor's degree in pharmacy, chemistry, biochemistry, or allied sciences.

**Program requirements:** thesis; A.C.S. placement examination (organic) to determine specific program requirement; CHM 431, 432, or BCP 435 or equivalent; CHM 425, 427, and 521 or 522; MCH 443, 444, or equivalent; MCH 548, 621, 622; written master's examination. All students must

register for and attend a seminar each semester while in graduate residence. Each student will present one seminar per semester unless otherwise indicated by the majority of the departmental faculty.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Pharmaceutical Sciences)

**Admission requirements:** GRE and master's degree in pharmacy, chemistry, biochemistry, or allied sciences or bachelor's degree in one of these with evidence of superior ability.

**Program requirements:** dissertation; A.C.S. placement examination (organic) to determine specific program requirement; same as for master's degree plus CHM 521 and 522; also MCH 501, 533, and 549 recommended; primary emphasis in organic, medicinal chemistry, and pharmaceutical analysis. Comprehensive examination.

Qualifying examination is required for candidates accepted without M.S. degree.

## MCH Courses Medicinal Chemistry

**443, 444 Organic Medicinal Chemistry (I and II, 3 each)**

**497, 498 Special Problems (I and II, 1-5 each)**

**501 Radiopharmaceuticals (I, 3)** The theoretical and applied aspects of the commonly used isotopes of pharmaceutical significance with emphasis on the diagnostic, therapeutic, and tracer applications in biological systems and techniques of development, formulation, quality control, and safe utilization. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre:* CHM 228 and PHY 112 or permission of instructor. Staff

### 526 Lipid Chemistry

See Food Science and Technology 526.

**548 (or PCG 548) Physical Methods of Identification (II, 3)** Utilization of physical methods (primarily spectroscopic) in the structure elucidation of complex organic molecules. Emphasis on interpretation of ultraviolet, infrared, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass, and optical rotatory dispersion spectra. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* CHM 425 and/or permission of instructor. Staff

**549 Synthesis (I and II, 3)** Theoretical and applied aspects in synthesis of selected organic compounds of medicinal significance. (*Lab. 9*) *Pre:* permission of instructor. Staff

### 599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**621, 622 Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Seminar discussions including student presentations of papers on selected topics in medicinal chemistry. (*Lec. 1*) *May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.* *S/U credit.* Staff

**643 Advanced Organic Medicinal Chemistry (II, 3)** Synthesis, modes of action, and effects on pharmacological activity. Analgesics, cholinergics, folic acid antagonists, diuretics, and sulfonamides are included. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* CHM 522 and permission of instructor. *In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Staff*

**646 Alkaloids (I, 3)** Advanced course dealing with proof of structure, synthesis, chemical properties, and biological activity of various alkaloids. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* permission of instructor. Abushanab

**697, 698 Research in Medicinal Chemistry (I and II, 1-3 each)** Literature survey, laboratory work, and a detailed research report on one or more assigned topics in medicinal chemistry. (*Lab. 3-9*) *Pre:* permission of instructor. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

## Microbiology

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2205

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor David C. Laux, Ph.D., 1971, University of Arizona

**Professor Victor J. Cabelli, Ph.D., 1951,** University of California, Los Angeles

**Professor Paul S. Cohen, Ph.D., 1964,** Boston University

**Professor Harold W. Fisher, Ph.D., 1959,** University of Colorado

**Professor Linda A. Hufnagel, Ph.D., 1967,** University of Pennsylvania

**Professor John M. Sieburth, Ph.D., 1954,** University of Minnesota

**Professor Richard W. Traxler, Ph.D., 1958,** University of Texas

**Professor Norris P. Wood, Ph.D., 1955,** University of Pennsylvania

**Associate Professor David R. Nelson, Ph.D., 1979,** University of California, Los Angeles

**Associate Professor Jay F. Sperry, Ph.D., 1974,** University of Kansas

**Assistant Professor Joanna F. Norris, Ph.D., 1982,** Michigan State University

**Adjunct Professor William D. Watkins, Ph.D., 1979,** The University of Rhode Island

**Adjunct Assistant Professor Shashikant R. Mehta, Ph.D., 1984,** University of Texas, Houston

**Adjunct Assistant Professor Scott R. Rippey, Ph.D., 1979,** The University of Rhode Island

### Specializations

*Medical microbiology: pathogenesis, immunology, mycology, virology.*

*Microbial genetics, physiology, molecular microbiology:* genetic and molecular relation of cellular morphogenesis and development, bacterial colonization of the mammalian intestine, messenger RNA metabolism in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, virus multiplication, control of transport and metabolism, mechanisms of survival, membrane structure.

*Cell biology, cellular development, ultrastructure:* ciliogenesis in protozoa, electron microscopy, ultrastructure of electrically conducting systems, cell culture, cellular immunity.

*Microbial ecology, industrial microbiology, pollution:* marine and freshwater microbial ecology, biodeterioration, sanitary bacteriology, coliform ecology.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE and two semesters each of introductory courses in biology (zoology, botany), inorganic and organic chemistry, mathematics, and physics; a semester each of microbiology, genetics, quantitative analysis, and biochemistry.

*Program requirements:* thesis; BCP 581; MIC 413, 414, 415, 416, 599, 695, and 696; major portion of courses in microbiology, including one from an area other than bacteriology (virology, mycology, phycology, cell biology, protozoology); written comprehensive examination.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Biological Sciences)

*Admission requirements:* same as for master's degree and two semesters of calculus, BCP 435, and statistics. Master's degree normally required; outstanding candidates may be accepted without an M.S. degree.

*Program requirements:* same as for master's degree plus BCP 582; MIC 533, 552, and dissertation. A course in microbial physiology (MIC 641, BOT 534, OCG 663 or equivalent). Of the credits earned beyond the master's degree, 18 should be in coursework. Qualifying examination is required. Prior to the last semester, the candidate must pass a written and oral comprehensive examination in the major areas of microbiology. Dissertation.

### MIC Courses Microbiology

**401 (or BCP 401) Quantitative Cell Culture (I, 3)**

**403 (or BCP 403) Introduction to Electron Microscopy (I, 2)**

**405 (or BCP 405) Electron Microscopy Laboratory (I, 2)**

**410 Molecular Genetics of the Protozoa (II, 3)**

**412 Food Microbiology (II, 3)**

**413 Advanced Microbiology Lecture I (I, 3)**

**414 Advanced Microbiology Lecture II (II, 3)**

**415 Advanced Microbiology Laboratory I (I, 2)**

**416 Advanced Microbiology Laboratory II (II, 2)**

**421 (or BCP 421) Cell Biology and Cancer (I, 3)**

**422 (or FSN 422) Industrial Microbiology (II, 3)**

**432 Pathogenic Bacteriology (II, 3)**

**453 (or BOT 453) Cell Biology (II, 3)**

**483 (or MTC 483) Introductory Diagnostic Microbiology (I, 3)**

**495, 496 Seminar in Microbiology (I and II, 1 each)**

**501 Advanced Clinical Microbiology I**

See Medical Technology 501.

**502 Techniques in Microbial and Molecular Genetics (II, 2)** Techniques for the study of molecular genetics in bacteria and bacteriophages including mutant isolation, phage growth, transformation, transduction, conjugation, DNA isolation and analysis, and gene cloning. (Lab. 6) Pre: 413 and 415 or BOT 437 or BOT 454 or BOT 522 or permission of instructor. Nelson or Cohen

**503 (or BCP 503) Electron Microscopy (I, 2)**

Biological specimen preparation techniques for transmission and scanning electron microscopy. Includes thin sectioning, negative staining, shadow-casting, freeze-etching, cytochemistry, principles of electron microscope operation. Final written and oral reports. (Lec. 2) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Not open to students with credit in 403. Hufnagel

**505 (or BCP 505) Laboratory in Electron Microscopy (I, 3)** Introduction to biological sample preparation for transmission and scanning electron microscopy. Tissue preparation, ultramicrotomy, operation of the electron microscope, darkroom procedures, particulate and molecular sample preparation, critical point drying, sputtercoating. Not open to students who have taken 405. (Lab. 6) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Hufnagel

**510 (or ZOO 510) Cell and Developmental Biology of the Ciliated Protozoa (II, 2)**

Ciliates as model systems for analysis of eucaryotic cell development. Emphasis on experimental methods, including microscopy (Brightfield, phase contrast, Normarski, fluorescence); histochemistry; organelle isolation; protein analysis; genetics; cell synchronization; inhibitors. (Lab. 4) Pre: 413 or equivalent or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1991. Hufnagel

**513 Advanced Clinical Immunology**

See Medical Technology 513.

**514 The Electron Microscope in Molecular and Cellular Biology (II, 2)** Use of the electron microscope to analyze structure and function of biological molecules. Applications in food science, pathology, pharmacology, ecology, gene engineering, and basic research. (Lec. 2) Pre: BCP 311 and BOT 352 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1992. Hufnagel

**521 (or BOT 521 or ZOO 521) Recent Advances in Cell Biology (I, 2)** Reading of current papers in the area of cell biology and preparation of written and oral reports. Emphasis on animal cells. (Lec. 2) Pre: at least one of the following courses or an equivalent course emphasizing cell structure and function—ZOO 327, 421, BOT 432, 445, 453, and MIC 408; graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Hufnagel

**523 (or FSN 523) Water Pollution Microbiology (I, 3)** The microbiological aspects of water pollution, including the potential for infectious diseases, pollution effects on microbial ecosystems, and the microbial degradation of pollutants. (Lec. 3) Pre: 201 or 211, BCP 311, or permission of instructor. Credit or concurrent enrollment in 525. Cabelli and Traxler

**525 (or FSN 525) Water Pollution Microbiology Laboratory (I, 1)** Experimental method for pollution analysis, microbial indicator assay methods, microbial assays, sample collection and statistical treatment of data. (Lab. 3) Pre: concurrent enrollment in 523 or permission of instructor. Cabelli

**533 Immunology (II, 3)** Introduction to the cellular, molecular, and genetic basis of the immune system, and the role of the immune system in immunity to infection, tumor and transplantation immunobiology, and immunopathology. (Lec. 3) Pre: 201 or 211. Laux

**534 Animal Virology**

See Aquacultural Science and Pathology 534.

**536 Virology Laboratory**

See Aquacultural Science and Pathology 536.

**538 Epidemiology of Viral and Rickettsial Diseases**

See Aquacultural Science and Pathology 538.

**541 Advanced Clinical Microbiology II**

See Medical Technology 541.

**552 Microbial Genetics (II, 3)** Recent research on the mechanism of mutation, genetic recombination, the genetic code, transposons, regulations, genetic engineering and regulation of DNA, RNA, and protein synthesis in microbial systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 201, BOT 352, and BCP 311. Cohen

**561 Recent Advances in Molecular Cloning (I or II, 1)** Reports of readings concerning the latest developments in techniques of molecular cloning and their applications in the study of various biological systems. (Lec. 1) Pre: 552 or permission of instructor. May be repeated. Nelson

**576 Marine Microbiology**

See Oceanography 576.

**593, 594 The Literature of Bacteriology**

(I and II, 1 each) Thorough study of original literature of some phase of bacteriology.

Written abstracts or papers on assigned topics are discussed in weekly conferences with instructor. (Lec. 1-2) Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**622 (or BCP 622) Advanced Electron Microscopy (II, 2)** The physical functioning of electron microscopes; high resolution microscopy of macromolecules; newly available EM histochemical procedures; and computer processing of electron images. (Lec. 2) Pre: 403, 405, or permission of chairperson. Hufnagel

**624 (or BCP 624) Advanced Electron Microscopy Laboratory (II, 2)** Cleaning and aligning the electron microscope; development of independent project utilizing advanced techniques, and formal presentation of results of individual projects to the class. (Lab. 6) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 622 or permission of chairperson. Hufnagel

**641 Physiology of Bacteria (II, 3)** Bacterial structure and function, including growth, nutrition, environmental factors, metabolism, biosynthesis, and energy-yielding reactions. (Lec. 3) Pre: 413 and 415. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Wood

**654 Advances in Immunology (II, 2)** Reports on assigned readings concerning latest developments in the field of cellular and humoral immunity presented and discussed by students. Research paper and critical review of a scientific paper required. (Lec. 2) Pre: 533, BCP 311, or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Laux

**656 Mechanisms of Bacterial Pathogenesis (I, 3)** Study of recent research on the molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis. Students expected to participate in roundtable discussions of recent pertinent literature. (Lec. 3) Pre: 432, 552, and BCP 311. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Staff

**691, 692 Special Problems in Microbiology (I and II, 3 each)** Assigned research on an advanced level. Student required to outline problem, conduct the necessary literature and experimental work, and present observations and conclusions in a report. (Lab. 6) Pre: graduate standing. Staff

**695, 696 Graduate Research Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Reports of research in progress or completed. (Lec. 1) Required of all graduate students in microbiology. S/U credit. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**930 Workshop in Microbiology Topics for Teachers (I and II, 0-3 each)** Especially

designed for teachers of biology. Basic topics of microbiology from an advanced or pedagogical perspective. (Lec. or Lab.) Staff

*Note: For Virology, see Aquacultural Science and Pathology and Plant Sciences. For Mycology, see Botany.*

## Music

M.M.

(401) 792-2431

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Kenneth Keeling, D.M.A., 1972, Catholic University of America

**Coordinator of Graduate Studies:** Professor Geoffrey D. Gibbs, D.M.A., 1974, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester

Professor Joseph S. Ceo, D.M.A., 1976, Catholic University of America

Professor John D. Dempsey, M.M., 1964, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester

Professor Henry C. Fuchs, M.Mus., 1961, University of Michigan

Professor George E. Kent, M.M., 1960, New England Conservatory of Music

Professor Gene J. Pollart, M.M., 1967, University of Colorado

Professor W. Donald Rankin, D.M.A., 1970, Boston University

Associate Professor James Ladewig, Ph.D., 1978, University of California, Berkeley

Assistant Professor Carolyn Livingston, Ph.D., 1986, University of Florida

### Specializations

Performance or music education.

### Master of Music

**Admission requirements:** undergraduate major, or the equivalent, in music with a grade point average of 2.50 or above. Applicants for performance as a specialization, or for the performance/essay subspecialization under music education, must pass an audition in their major performance subject before acceptance into a program. Applicants for conducting as a specialization must pass an audition in choral or instrumental conducting, by videotape or preferably in person.

**Program requirements:** postadmission placement examinations in music history, literature, and theory determine whether background deficiencies must be made up for no program credit. A placement examination is also required of music education students. A minimum of 30 credits is required for graduation. One-half of the program credits must be at the 500 level. (Teacher certification requires additional courses in education at the undergraduate level.) **Performance specialization:** 12 credits in MUS 561 plus MUS 548, 565, 567, and 4 credits distributed according to the

major performance subject, as follows. *For vocalists*—2 credits in 485 or 598, music elective. *For pianists*—2 credits in 590 or 598, music elective. *For organists and guitarists*—2 credits in 598, music elective. *For other instrumentalists*—MUS 512 and ensemble elective. All performance candidates must also take a minimum of 9 credits of electives from music history/literature and theory/composition (no more than 6 credits in any one of these two areas), and pass a written comprehensive examination.

**Music education specialization:** MUS 537, 540, 545, 548, and 9 credits in one of the following subject areas: performance/essay—MUS 551 (6 credits), 555, and 570; conducting—MUS 511, 512, and 513; and thesis (6 credits in MUS 599 and 3 elective credits). All music education candidates must also take a minimum of 9 credits of electives from music history/literature, theory/composition, and performance (no more than 6 credits in any one of these three areas, and performance only if it is not already part of the specialization.) Students in a thesis program must pass a written qualifying examination before thesis work is begun and a final oral examination. All other music education candidates must pass a written comprehensive examination.

## MUS Courses

### Music

**407 The Symphony (II, 3)**

**408 The Opera (II, 3)**

**418 Composition (II, 3)**

**419 Composition (I, 2)**

**420 Counterpoint (II, 3)**

**422 Advanced Orchestration (II, 2)**

**423 Sixteenth-Century Counterpoint (II, 3)**

**430 The Renaissance Period (II, 3)**

**431 The Baroque Era (I, 3)**

**432 The Classical Era (II, 3)**

**433 The Romantic Era (I, 3)**

**434 The Modern Era (I, 3)**

**438 Topics in Elementary School Music (I, 3)**

**441 Special Projects (I and II, 3)**

**442 Directed Study in Applied Music Pedagogy (I and II, 2)**

**451 Performance as Minor (I and II, 2)**

**481, 482 Piano Literature and Pedagogy (I and II, 2 each)**

**483, 484 Vocal Literature and Pedagogy (I and II, 2 each)**

**485 Opera Workshop (I and II, 1)**

**511 Advanced Choral Conducting (II, 3)**

Critical study of choral music scores with reference to interpretation and performance. Development of technical command and expressive skills includes supervised rehearsals and conducting of university ensembles.

(Lec. 3) Pre: knowledge of conducting technique as evidenced in audition or 311. Staff

\* See page 19 for applied music fee associated with this course.

**512 Advanced Instrumental Conducting** (I, 3) Critical study of orchestral and chamber music scores with reference to interpretation and performance. Development of technical command and expressive skill includes supervised rehearsal and conducting of university ensembles. (Lec. 3) Pre: knowledge of basic baton as evidenced in audition or credit in 312. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1991. Ceo

**513 Graduate Conducting Project** (I and II, 3) Preparation and conducting of a program of chamber music and/or a major ensemble with documentation. Pre: 511, 512, and 548 and permission of chairperson. Staff

**537 Musical Thought and Expression** (I, 3) Selected major readings from philosophical foundations of music, including aesthetics and psychology. Intensive study and projects related to musical performance practices. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing in music. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1991. Livingston

**540 Advanced Principles of Music Education** (II, 3) Critical study of principles of objectives, program, method, administration, supervision, and evaluation of music education in the United States. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Next offered spring 1992. Livingston

**545 Musical Aptitude and Achievement** (I, 3) Intensive analysis of musical aptitude and achievement, from a thorough examination of existing devices to the consequent realization of research data via basic statistical concepts. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing in music, EDC 371 or PSY 434 or equivalent. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1990. Staff

**548 Research in Music** (II, 3) Examination of research techniques as applied to the art of music. Extant major project procedures and data in the research categories: historical, analytical, experimental, descriptive, and philosophical. (Lec. 3) Pre: 545 or permission of chairperson. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1991. Livingston

**551 Performance as Minor or Elective** (I and II, 2) Private instruction. One 60-minute lesson and scheduled practice hours each week.\* One level, one year as prescribed in performance minor syllabi. Recital performances and master classes as required by chairperson and instructor. (Studio 6) Pre: completion of performance minor in undergraduate upper division and permission of chairperson. May be repeated. Staff

Select area of instruction from the following, and add to course number as MUS 551B Piano:

A Voice	I Viola d'Amore	R Trombone
B Piano	J Flute	S Baritone
C Organ	K Oboe	Horn
D Harpsichord	L Clarinet	T Tuba
E Violin	M Bassoon	U Percussion
F Viola	N Saxophone	V Guitar
G Violoncello	P Trumpet	W Harp
H Bass Viol	Q French Horn	

**555 Graduate Recital for Performance Minor** (I and II, 0) Performance of advanced repertoire of various styles in a public program of at least 45 minutes performance time after faculty acceptance. Pre: concurrent enrollment in 551 and 4 or more credits in 551. Staff

**561 Performance Major** (I or II, 3, 4, or 6) Private instruction for graduate performance majors only. One 60-minute lesson each week.\* Recital performances and master classes as required by chairperson and instructor. See 551 for areas of instruction. (Studio 60 minutes) Pre: audition demonstrating proficiency and comprehension equivalent to that required for the completion of the B.Mus. in performance. May be repeated. Staff

**565 Graduate Recital for Performance Major** (I and II, 0) Performance of advanced repertoire of various styles in a public program of at least 55 minutes performing time after faculty acceptance. Pre: concurrent enrollment in 561 and 6 or more credits in 561. Staff

**567 Seminar in Performance and Pedagogy** (II, 2) Study of performance literature, practice, and pedagogy. Research projects and supervised teaching experience appropriate to the major performance area. (Lec. 2) Pre: concurrent enrollment in 551 or 561. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1991. Gibbs

**570 Graduate Project** (I and II, 3) Independent study resulting in a major essay, composition, or orchestration. Pre: 548 and permission of chairperson. Staff

**590 Piano Accompanying** (I and II, 1) Development of sightreading skills. Preparation and performance of accompaniments of major works. (Lec. 1) Pre: permission of piano faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Rankin

**591 University Symphony Orchestra** (I and II, 1) (Lec. 3) Pre: audition at graduate level of performance. May be repeated. Ceo

**593 University Chorus** (I and II, 1) (Rehearsal 3) Pre: audition at graduate level of performance. May be repeated. Kent

**594 Symphonic Wind Ensemble** (I and II, 1) (Lec. 3) Pre: audition at graduate level of performance. Pollart

**595 Concert Choir** (I and II, 1) (Lec. 3) Pre: audition at graduate level of performance. Kent

**596 Jazz and Studio Ensemble** (I and II, 1) Study and performance of jazz and studio music, with leadership roles in improvisation and sectional rehearsals and performance. Demonstration of technical and stylistic competencies for these roles in audition. (Lab. 3) Staff

**597 University Chamber Orchestra** (I and II, 1) An ensemble which offers the study

and performance of standard and modern repertoire for the smaller orchestral group. Literature will be selected from the Baroque, Rococo, Classic, and contemporary periods. (Rehearsal 3) Pre: audition at graduate level of performance. May be repeated. Ceo

**598 Chamber Music Ensemble** (I and II, 1) Chamber music ensembles are designated as

A Keyboard Ensemble	B String Ensemble
C Woodwind Ensemble	D Brass Ensemble
E Percussion Ensemble	G Madrigal Singers
H Guitar Ensemble	M Jazz Combo

Select appropriate letter and small ensemble from the list and add to course number, as 598B String Ensemble. Other ensemble combinations may be added. Small instrumental ensembles are normally restricted to one performer per part (Lec. 2) Pre: graduate standing in music and evidence by audition of graduate-level performance. May be repeated. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. Pre: 548. May be repeated. S/U credit. Staff

## Natural Resources

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2370

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor William R. Wright, Ph.D., 1972, University of Maryland  
Professor James H. Brown, Jr., D.F., 1965, Duke University

Professor Robert H. Miller, Ph.D., 1964, University of Minnesota

Professor Earl F. Patric, Ph.D., 1958, New York State University College of Forestry, Syracuse University

Associate Research Professor Peter August, Ph.D., 1981, Boston University

Associate Professor Arthur J. Gold, Ph.D., 1983, Michigan State University

Associate Professor Francis C. Golet, Ph.D., 1973, University of Massachusetts

Associate Professor Thomas P. Husband, Ph.D., 1977, Michigan State University

Associate Professor Charles G. McKiel, M.S., 1959, University of Maine

Assistant Professor William R. Eddleman, Ph.D., 1983, Oklahoma State University

Assistant Professor Amy Gamerdinger, Ph.D., 1988, Cornell University

Assistant Professor Peter M. Groffman, Ph.D., 1984, University of Georgia

Adjunct Professor Paul A. Buckley, Ph.D., 1966, Cornell University

Adjunct Associate Professor Stephen Olsen, M.S., 1970, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor Dean E. Cycon, J.D., 1980, New York Law School

\* See p. 19 for applied music fee associated with this course.

## Specializations

Soil chemistry, soil biochemistry, soil genesis and classification, soil fertility and management, soil properties and land use, organic geochemistry, water resources management, avian and mammalian ecology, wetland ecology, forest science, wildlife habitat analysis, wildlife management.

## Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE and bachelor's degree with undergraduate major in biological or physical sciences. Applicants with course deficiencies may be required to take appropriate undergraduate courses in the basic sciences without program credit.

**Program requirements:** thesis option—thesis and 24 credits including NRS 500. Nonthesis option—permission of chairperson, 36 credits with a minimum of 14 credits in natural resources science to include NRS 500 and 591, 3 credits in statistics, and a written master's examination. NRS 591 will require a substantial paper involving significant independent research. Additional prerequisite courses in the basic sciences may be required prior to admission to a degree program.

## Doctor of Philosophy (Biological Sciences)

Limited to soil science and organic geochemistry specializations.

**Admission requirements:** GRE and M.S. degree with thesis in biological or physical science.

**Program requirements:** dissertation, advanced courses determined in consultation with the candidate's committee, and comprehensive examination.

## NRS Courses

### Natural Resources Science

**401 Forested Watershed Hydrology (II, 3)**

**402 Wildlife Biometrics (II, 3)**

**406 Wetland Wildlife Management (II, 3)**

**410 GIS Methods in Environmental Management (I, 3)**

**423 Wetland Ecology (I, 4)**

**424 Wetlands and Land Use (II, 4)**

**450 Soil Conservation and Land Use (II, 3)**

**451 Soil and Water Conservation Technology (I, 3)**

**461 Hydrology and Water Management (I, 4)**

**471 Soil Morphology and Mapping (I, 2)**

**475 (or PLS 475) Plant Nutrition and Soil Fertility (II, 4)**

**484 Structures (II, 3)**

**491, 492 Special Projects (I and II, 1-3 each)**

**500 Graduate Seminar in Natural Resources (II, 1)**

Presentation of research reports and discussion of current topics in natural resources. Critique of research methodology and scientific literature. (Lec. 1) Pre: gradu-

ate standing. Attendance is required of all resident graduate students, but no more than two credits may be taken for program credits. S/U credit. Eddleman

**510 Soil-Water Relations (II, 3)** Processes governing water flow and availability in unsaturated and saturated soil. Emphasis on soil-water-plant relationships with applications to watershed management and hydrology. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 212, 461, or permission of instructor. Gold

**512 Chemistry of Soils and Sediments (II, 4)** Discussion of inorganic and organic compounds and their reaction in soils. Role of mineral and biochemical cycles in soil productivity. Modern techniques of laboratory experimentation and analysis. (Lec. 3, Lab. 3) Pre: 212, 213, CHM 212 and 227 or permission of instructor. Staff

**524 Wetland Mapping and Evaluation (II, 3)** Identification, delineation, and classification of wetlands on aerial photographs. Wetland map preparation, wetland evaluation, and compilation and interpretation of inventory and evaluation data using a team approach. Independent field work. (Lec. 1, Lab. 4) Pre: 423. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Golet

**567 Soil Genesis and Classification (II, 3)** Development of soils as influenced by physical, chemical, biological, and climatic factors. Processes of soil formation presented relative to soil taxonomy and geographic distribution. (Lec. 3) Pre: 471 or permission of instructor. Wright

**568 Recent Advances in Natural Resources Science (I, 3)** Critical analysis and presentation of technical reports on recent advances in natural resources science. Topics will vary according to instructor and background of students. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Staff

**591, 592 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced independent research projects supervised by members of the research staff and unrelated to thesis research. Projects developed to meet individual needs. Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research I, II (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research I, II (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## Nursing

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2766

## Graduate Faculty

**Dean:** Professor Jean Miller, R.N., Ph.D., 1975, University of Washington

**Assistant Dean:** Assistant Professor Dayle Hunt Joseph, R.N., Ed.D., 1982, Boston University

Professor Margaret Hardy, R.N., Ph.D., 1971, University of Washington

Professor Janet I. Hirsch, R.N., Ed.D., 1978, Boston University

Professor Hesook S. Kim, R.N., Ph.D., 1977, Brown University

Associate Professor Concepcion Y. Castro, R.N., Ed.D., 1984, Boston University

Associate Professor Jacqueline D. Fortin, R.N., Ph.D., 1984, Boston University

Associate Professor Marion Garey, R.N., Ed.D., 1985, Boston University

Associate Professor Margaret McGrath, R.N., D.N.Sc., 1988, Boston University

Associate Professor Norma Jean Schmidling, R.N., Ed.D., 1983, Boston University

Associate Professor Donna Schwartz-Barcott, R.N., Ph.D., 1978, University of North Carolina

Assistant Professor Christine Bridges, R.N., D.N.Sc., 1987, Boston University

Assistant Professor Patricia M. Burbank, R.N., D.N.Sc., 1988, Boston University

Clinical Assistant Professor Denise Fimbella Coppa, R.N., M.S., 1982, University of Colorado

Assistant Professor Margaret Wacker, R.N., Ph.D., 1987, New York University

Professor Emerita Barbara L. Tate, R.N., Ed.D., 1961, Teachers College, Columbia University

## Specializations

*For the M.S.:* education, administration, mental health care, primary health care, and clinical practice (with emphasis on critical care, gerontological nursing, or parent-child health nursing).

*For the Ph.D.:* clinical nursing research in the domains of client, client-nurse interactions, and nursing practice.

## Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** MAT or GRE, a bachelor's degree from an NLN-accredited program with an upper-division major in nursing and an undergraduate course in statistics. For specialization in primary health care—two years of professional nursing practice. Students who have not completed upper-division undergraduate nursing coursework will be required to make up this deficiency prior to admission.

**Program requirements:** 40 credits for education, administration, mental health, and clinical practice specialization; 41 credits for primary health care specialization,

including NUR 501, 502, 505, 510, 520; 15–16 credits in the area of specialization (NUR 521, 522, 541, 542 for education; NUR 521, 522, 551, 552 for administration; NUR 511, 512, 513, 514 for mental health care; NUR 503, 504, 531, 532, 533, 534 for primary health care; and NUR 521, 522, 561, and 562 or 563 or 564 for clinical practice); 3 credits in physiological sciences, 3 credits in social/behavioral sciences, 3 credits related to the area of specialization (except for primary health care), and 3 credits of free electives; major paper involving independent research; written comprehensive examination.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

*Admission requirements:* GRE (scores at 60th percentile or above are desirable); a bachelor's degree from an NLN-accredited program or its equivalent in nursing, and a master's degree in nursing or its equivalent (cumulative averages of 3.00 and 3.30 respectively are desirable); two scholarly papers (one theoretical and one empirical) or a master's thesis or equivalent; three recommendations for doctoral study including one by a doctorally prepared person; a statement of purpose indicating goals congruent with those of the program and institution; and a course in statistics including inferential statistics.

*Program requirements:* a minimum of 61 credits including core courses in nursing (19 credits) and cognates (6 credits); electives in nursing (6 credits) and research methods (6 credits); free electives (6 credits); and the doctoral dissertation (at least 18 credits), plus written and oral comprehensive exams in nursing theory, research methods, and one substantive area. Reading comprehension of a foreign language by the time the core courses are completed is required. This requirement may be waived for those students for whom another research tool would prove more relevant to the area of research.

### **NUR Courses**

#### **Nursing**

**501 Theoretical Study of Phenomena in Nursing** (I, 3) Major theories and concepts in nursing. Emphasis on the theoretical study of nursing phenomena commonly found in client and client-nurse systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing and concurrent enrollment in 502. Bridges and Dufault

**502 Practicum in the Study of Phenomena in Nursing** (I, 3) Field study of selected nursing phenomena in health care agencies. Emphasis on the clinical application of selected theoretical or conceptual frameworks. (Lab. 6) Pre: graduate standing and concurrent enrollment in 501. Bridges and Dufault

**503 Expanded Nursing Assessment Skills** (I and II, 3) Expansion of nursing assessment skills including health history taking

and physical, psychological, and social assessment skills. Specific physical assessment skills included are inspection, auscultation, percussion, and palpation. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Castro or Fimbel-Coppa

**504 Expanded Nursing Assessment Skills: Pediatrics** (I and II, 1) Application of expanded nursing assessment skills to children. Includes assessment of growth and development, psychosocial, cognitive, and physical well-being of children of all age groups. Pre: 503 or permission of instructor. Fimbel-Coppa or McGrath

**505 Nursing Research** (I or II, 3) An overview and analysis of current research in nursing with special focus on patient care. Students will design a research project. (Lec. 3) Pre: a course in statistics, credit or concurrent enrollment in 501, 502, or permission of instructor. Fortin and Wacker

**506 Independent Study in Nursing** (I and II, 2-6) Intensive study of a specific area of interest, a problem or issue in nursing under guidance of the faculty. Pre: permission of graduate faculty. Staff

**510 Advanced Leadership and Nursing Role Development** (I or II, 3) Factors at various levels of social institutions that influence client and client-nurse systems. Emphasis on role development, leadership, and change in effecting patient care. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing. Hirsch and Schmieding

**511 Advanced Mental Health Nursing I** (II, 3) Investigation of theories of healthy and psychopathological patterns of individual behavior from a mental health perspective. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501 and 502, graduate course in psychoneurology or psychobiology, and credit or concurrent enrollment in 512. Garey

**512 Practicum in Advanced Mental Health Nursing I** (II, 3) Field experience to develop competence in the practice of advanced mental health nursing. Emphasis on application of relevant theories in solving individuals' mental health problems. (Lab. 6) Pre: 501 and 502, graduate course in psychoneurology, and concurrent enrollment in 511. Garey

**513 Advanced Mental Health Nursing II** (I, 3) Theoretical analysis of current modes of advanced mental health intervention in order to explain strategies for solution of family, group, and community problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 511, 512, and concurrent enrollment in 514. Garey

**514 Practicum in Advanced Mental Health Nursing II** (I, 6) Field experience to develop increased competence in the practice of mental health nursing intervention. (Lab. 12) Pre: 511, 512, and concurrent enrollment in 513. Garey

**512 Graduate Study Seminar (I or II, 1)** A seminar designed to facilitate the synthesis and examination of information learned in the master's program about nursing knowledge development, advancement of nursing practice, and leadership role development. (Sem. 1) Pre: completion of 30 graduate program credits and concurrent enrollment in the final sequence of concentration courses. Staff

**521 Theoretical Study of Major Problems in Nursing Practice** (II, 3) Major theories and concepts for developing strategies in nursing practice. Emphasis on developing nursing strategies through theoretical analysis of problems viewed in the context of organizational and societal systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501, 502 and concurrent enrollment in 522. Bridges

**522 Practicum in the Study of Major Problems in Nursing Practice** (II, 3) Field study of major nursing problems with emphasis on examination, evaluation, and revision of nursing strategies for problems in the context of organizational and societal systems. (Lab. 6) Pre: 501, 502, and concurrent enrollment in 521. Bridges

**531 Primary Health Care Nursing I** (II, 3) Theoretical knowledge and skills for the development of nursing strategies in analyzing, managing, and preventing health-related problems common to primary health care clients. (Lec. 3) Pre: 500, 501, 502, and ZOO 442. Castro and Fimbel-Coppa

**532 Practicum in Primary Health Care Nursing I** (II, 3) Clinical application of theoretical knowledge and skills as presented in 531. (Lab. 6) Pre: concurrent enrollment in 531. Castro and Fimbel-Coppa

**533 Primary Health Care Nursing II** (I, 3) Theoretical study for the development of increased nursing competency in primary care practice. Emphasis on health care strategies to assist individuals and families in coping with health-related problems. (Lec. 3) Pre: 531, 532, and concurrent enrollment in 534. Castro and Fimbel-Coppa

**534 Practicum in Primary Health Care Nursing II** (I, 6) Application of theoretical knowledge skills for the development of nursing strategies for health promotion and management of health-related problems common to families. (Lab. 12) Pre: 531, 532, and concurrent enrollment in 533. Castro and Fimbel-Coppa

**541 Theoretical Study of Nursing Education** (I, 3) Investigation of theories, concepts, and models applicable to nursing education. Emphasis on theoretical analysis to develop and explain strategies for the teaching of nursing. (Lec. 3) Pre: 521, 522, permission of instructor, and concurrent enrollment in 542. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Hirsch

**542 Practicum in Nursing Education (I, 6)**  
Field experience in nursing education. Emphasis on the instructional design and the development of strategies for the teaching of nursing based on theoretical knowledge. (Lab. 12) Pre: 521, 522, or permission of instructor, and concurrent enrollment in 541. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Hirsch

**551 Theoretical Study of Nursing Administration (I, 3)** Study of theories of organization and management as they relate to nursing administration. Emphasis on theories to develop or explain management strategies in nursing administration. (Lec. 3) Pre: 521, 522, or permission of instructor, and concurrent enrollment in 552. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Schmieding

**552 Practicum in Nursing Administration (I, 3)** Field experience in nursing administration. Emphasis on the examination, development and implementation of strategies in nursing administration. (Lab. 6) Pre: 521, 522, or permission of instructor, and concurrent enrollment in 551. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Schmieding

**560 Ethical Theories, Nursing Practice, and Health Care (I or II, 3)** Analysis of philosophic positions, ethical theories, and moral principles important to professional nurses in their clinical, educative, and administrative practice. (Sem. 3) Pre: B.S. or B.A. in a health-related field, one course in philosophy and ethics, or permission of instructor. Staff

**561 Theories of Practice for Clinical Nursing (I, 3)** Intensive analysis of theories of practice as applied to clinical nursing. Emphasis on theoretical knowledge of the nurse system phenomena in professional clinical nursing. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501, 502, 521, and 522, and concurrent enrollment in 562, 563, or 564. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Hirsch

**562 Advanced Clinical Study of Nursing Practice in Critical Care (I or II, 6)** Study and application of theories of practice and bio-psychosocial interaction in advanced clinical practice in critical care nursing. Analysis of patient problems and nursing strategies relevant to critical care patients. (Lab. 12) Pre: 501, 502, and credit or concurrent enrollment in 561. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Fortin

**563 Advanced Clinical Study of Nursing Practice in Gerontology (I or II, 6)** Practicum in the study and application of theoretical knowledge of practice and aging in advanced gerontological nursing. Analysis of central health problems and nursing strategies relevant to older people. (Lab. 12) Pre: 501, 502, and credit or concurrent enrollment in 561. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Burbank

**564 Advanced Clinical Study of Nursing Practice in Parent-Child Health (I or II, 6)** Study and application of practice, normal developmental and bio-psychosocial stress theories in advanced clinical practice in parent-child health nursing. Analysis of problems and nursing strategies relevant to parents and children. (Lab. 12) Pre: 501, 502, and credit or concurrent enrollment in 561. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Hirsch and McGrath

**590 Directed Advanced Study and Clinical Practice in Primary Health Care (I or II, 3)** In-depth study and supervised clinical practice in a specialized area of primary health care of the student's choice. Pre: 531 and 532 and permission of instructor. Castro or Fimbel-Coppa

**601 Foundations of Nursing Science (I, 3)** Analysis of the nature of nursing knowledge from the historical and epistemological perspectives. Focus on examination of theoretical, ethical, and methodological foundations of the development of nursing science. (Lec. 3) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing. Kim

**602 Construction of Nursing Theory I: Inductive Process (II, 4)** Study of inductive approaches to generating theory relevant to nursing science. Examination of multidisciplinary strategies for generation of theory from field data. (Lec. 2, Lab. 4) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing, 601, or permission of instructor. Schwartz-Barcott

**603 Construction of Nursing Theory II: Deductive Process (I, 3)** Study of deductive theory-building as applied to nursing science. Focus on the nature of deductive theories and the application of deductive process to nursing theory construction. (Lec. 3) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing, 601, or permission of instructor. Kim

**621 Nursing Theory and Research in the Client Domain (I, 3)** In-depth, comparative analysis of existing nursing theories and research relevant to the client domain. Development of a research proposal for validation of a selected nursing theory. (Lec. 3) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing and completion of core courses in nursing. Schwartz-Barcott

**631 Nursing Theory and Research in the Client-Nurse Domain (I or II, 3)** Study of theoretical and research work in the client-nurse domain. Formulation and testing of hypotheses dealing with client-nurse phenomena. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing and completion of core courses in nursing. Staff

**641 Nursing Theory and Research in the Practice Domain (I or II, 3)** In-depth analysis of theoretical and research work in the nursing domain of practice. The expansion and refinement of knowledge for nurse-system phenomena of the practice domain. (Lec. 3) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing and completion of core courses in nursing. Kim

**651 Advanced Methods in Nursing Research I (I, 3)** In-depth study of theories and methods in sampling, research design, data collection, and data analysis, and their application to qualitative research in nursing. Emphasis on qualitative data collection methods. (Lec. 3) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing, advanced statistics course, or permission of instructor. Fortin

**652 Advanced Methods in Nursing Research II (II, 3)** In-depth study of application of theories and methods in sampling, research design, data collection, data analysis for quantitative and evaluative research in nursing. (Lec. 3) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing, 651, or permission on instructor. Fortin

**654 Ethnographic Approaches in Health and Nursing Research (I or II, 3)** Examination of various ethnographic approaches that have emerged from anthropological fieldwork and their current and potential application in health and nursing research. (Lec. 3) Pre: 651 or permission of instructor. Schwartz-Barcott

**660 Philosophical Foundations for Health Care Research (II, 3)** Presentation of the historical and philosophical basis of contemporary health care research. (Lec. 3) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing or permission of instructor. Burbank

**671 Role Development in Nursing Research (II, 3)** In-depth examination of the role of the nurse researcher as a member of a multidisciplinary team and in academia. Emphasis on theories and issues related to researcher role development. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: doctoral standing in nursing, 601, 602 or 603, and 660. Kim

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I or II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**995 Reading and Research in Nursing (I or II, 1-6)** Advanced work by individual student on a selected issue in nursing under the direction of a faculty member. (Lec. 1-6) Pre: graduate standing. S/U credit. Staff

## Ocean Engineering

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2273

### Graduate Faculty

Chairperson: Professor Armand J. Silva, Ph.D., 1965, University of Connecticut  
Professor Peter C. Cornillon, Ph.D., 1973, Cornell University  
Professor Tadeusz Kowalski, Ph.D., 1969, University of Waterloo  
Professor Lester R. LeBlanc, Ph.D., 1966, The University of Rhode Island  
Professor Vincent C. Rose, Ph.D., 1964, University of Missouri  
Professor Malcolm L. Spaulding, Ph.D., 1972, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Peter R. Stepanishen, Ph.D., 1969,  
Pennsylvania State University  
Professor Frank White, Ph.D., 1959, Georgia  
Institute of Technology  
Associate Professor Richard Brown, Ph.D.,  
1977, University of Cambridge  
Associate Professor Robert C. Tyce, Ph.D.,  
1976, University of California, Scripps  
Institution of Oceanography  
Assistant Professor Sau-Lon James Hu,  
Ph.D., 1984, Rice University  
Adjunct Professor David H. Shonting,  
Ph.D., 1966, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology  
Adjunct Assistant Professor Larry A. Mayer,  
Ph.D., 1979, University of California  
Adjunct Assistant Professor Steven Schock,  
Ph.D., 1989, The University of Rhode  
Island

### Specializations

Ocean instrumentation and data analysis, marine hydrodynamics, marine geomechanics, coastal and nearshore processes, coastal and offshore structures, ocean energy systems, remote sensing, materials and corrosion, and underwater acoustics.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** B.S. degree in engineering, physics, applied mathematics, or other technical disciplines. Students with a nonengineering background may be required to make up deficiencies by taking undergraduate courses in thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, strength of material, electrical circuits, or applied mathematics.

**Program requirements:** Core requirements of four courses selected from OCE 510, 512, 521, 522, 534, 560, 561, 565, 571, 587, one course selected from OCG 501, 521, or 540, or an advanced-level oceanography course. Thesis option—core requirement plus thesis and at least 12 credits of electives exclusive of OCE 605, 606. Non-thesis option for part-time students—permission of chairperson, core requirements plus 21 credits exclusive of OCE 605, 606, but including at least one course requiring a substantial paper involving significant independent study, and a written master's examination.

### Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission requirements:** M.S. degree in engineering or equivalent technical discipline, or equivalent; ocean engineering and oceanography core courses as in the master's program. Requirements must have been satisfied previously or will have to be made up for no program credit.

**Program requirements:** Ph.D. qualifying examination, dissertation, one advanced applied mathematics course, one graduate-level course in another department, one additional oceanography and two additional ocean engineering courses, completion of 30 credits beyond the master's degree. Comprehensive examination.

### Special Financial Aid

Graduate and research assistantships are available for highly qualified students. Some industrial and other fellowships are also available.

### General Information

Programs of study can be designed for individuals who are employed on a full-time basis.

### OCE Courses Ocean Engineering

**401, 402 (or MCE 401, 402) Introduction to Ocean Engineering Systems I, II (I and II, 3 each)**  
**403, 404 (or CHE 403, 404) Introduction to Ocean Engineering Processes I, II (I and II, 3 each)**  
**406 (or CVE 406) Introduction to Coastal and Ocean Engineering (II, 3)**  
**407 (or CVE 407) Project in Ocean Engineering (II, 3)**  
**410 (or MCE 410) Basic Ocean Measurements (I and II, 3)**  
**411 (or CVE 411) Basic Coastal Measurements (I, 3)**  
**483 (or CVE 483) Foundation Engineering (II, 3)**

**510 Engineering Ocean Mechanics (II, 3)** Fundamental equations of ocean hydrodynamics. Applications to wave motion and generation, wave spectra, storms, tide, and sediment transport. Hydrodynamic forces and moments. Analysis and numerical modeling of estuarine flows. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* MCE 354 or equivalent. Spaulding or White

**512 Hydrodynamics of Floating and Submerged Bodies I (I, 3)** Hydrodynamic principles associated with floating and submerged bodies: resistance, propulsion, static and dynamic stability. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* MCE 455 or equivalent. Kowalski

**513 Hydrodynamics of Floating and Submerged Bodies II (II, 3)** Continuation of 512. Problems of maneuvering, control, and motions in waves. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* MCE 455 or equivalent. Kowalski

**522 Dynamics of Waves and Structures (I, 3)** Introduction to offshore structures; physical modeling, wave-force models, Morison and diffraction regimes; time and frequency domain techniques for simple oscillators; environmental loadings; random vibration; spectral models; case studies. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* MCE 464 or equivalent. Hu

**523 (or CVE 523) Coastal Structures (II, 3)** Introduction to coastal engineering; review of wave theories for coastal applications; wave forces on coastal structures; seawall, groins, jetties, and breakwaters; construction materials; ports and harbors; ice loading; case studies. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* credit or concurrent enrollment in 510 or permission of instructor. McEwen and Hu

### 534 Corrosion and Corrosion Control

See Chemical Engineering 534.

### 535 Advanced Course in Corrosion

See Chemical Engineering 535.

### 537 Advanced Materials Engineering

See Chemical Engineering 537.

**540 (or MCE 540) Underwater Life Support (II, 3)** Application of the principles of thermodynamics, heat transfer, and fluid dynamics to the requirements of human survival and engineering operations in deep and shallow water. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* permission of instructor. Tucker

**555, 556 Ocean Energy Systems I, II (I and II, 3 each)** Theory and design of energy extraction from the oceans. Types of ocean power available; principles and systems of energy extraction; design and construction principles. Design project of a power device will be carried out in the second semester. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* MCE 345 and 354 or equivalent. Kowalski

**560 Introduction to Data Collection Systems (II, 3)** Practical problems of data collection. Probes and sensors, interfaces, signal conditioning, and storage. Examples found among the current research areas within ocean engineering will be emphasized. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* graduate standing in engineering or permission of instructor. LeBlanc

**561 Introduction to the Analysis of Oceanographic Data (I, 3)** Design of oceanic experiments to determine spatial and temporal sampling rate, precision, accuracy, signal-to-noise ratio, etc. Description of typical ocean data collection and analysis systems. Development of relevant techniques. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* IDE 411, MTH 451, or equivalent. LeBlanc

**565 Ocean Laboratory I (I or II, 3)** Measurements, experiments, operation of apparatus in the ocean and in the laboratory. Statistical theory, planning multivariable experiments, checking of data, etc. (*Lec. 1, Lab. 6*) *Pre:* graduate standing in engineering or oceanography, or permission of instructor. Tyce

**566 Ocean Laboratory II (I or II, 3)** Planning long-term experiments in the ocean. Carrying out a synoptic ocean program using vessels, buoys, underwater sensors, and locations of opportunity. Student manages experiment and writes technical report. (*Lab. 6-8*) *Pre:* 565. Tyce

**571 (or ELE 571) Underwater Acoustics I (I, 3)** Wave equation, energy, pressure and particle velocity. Acoustic properties of the sea. Elementary sources, refraction, reflection, ray theory, normal modes, and scattering, with emphasis on sound propagation in the ocean. (*Lec. 3*) Stepanishen

**581 Experimental Geomechanics**  
See Civil and Environmental Engineering 581.

**582 (or CVE 582) Seabed Geotechnics (I or II, 3)** Geotechnical engineering principles as applied to submarine slope stability, bearing capacity, anchoring; emphasis on effective stress principle, compressibility, and shear strength of marine sediments. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* CVE 381 or equivalent. Silva

**583 Advanced Foundation Engineering**  
See Civil and Environmental Engineering 583.

**591, 592 Special Problems (I and II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (*Lec. or Lab. according to nature of problem*) *Pre:* permission of chairperson. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**605, 606 Ocean Engineering Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Seminar discussions including presentation of papers based on research or literature survey. (*Lec. 1*) Required of all resident graduate students. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 non-program credits. S/U credit. Staff

**625 Advanced Marine Structures (II, 3)** Advanced oscillator models of offshore platforms and equipment; estimates of extreme responses; radiation and scattering of waves by offshore structures; study of fixed, submerged, and compliant offshore structures. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 510, 522, CVE 551 or equivalent. Hu

**626 (or CVE 626) Marine Structural Design (II, 3)** Introduction to offshore structural design problems; design and simulation of fixed offshore structure, a gravity offshore platform or a coastal structure; design codes and regulations. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* CVE 353 and permission of instructor. McEwen and Hu

**661 Analysis of Oceanographic Data Systems (I, 3)** Design of systems for deep-ocean and estuarine data collection and processing. Space-time sampling, multivariate analysis, and convergence of moments as applied to ocean data estimation and system design. Current topics in ocean data systems. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* ELE 506 or equivalent. LeBlanc

**672 (or ELE 672) Underwater Acoustics II (II, 3)** Transducers, radiators, and receivers, directivity (array structures), equivalent circuits, efficiency; piezoelectricity, magnetostriction, sonar principles, measurements, and calibration. (*Lec. 3*) Stepanishen

**673 Advanced Course in Underwater Acoustic Propagation (I, 3)** Analysis of propagation from a concentrated acoustic source in the ocean by methods such as advanced normal mode theory, numerical integration, and Fast Fourier Transforms. Applications to ocean features such as surface

ducts, shadow zones, deep-sound channel, etc. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 571 or equivalent. Stepanishen

**674 Nonlinear Acoustics (I or II, 3)** Topics in the nonlinear acoustics of fluids, propagation and interactions of finite-amplitude sound waves, parametric sonar, sound generation by turbulence, cavitation noise, shock waves, underwater explosions, radiation pressure and acoustic streaming. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* 571 or permission of instructor. Stepanishen

**675 Processing of Underwater Acoustic Data (II, 3)** Description of the underwater acoustic environment. Methods of measuring underwater acoustic signals. Data analysis of passive and active signals. Applications of underwater acoustics to oceanographic survey. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* ELE 506 or equivalent. LeBlanc

**676 Acoustic Radiation from Underwater Vibrators (I or II, 3)** Fundamentals of acoustic radiation from submerged structures. Radiation from planar, cylindrical, and spherical surfaces. In-vacuo and in-fluid vibration of elastic bodies. Acoustic coincidence and fluid-loading effects on radiation from elastic bodies. *Pre:* 571 or permission of instructor. Stepanishen

**688 (or CVE 688) Marine Geomechanics (I or II, 3)** Integrated study of marine geotechnics and marine geology. Topics include sedimentary processes, acoustic characteristics, slope stability, consolidation and stress history, engineering properties and other subjects related to seabed utilization. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* CVE 381 or permission of instructor. Silva

**689 (or CVE 689) Selected Topics in Geomechanics (I or II, 3)** Advanced topics in geotechnical engineering, including state-of-the-art techniques, methods of analysis and design with applications to professional practice. Specific topic(s) will be selected based on student interest. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre:* CVE 381 or equivalent. Kovacs, Silva, and Veyera

**691, 692 Special Problems (I and II, 1-6 each)** Advanced work under supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the student. (*Lec. or Lab. according to nature of problem*) *Pre:* permission of chairperson. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## Oceanography

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-6246

### Graduate Faculty

**Dean:** Professor Robert A. Duce, Ph.D., 1964, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
**Associate Dean:** Professor Margaret Leinen, Ph.D., 1979, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Michael Arthur, Ph.D., 1979, Princeton University  
Professor Michael L. Bender, Ph.D., 1970, Columbia University  
Research Professor Peter Cornillon, Ph.D., 1973, Cornell University  
Professor Robert S. Detrick, Jr., Ph.D., 1978, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution  
Research Professor Paul J. Fox, Ph.D., 1972, Columbia University

Professor Paul E. Hargraves, Ph.D., 1968, College of William and Mary  
Professor Barry J. Huebert, Ph.D., 1970, Northwestern University  
Professor H. Perry Jeffries, Ph.D., 1959, Rutgers—The State University  
Professor Dana R. Kester, Ph.D., 1969, Oregon State University  
Professor John A. Knauss, Ph.D., 1959, University of California

Professor Roger L. Larson, Ph.D., 1970, University of California, San Diego  
Professor Scott W. Nixon, Ph.D., 1969, University of North Carolina  
Research Professor Candace A. Oviatt, Ph.D., 1967, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Michael E.Q. Pilson, Ph.D., 1964, University of California, San Diego  
Professor James G. Quinn, Ph.D., 1967, University of Connecticut  
Research Professor Kenneth A. Rahn, Ph.D., 1971, University of Michigan  
Professor Hans T. Rossby, Ph.D., 1966, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Professor Jean-Guy Schilling, Ph.D., 1966, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Professor John McN. Sieburth, Ph.D., 1954, University of Minnesota  
Professor Haraldur Sigurdsson, Ph.D., 1970, Durham University

Professor Theodore J. Smayda, Dr.Philos., 1967, University of Oslo  
Professor Elijah Swift V, Ph.D., 1967, The Johns Hopkins University  
Professor D. Randolph Watts, Ph.D., 1973, Cornell University

Professor Mark Wimbush, Ph.D., 1969, Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
Professor Howard E. Winn, Ph.D., 1955, University of Michigan  
Associate Research Professor Ann G. Durbin, Ph.D., 1976, The University of Rhode Island

Associate Research Professor Edward G. Durbin, Ph.D., 1976, The University of Rhode Island

Associate Research Professor John T. Merrill, Ph.D., 1976, University of Colorado  
 Associate Professor Theodore A. Napora, Ph.D., 1964, Yale University  
 Associate Professor Robert C. Tyce, Ph.D., 1976, University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
 Associate Professor Karen Wishner, Ph.D., 1979, Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
 Associate Professor James A. Yoder, Ph.D., 1978, The University of Rhode Island  
 Assistant Research Professor Steven N. Carey, Ph.D., 1983, The University of Rhode Island  
 Assistant Professor Steven D'Hondt, Ph.D., 1989, Princeton University  
 Assistant Professor Brian G. Heikes, Ph.D., 1984, The University of Michigan  
 Assistant Research Professor John King, Ph.D., 1983, University of Minnesota  
 Adjunct Professor Gary Mayer, Ph.D., 1972, Harvard University  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Michael J. Fogarty, Ph.D., 1986, The University of Rhode Island  
 Professor Emeritus Robert L. McMaster, Ph.D., 1953, Rutgers—The State University  
 Professor Emeritus Saul B. Solla, Ph.D., 1952, Cornell University

### **Specializations**

Biological, chemical, geological, and physical oceanography.

### **Master of Science**

**Admission requirements:** GRE (verbal and quantitative required, advanced in the applicant's undergraduate major recommended) and bachelor's degree in natural sciences or engineering. Most applicants are admitted for September, but admission for the start of the second semester is possible. Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted as degree candidates, no application will be considered showing an undergraduate average of less than B unless there is postbaccalaureate work indicating outstanding ability. Applications should be completed by April 15.

**Program requirements:** thesis, OCG 695, a minimum of 6 credits of 500- or 600-level oceanography courses outside the student's specialization; participation in a regular ocean research cruise.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

**Admission requirements:** GRE (verbal and quantitative required, advanced in the applicant's undergraduate major recommended); bachelor's degree in natural sciences or engineering. Most applicants are admitted for September, but admission for the start of the second semester is possible. Due to the limited number of students that can be accepted as degree candidates, no application will be considered showing an

undergraduate average of less than B unless there is postbaccalaureate work indicating outstanding ability. Applications should be completed by April 15.

**Program requirements:** dissertation; for specializations in biological and chemical oceanography—OCG 501, 521, 540, 561; for a specialization in physical oceanography—OCG 501, 510, 613, MCE 551; for a specialization in geological oceanography—OCG 541, 542, and in any two of the following, OCG 501, 521, 561; a minimum of 6 credits of 500- or 600-level oceanography courses outside the specialization; 6 additional credits in oceanography at the 600 level (excluding problems and research courses and OCG 695); participation in regular ocean research cruise. A Ph.D. qualifying examination is required of all doctoral students. This requirement is satisfied by completing, with a grade of B or better, the four core courses specified for the appropriate discipline. Although there is no general language requirement, the student's major professor may require the demonstration of ability in one or more foreign languages. Comprehensive examination.

### **Special Financial Aid**

There is a limited number of assistantships for master's and doctoral candidates.

### **General Information**

It is anticipated that approximately 25 students will be admitted to the program for the 1990–91 academic year.

### **OCG Courses** **Oceanography**

- 401 General Oceanography (I and II, 3 each)**
- 491 Ocean Studies (I and II, 15 each)**
- 493, 494 Special Problems and Independent Study in Oceanography (I and II, 1–6 each)**

**501 Physical Oceanography (I, 3)** Basic course covering physical properties of seawater, heat budget, distribution of variables, dynamics, water masses and general circulation, waves and tides. (Lec. 3) Pre: PHY 213 and MTH 141. Cornillon

**510 Descriptive Physical Oceanography (II, 3)** Observed distributions of temperature, salinity, currents; methods of deducing deep flow; physical properties of seawater; flow in estuaries; practical work in the analysis of oceanographic data; study of recent literature. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501. Rossby

**521 Chemical Oceanography (II, 3)** Processes regulating the composition of seawater and the distribution of chemical species. The interaction of marine chemistry with the ocean floor, atmosphere, and marine organisms. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: CHM 101 and 112 and PHY 213. Pilson

**524 Chemistry of the Marine Atmosphere (II, 3)** Chemistry and physics of marine aerosols, trace gases, and precipitation; cycles and budgets of atmospheric nitrogen, sulfur, halogen, and carbon compounds; effects of man on the marine atmosphere. (Lec. 3) Pre: 521 and CHM 432 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991. Duce

**540 Geological Oceanography (II, 3)** Origin and evolution of the ocean basin and its margin: morphology, structure, plate tectonics, volcanism, geochemistry, stratigraphy, sedimentation, and paleoceanography. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: GEL 103 or 105 or permission of instructor. Staff

**541 Principles of Marine Geology and Geophysics (I, 4)** Origin, structure, and evolution of ocean basins including plate kinematics, lithospheric origin and dynamics, volcanism, and geochemistry. (Lec. 3, Lab. 1) Pre: GEL 103 or 102 and 106. Larson and Staff

**542 Principles of Marine Geology and Geophysics (II, 4)** Marine sedimentary processes, paleo-oceanography, and paleoclimatology and evolution of the Mesozoic-Cenozoic global ocean. (Lec. 3, Lab. 1) Pre: GEL 103 or 102 and 106. Arthur and Staff

**561 Biological Oceanography (I, 3)** Nature of life in the sea; adaptations, patterns of distribution and production of plankton, nekton, and benthos, their interrelationships and interaction with the environment. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: ZOO 111. Oviatt

**574 Biology of Marine Mammals (I, 3)** Migration, reproduction, social organization, classification, anatomy, populations, physiology, and communications of cetaceans and pinnipeds. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1992. Winn

**576 (or MIC 576) Marine Microbiology (I, 4)** The role of bacteria, fungi, apochlorotic algae, flagellates, sarcodines, and ciliates in the cycling of organic matter is discussed in the context of their structure, habitats, trophic modes, ecology, processes, and taxonomy. (Lec. 3, Lab. 3) Pre: CHM 112 and MIC 201 or 211 or permission of instructor. Offered in odd-numbered years. Sieburth

**581 Topics in Tectonic Geology**  
See Geology 581.

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit. Staff

**605 Dynamical Oceanography (I, 3)** Simple steady-state theories applied to ocean motion. Review of well-known force balances in oceanography, wind-driven circulation, thermohaline circulation, the thermocline, oceanic boundary layers, near-shore circulation, diffusion. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501. Watts

**607 Geophysical Models (I, 1–4)** Selected laboratory experiments modeling the motions of oceans and atmospheres. Comparison of effects of rotation and stratification. Thermal and thermohaline convection, inertial waves and boundary layer phenomena. Emphasis on experimental research techniques and preparation of technical reports. (Lab. 2–8) Pre: 610 or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 credits. Staff

**610 Geophysical Fluid Dynamics I (I, 3)** Natural world fluid dynamics emphasizing ocean circulation. Classical fluid dynamics; GFD fundamentals (rotation and stratification); Taylor-Proudman theorem; potential vorticity; planetary waves; geostrophic contours; shallow water quasi-geostrophic theory; frictional layers. (Lec. 3) Pre: MCE 551 or equivalent and permission of instructor. Rothstein

**611 Geophysical Fluid Dynamics II (II, 3)** Continuously stratified quasi-geostrophic theory; classical and modern theories of the wind-driven ocean circulation; stability theory; oceanic convection; wave-mean flow interactions; ageostrophic dynamics; topographical effects. (Lec. 3) Pre: 610. Rothstein

**613 Waves (I, 3)** Generation, propagation, and decay of surface waves, internal waves, and Rossby waves in the ocean. (Lec. 3) Pre: MCE 550 or permission of instructor. Wimbush

**614 Tides (II, 2)** Generation, propagation, and dissipation of ocean tides. Earth tides. Relation between theory and observation. Tidal analysis. (Lec. 2) Pre: 501. Wimbush

**620 Chemical Distributions (II, 3)** Interdisciplinary study of the processes responsible for oceanic chemical distributions with emphasis on conservative properties, biologically active constituents, and radionuclides. Includes projects involving data processing analysis. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501, 521, 540, and 561 or permission of instructor. Kester

**623 Physical Chemistry of Seawater (I, 3)** Characterization of dissociation, solubility, and redox equilibria in seawater. Partial molar volumes, conductivity, and diffusion of ions in seawater. Kinetic studies in seawater; effect of temperature, salinity, and pressure on physiochemical properties in seawater. (Lec. 3) Pre: 521 and CHM 432 or permission of instructor. Offered in odd-numbered years. Next offered fall 1991. Kester

**625 Organic Geochemistry (I, 3)** Chemistry of organic matter in seawater and recent marine sediments. Topics include source, characterization, significance, and fate of dissolved, particulate, and sedimentary organic compounds. (Lec. 3) Pre: CHM 228 or permission of instructor. Quinn

**628 High-Temperature Geochemistry (I, 3)** Principles and factors governing the

distribution of trace elements in volcanic processes. Applications to the study of rock genesis, mantle dynamics, oceanic crust formation, and hotspots. (Lec. 3) Pre: CHM 431 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Offered in even-numbered years. Next offered fall 1990. Schilling

**629 Isotope Geology (I, 3)** Principles of natural radioactive growth and decay in closed and open systems. Applications of radiogenic isotopes to the study of the geochemical evolution of the earth's mantle, crust, ocean, and atmosphere. Rock dating. (Lec. 3) Pre: 628 or permission of instructor. Offered in odd-numbered years. Next offered fall 1991. Schilling

**631 Seminar in Marine Chemistry (I and II, 1)** Discussion of problems of current interest in marine chemistry. (Lec. 1) Pre: 521 or permission of instructor. S/U credit. Staff

**641 Geology of Continental Margins (I, 3)** Continental margin formation and evolution within lithospheric plates and at plate boundaries with emphasis on structural patterns, stratigraphic relationships, depositional sequences, and tectonics. (Lec. 3) Pre: 540, GEL 370 and 550. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1991. Staff

**643 Subduction Zones (II, 3)** Structure, petrology, and geochemistry of subduction zones, island arcs, and other magmatic arcs at convergent plate margins. Petrogenesis of andesites and related magmas. (Lec. 3) Pre: 540 or permission of instructor. Sigurdsson

**644 Global Paleoclimatology (I, 3)** Principles of modern climatology, climate dynamics, modelling, and climate indicators with application to the geologic record; Phanerozoic climates and relationships to tectonics, paleogeography, and ocean-atmosphere composition. (Lec. 2, Sem. 1) Pre: 510 and 540. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1991. Arthur and Leinen

**645 Petrology of the Oceanic Crust (I, 3)** Nature and origin of igneous and metamorphic rocks of the oceanic crust of the earth; mineralogy, petrology, and petrogenesis of sea-floor rocks; metamorphism of the ocean crust. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1990. Sigurdsson

**646 Deep-Sea Sediments and Processes (II, 3)** Deep-sea sediments and their relation to oceanic processes such as solution, productivity, and dilution. Sedimentary distributions in time and space as related to tectonic models. Paleoclimatology, and past water mass distributions and conditions. Term paper. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991. Arthur and Leinen

**647, 648 Recent Sedimentary Environments (I and II, 3 each)** A study of sedimentary environments emphasizing the relationships between sediment properties of each envi-

ronment and its environmental conditions. 647: beach, estuary, and continental shelf. 648: continental shelf-break, slope, and rise. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501, 540, and GEL 550. In alternate years. Next offered 1990–91. Staff

**649 Paleoceanography and Paleoecology (I, 3)** Concepts of paleoecology. Review of Pleistocene and Tertiary paleoceanography, paleoclimatology, and paleoecology. Criteria and methods used in marine paleoecology, especially those related to foraminifera radiolaria. Biogeography and paleoecology of Cenozoic planktonic faunas. (Lec. 2, Lab. 1) In alternate years. Staff

**651 Cenozoic Marine Stratigraphy (I, 3)** Extensive reading and class discussion of concepts and methods of biostratigraphy, chronostratigraphy, and lithostratigraphy as applied to the Cenozoic. Stratigraphic nomenclature. Problems and advances in correlation and dating of marine sediments from distinct oceanographic regimes including type European sections. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Staff

**652 Marine Geophysics (II, 3)** Survey of basic subdisciplines of marine geophysics including plate tectonics, gravity, magnetics, heat flow reflection, and refraction seismology. Basic theory and methods of data collection and interpretation emphasized. (Lec. 3) Pre: 540 or permission of instructor. Detrick

**653 Reflection and Refraction Seismology (I, 3)** Theory and application of marine single-channel, multichannel, and refraction seismic techniques. Topics include theory of elastic wave propagation, instrumentation, method of data collection, and travel time inversion and interpretation techniques. (Lec. 3) Pre: 540 and 652 or permission of instructor. Detrick

**654 Seminar in Plate Tectonics (I, 3)** Extensive reading and seminar discussions of plate kinematics, driving forces, the rheology of the lithosphere, and topics of current research interest. Assumes familiarity with basic concepts of geology, geophysics, and vector analysis. (Sem. 3) Pre: 540 or permission of instructor. Offered in odd-numbered years. Larson

**661 (or BOT 661) Phytoplankton Taxonomy (I, 3)** Classical and modern systems and techniques for the identification, nomenclature, and classification of planktonic algae, with emphasis on marine forms. Phylogeny will be briefly considered. (Lec. 1, Lab. 4) Pre: permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1990. Hargraves

**663 (or BOT 663) Phytoplankton Physiology (I, 3)** Metabolic processes and methods of their investigation in phytoplankton with primary emphasis on functions pertinent to their ecology. Includes adaptation, uptake of nutrients, excretion, rhythms, pigments, and photosynthesis. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Swift

**664 (or BOT 664) Phytoplankton Ecology (II, 3)** Biology and ecology of the pelagic marine microscopic algae with emphasis on their adaptations, physiological ecology, distribution, succession, production, and regional and seasonal dynamics. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Smayda

**666 Zooplankton (II, 3)** Biology of marine zooplankton, dealing with morphology, adaptation, distribution, physiology, production, and interrelationships with other members of the marine biota. (Lec. 1, Lab. 4) Pre: permission of instructor. Napora

**667 (or BOT 667) Advanced Phytoplankton Seminar (II, 1)** Specialized and advanced areas of phytoplankton biology and research, including systematics, physiology, and ecology. (Sem. 2) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated. S/U credit. Hargraves, Smayda, and Swift

**669 Marine Fish Ecology and Production (II, 3)** Functioning of fishes in major world ecosystems is explored through comparison of feeding ecology, bioenergetics, and production rates. (Lec. 3) Pre: 561 or permission of instructor. E. Durbin or A. Durbin

**670 Fish Population Dynamics (II, 3)** Methods for estimating vital statistics of fish populations, stock assessment theory and methods, analytical and empirical model development, and fisheries forecasting. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Staff

**671 Marine Zooplankton Ecology (II, 3)** Marine zooplankton community structure and function including the relation of spatial and temporal distribution patterns to the oceanic environment, organism interactions, secondary production, feeding, and reproduction. Emphasis on open ocean communities. (Lec. 3) Pre: 561 or permission of instructor. Wishner

**672 Marine Invertebrates and Environment (I, 3)** Physiological responses of marine invertebrates to seasonal and geographical changes in the environment. Survival, metabolism, reproduction, and larval development of the populations. Mechanisms in adaptation during stages in life cycle examined in relation to changes of certain environmental factors. Physiological variation of populations related to speciation process. Lectures, reading, and discussion. Research project. (Lec. 3) Pre: 561 and permission of instructor. Staff

**678 Low-Temperature Geochemistry and Isotope Geology (II, 3)** A study of processes important in determining the chemical and isotopic mass balance of the oceans and the geochemistry of deep-sea sediments. (Lec. 3) Pre: 521. Bender

**679 (or ZOO 679) Animal Communication (II, 2)** Visual, chemical, and auditory communication in animals, including receptor systems, feedback, and redundancy. Func-

tional aspects and organization of communication. Discussion of readings. Research problem can be taken under 691 or ZOO 693. (Lec. 2) Pre: ZOO 467 or equivalent and permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991. Winn

**681 Marine Pollution (I, 3)** The intricacies of pollution in the marine environment are explored. Following background reviews, representative case studies are presented. (Lec. 3) Pre: 501, 521, 540, 561, or permission of instructor. Staff

**689 Coastal Marine Ecosystems (II, 3)** Comparative analysis of community structure in estuaries and shelf waters. Biological characterization of specific habitats with respect to general properties of the physical-chemical-geological environment. Class-developed databases for comparisons of Narragansett Bay with estuaries of the world. (Lec. 2, Lab. 1) Pre: 561. Jeffries

**691, 692 Individual Study (I and II, 1-6 each)** Individual study of assigned topics or special problems, involving literature search and/or original investigation under one or more members of the staff. (Lec., Lab. TBA) Staff

**693, 694 Special Studies (I and II, 1-4 each)** Studies of specialized topics in the marine sciences. (Lec., Lab. TBA) Staff

**695 Seminar in Oceanography (I and II, 1 each)** Students to give seminar reports on problems and current research in various areas of oceanography. (Lec. 1) Attendance and registration are required of all resident graduate students, but no more than 2 credits are allowed for a program of study. S/U credit. Leinen

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**930 Workshop in Oceanography Topics for Teachers (I and II, 0-3 each)** Especially designed for teachers of physical sciences. Basic topics in oceanography from an advanced or pedagogical perspective. (Lec. or Lab.) Pre: teacher certification. Staff

*Note: Graduate students in oceanography choose from supporting courses in other departments.*

## Pharmaceutics

M.S., Ph.D. (Pharmaceutical Sciences) (401) 792-2754

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor Christopher T. Rhodes, Ph.D., 1964, Chelsea College, University of London

Professor Joan M. Lausier, Ph.D., 1971, The University of Rhode Island  
Associate Professor Serpil Kisalioglu, Ph.D., 1973, University of London

Associate Professor Hossein Zia, Ph.D., 1969, University of Georgia

Assistant Professor Sara Rosenbaum, Ph.D., 1980, University of Liverpool

Adjunct Professor Mahendra G. Dedhiya, Ph.D., 1971, University of Michigan

Adjunct Professor Keith Marshall, Ph.D., 1970, University of Bradford

Adjunct Professor Donald C. Monkhouse, Ph.D., 1970, University of Iowa

Adjunct Professor Ivan G. Otterness, Ph.D., 1968, University of Southern California

Adjunct Professor Greg Stesko, Ph.D., 1978, Purdue University

Adjunct Professor Charles W. Woodruff, Ph.D., 1970, Purdue University

Adjunct Assistant Professor Michele Danish, Pharm.D., 1975, State University of New York at Buffalo

Adjunct Assistant Professor Harald Rettig, Ph.D., 1973, University of Minnesota

### Specializations

Pharmaceutics with emphasis on physical pharmacy, biopharmaceutics, pharmacokinetics, formulation and manufacturing pharmacy, and drug standards.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE and bachelor's degree in pharmacy or equivalent, and CSC 201 or equivalent.

*Program requirements:* thesis; EST 409 or equivalent; BCP 435; PHC 521, 522; 9 credits of 500- or 600-level pharmaceutics courses.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Pharmaceutical Sciences)

*Admission requirements:* same as for master's degree. Qualifying examination is required for all candidates.

*Program requirements:* dissertation, M.S. core requirements plus PHC 521, 522, IME 533, and comprehensive examination. In addition, for pharmaceutical formulation track—PHC 665, CHE 530, 6 credits from CHM 512, MIC 533 and 552, FSN 447, PAD 680, and CHM 511, and 10 additional credits of 500- or 600-level pharmaceutics courses. For regulatory affairs track—PHC 535, 621, 670, 680, PCL 546, PHP 540, 680, CHM 511, 6 credits from PHC 622, 623, 631, 633, PHP 640X, PED 564, MGT 630, MKT 601, MIC 533, 552.

### PHC Courses Pharmaceutics

**425 History of Pharmacy (II, 3)**

**460 (or PHP 460) Nonprescription Drugs and Medical Devices (I and II, 4)**

**497, 498 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)**

**521, 522 Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Seminar discussions including presentation of papers on selected topics in pharmacy. (Lec. 1)  
*Required of all resident graduate students*

with a maximum of 1 credit allowed per year. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 credits for M.S. candidates. May be repeated for a maximum of 5 credits for Ph.D. candidates. Rhodes

**535 Pharmacokinetics (II, 3)** The principles and application of clinical pharmacokinetics for advanced pharmacy students. Developing, modifying, and evaluating dosage regimens. (Lec. 3) Danish and Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**621 Manufacturing Pharmacy (I or II, 2)** Theory and practice in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals and the principles of operation of the equipment used for their production. (Lec. 2) Staff

**622 Manufacturing Pharmacy (I or II, 3)** Theories applied to the manufacture of pharmaceuticals with an emphasis on formulation considerations and principles of operation of equipment used for their production. (Lec. 3) Pre: 621. In alternate years. Staff

**623 Manufacturing Pharmacy Laboratory (I or II, 2)** Practical application of the principles of all aspects of dose-form manufacture, including an emphasis on good manufacturing procedures. Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 622. Staff

**631 Advanced Physical Pharmacy (I or II, 4)** Theory and application of physical chemical principles to problems in pharmaceutical research, with emphasis on methods by which properties of new medicinal agents are determined. (Lec. 4) Pre: permission of instructor. Kislalioglu

**633 Advanced Physical Pharmacy Laboratory (II, 1)** Laboratory exercises dealing with the physical-chemical principles used in evaluation of pharmaceutical substances. (Lab. 4) Pre: CHM 435. Kislalioglu

**670 Advanced Pharmacokinetics (I, 1)** Application of classical compartmental and noncompartmental analyses to drug absorption and disposition in linear and nonlinear systems. (Lec. 1) Pre: 535 or permission of instructor. Rosenbaum and Staff

**680 Industrial Project (Pharmaceutics) (I, II, or SS, 3)** A research project directed by the major professor on a topic in industrial pharmacy. A report must be submitted to the department faculty. The project will normally be conducted off campus. Pre: graduate standing in pharmaceutics. Staff

**697, 698 Research in Pharmacy (I and II, 1-3 each)** Literature survey, laboratory work, and a detailed research report on one or more assigned topics in pharmacy. (Lab. TBA) Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

### Pharmacognosy

M.S., Ph.D. (Pharmaceutical Sciences) (401) 792-2751

#### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor Yuzuru Shimizu, Ph.D., 1963, Hokkaido University  
*Assistant Professor:* Ching-Shih Chen, Ph.D., 1985, University of Wisconsin  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor:* Mostafa M. Omar, Ph.D., 1981, The University of Rhode Island

#### Specializations

Biosynthesis of drug plant constituents, natural product chemistry including the isolation and structural elucidation of materials of potential medicinal interest, screening of natural products for physiologically active agents including materials from both land and marine sources.

#### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE and bachelor's degree in pharmacy, chemistry, or biology.

*Program requirements:* thesis, A.C.S. placement examination (organic) to determine specific program requirement, PCG 445, 446, or equivalent; PCG 548, 551, 552; written master's examination.

#### Doctor of Philosophy (Pharmaceutical Sciences)

*Admission requirements:* GRE and master's degree in pharmacy, chemistry, or biology, or bachelor's degree in one of these with evidence of superior ability. Qualifying examination is required for candidates accepted without the master's degree.

*Program requirements:* PCG 551, 552, 633, 634, CHM 521 or equivalent. A candidate entering the Ph.D. program with a bachelor's degree must also meet the M.S. core course requirements.

#### PCG Courses

##### Pharmacognosy

**445, 446 General Pharmacognosy (I and II, 3 each)**

**447 General Pharmacognosy Laboratory (I and II, 1)**

**459 Public Health (I, 3)**

**521, 522 Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Seminar discussions including presentation of papers on selected topics in pharmacognosy. (Lec. 1) Required of all resident graduate students with a maximum of 1 credit allowed per year. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Staff

**533 Medicinal Plants (I, 2)** Problems in drug plant chemotaxonomy with field work in the drug plant gardens. Emphasis is placed on certain alkaloid, glycoside, and oil-yielding plants. Weedicides and insecticides as related to measures for control. (Lec. 1, Lab. 3) Pre: 446 or equivalent. Staff

**536 Antibiotics (II, 3)** Advanced course on concept of antibiosis, biosynthesis pathways of antibiotic production, testing, chemistry, mechanism of action, medicinal and pharmaceutical uses of antibiotics. Phenomena of sensitivity and resistance, emphasis on entities of importance in pharmaceutical research and production. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate or fifth-year undergraduate pharmacy standing. In alternate years. Staff

**548 Physical Methods of Identification**  
 See Medicinal Chemistry 548.

**551, 552 Chemistry of Natural Products (I and II, 3 each)** Introduction to chemistry of certain groups of natural products especially in relation to their chemotaxonomic position in plant classification. Topics limited to secondary metabolites, e.g., terpenoids, phenolic compounds, aromatic compounds, phytosterols, alkaloids. (Lec. 3) Pre: CHM 228 and 230. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Shimizu

**597, 598 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)** Special graduate student project assignments in the study of natural drug research under the supervision of faculty. Pre: graduate standing. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**633, 634 Biosynthesis (I and II, 3 each)** Biogenesis of medicinally active principles of biological origin. Emphasis given to organic acids, polysaccharides, glycosides, steroids, and certain nitrogenous compounds. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Staff

**635, 636 Pharmacognosy Techniques (I and II, 3-4 each)** Physical and chemical factors influencing growth and development of active principles of drug plants. Certain biological analyses of results are performed. (Lec. 1, Lab. 6-9) Staff

**645 (or PHC 645) Manufacture of Sterile Pharmaceuticals (II, 3)** Principles of the formulation and production of pharmaceutical sterile products at the industrial level. Selection and evaluation of sterilization techniques. Regulatory aspects of sterile product manufacture. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Staff

**697, 698 Research in Pharmacognosy (I and II, 1-3 each)** Literature survey, laboratory work, and a detailed research report on one or more assigned topics. (Lab. TBA) Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

## Pharmacology and Toxicology

M.S., Ph.D. (Pharmaceutical Sciences)  
(401) 792-2362

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Zahir A. Shaikh, Ph.D., 1972, Dalhousie University  
**Professor David R. DeFanti, Ph.D., 1962,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Professor Alvin K. Swonger, Ph.D., 1971,** Dartmouth College  
**Associate Professor Clinton O. Chichester III, Ph.D., 1979,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Associate Professor Robert L. Rodgers,** Ph.D. 1977, University of Oklahoma  
**Assistant Professor John R. Babson, Ph.D., 1980,** Oregon State University  
**Adjunct Professor Alexander R. Malcolm, Jr., Ph.D., 1977,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Adjunct Associate Professor Hans-Jurgen H. Barrach, Ph.D., 1973,** Free University of Berlin, West Germany  
**Adjunct Associate Professor Herbert V. Levinsky, Ph.D., 1969,** College of Agriculture, Vienna, Austria  
**Adjunct Associate Professor Raymond G. Lundgren, Jr., Ph.D., 1963,** University of Missouri  
**Adjunct Associate Research Professor Cecilia T. Giambalvo, Ph.D., 1975,** University of Connecticut  
**Adjunct Assistant Professor Douglas O. Fisher, Ph.D., 1979,** The University of Rhode Island  
**Adjunct Assistant Professor Eugene Jackim, Ph.D., 1965,** St. John's University

### Specializations

Biochemical, and cardiovascular pharmacology; biochemical and forensic toxicology.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE and bachelor's degree in pharmacy, science, or psychology.

**Program requirements:** thesis; one course in mathematics (441 or equivalent); one course in statistics; PCL 441 and 442; BCP 581 and 582; PCL 521 and 522 and two advanced pharmacology courses.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Pharmaceutical Sciences)

**Admission requirements:** GRE and bachelor's or master's degree in pharmacy or science.

**Program requirements:** M.S. program requirements with two additional advanced pharmacology courses. In addition, a Ph.D.

qualifying examination is required of all students admitted without a master's degree.

### PCL Courses

#### Pharmacology and Toxicology

**436 (or PSY 436) Psychotropic Drugs and Therapy (I and II, 3)**  
**441, 442 General and Clinical Pharmacology (I and II, 4 each)**  
**443 General Pharmacology Laboratory (I and II, 1)**  
**444, 445, 446 General and Clinical Pharmacology and Toxicology I, II, III (II, 3 each)**  
**497, 498 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)**

**521, 522 Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Seminar discussions and presentation of papers on selected topics in pharmacology. *(Lec. 1)*  
*Required of all resident graduate students with a maximum of 1 credit allowed per year. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits.* Staff

**544 Forensic Toxicology (I, 3)** Theoretical and practical aspects of poisoning including the isolation and identification of toxic materials from pharmaceuticals, body fluids, and tissues. Isolation and identification of physiological fluids from stains, hairs, and tissue with application to forensic medicine. *(Lec. 2, Lab. 3)* Pre: 441, 442, or permission of instructor. *In alternate years.*  
*Next offered fall 1990.* DeFanti

**546 Advanced Toxicology (II, 3)** Toxic effects of selected drugs and other xenobiotics on physiological and biochemical processes. *(Lec. 3)* Pre: 441 and 442 or permission of instructor. *In alternate years.*  
*Next offered fall 1990.* Shaikh

**572 Neural Bases of Drug Action (I, 3)** Review of neuroanatomy, neurochemistry, and neurophysiology as they relate to drug action. *(Lec. 3)* Pre: 441 or equivalent or permission of instructor. *In alternate years.*  
*Next offered fall 1992.* Swonger

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**641 Biochemical Pharmacology (I, 3)** Theory and application of pharmacological studies at the cellular and subcellular levels and their significance to drug action in the intact organism. *(Lec. 3)* Pre: 441 and 442 or permission of instructor. *In alternate years.*  
*Next offered fall 1991.* Chichester

**642 Biochemical Toxicology (II, 3)** Biochemical and molecular aspects of chemically induced cell injury and chemical carcinogenesis. *(Lec. 3)* Pre: 441, 442, and BCP 581, 582 or permission of instructor.  
*In alternate years.* Next offered spring 1992. Babson

**643 Advanced Pharmacology and Techniques (I, 4)** Mechanism of action of drugs on living tissues, organs, and organisms, with particular emphasis on cellular physiology as a basis of explanation of tissue response. Advanced laboratory techniques as employed for pharmacological testing. *(Lec. 2, Lab. TBA)* Pre: 442 and permission of chairperson. *In alternate years.* Staff

**644 Cardiovascular Pharmacology (II, 3)** Cellular mechanisms of drug action as a basis for understanding therapeutic effects. Emphasis on current developments in antihypertensive, antiarrhythmic, antianginal, and cardiotonic drug research. *(Lec. 3)* Pre: 441 and 442 or permission of instructor. *Next offered spring 1991.* Rodgers

**697, 698 Research in Pharmacology (I and II, 1-5 each)** Literature survey, laboratory work, and a detailed research report on one or more assigned topics. *(Lab. TBA)* Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

## Pharmacy Administration

M.S.  
(401) 792-2734

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Albert H. Taubman, Ph.D., 1971, University of Pittsburgh  
**Professor Norman A. Campbell, Ph.D., 1972,** University of Wisconsin  
**Assistant Professor Cynthia Willey, Ph.D., 1985,** University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
**Adjunct Professor Armand P. Leco, B.S., 1947,** Providence College  
**Adjunct Assistant Professor Charles Hachadorian, Jr., M.P.A., 1969,** The University of Rhode Island

### Specializations

Development and utilization of pharmacy resources in health care systems involving the organization, financing, and delivery of health care services and materials and the legal and socioeconomic constraints.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** GRE or MAT and first professional degree in pharmacy.

**Program requirements:** thesis; PHP 599, 621, 622, 651, 652, EST 409, or equivalents.

### Special Financial Aid

Fellowships from the American Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education.

**PHP Courses****Pharmacy Practice**

**405 Personnel Administration (I, 3)**  
**406 Pharmacy Retailing (II, 3)**  
**451, 452 Pharmacotherapeutics I, II (I and II, 3 each)**  
**453 Drug Marketing Principles (II, 2)**  
**455, 456 Pharmacotherapeutics I, II (I and II, 4)**  
**460 (or PHC 460) Nonprescription Drugs and Medical Devices (I and II, 4)**  
**480 Prepaid Drug Plans (I, 3)**  
**497, 498 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)**

**501 Drug Information Pertaining to Institutional Pharmacy Practice (I, 3)** Discussion and evaluation of drug information sources and how to use these sources. Includes the methodology of establishing and maintaining drug information services. (Lec. 2, Pract. 3) Generali

**530 Behavioral Skills in Clinical Pharmacy (SS, 3)** Communication skills, behavioral aspects of illness, and the social and ethical considerations of clinical pharmacy. (Lec. 3) Pre: enrollment in Doctor of Pharmacy program or permission of chairperson. Staff

**540 Principles, Methods, and Applications of Epidemiology (I, 3)** An introduction to epidemiology, the study of health and disease in populations. Epidemiologic methods and research design for conducting and interpreting health research. (Lec. 3) Pre: EST 407 or permission of instructor. Willey

**570 Case Studies in Pharmacy Law (II, 3)** Case studies and a detailed analysis of the FDC, Controlled Substances Act, and health insurance laws. (Lec. 3) Pre: 351. In alternate years. Campbell

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**621, 622 Seminar (I and II, 1 each)** Seminar discussions and presentation of papers on selected topics in pharmacy administration. (Lec. 1) Required of all resident graduate students with a maximum of 1 credit allowed per year. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. Staff

**651, 652 Health Care Systems I, II (I and II, 3 each)** Arrangements for utilizing pharmaceutical resources in public and private systems of health care in the United States and other countries. Variations in quality and distribution of care among socioeconomic groups. (Lec. 3) Pre: 480 and EST 308 or 409, or equivalent. Taubman and Campbell

**680 Legal Environment in Health Administration (I, 3)** Application of specialized statutory and regulatory provisions in federal and state law to the delivery of health care. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing. Campbell

**697, 698 Research in Pharmacy Administration (I and II, 1-3 each)** Literature survey, laboratory work, and a detailed research report on one or more assigned topics in pharmacy administration. (Lab. TBA) Staff

**Doctor of Pharmacy**

Pharm.D.  
(401) 792-2789

**Graduate Faculty**

*Director of Clinical Pharmacy Programs:*  
Associate Professor Edward J. Mattea, Pharm.D., 1974, Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science  
Associate Professor Michael N. Dudley, Pharm.D., 1980, University of California, San Francisco  
Associate Professor Norma J. Owens, Pharm.D., 1979, Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science  
Associate Professor Stanley S. Weber, Pharm.D., 1975, University of Cincinnati  
Assistant Professor Anne L. Hume, Pharm.D., 1982, Virginia Commonwealth University, MCV Campus  
Assistant Professor Kimberly Thrasher, Pharm.D., 1986, Medical University of South Carolina

**Specializations**

The Doctor of Pharmacy program is designed for students desiring excellence in the field of clinical pharmacy practice. It prepares students for advanced positions in practice, industry, government, clinical research, and academia. The focus of the program is on application of pharmacotherapeutics to individual patients.

**Doctor of Pharmacy**

*Admission requirements:* B.S. in pharmacy, a grade point average of approximately B or above, and three letters of recommendation.

*Program requirements:* A nonthesis program requiring 61 credits including—PHP 530, 542, 611, 612; PHC 535, and EST 407; 18 credit hours of integrated medical science coursework (PHP 671, 672) offered in conjunction with Brown University Medical School; and 1,800 hours (24 credits) of clinical clerkship and a research project in affiliate hospitals (PHP 690). Candidates lacking acceptable undergraduate courses in pathology, anatomy, human physiology, biochemistry, immunology, and pharmacokinetics will be required to make up deficiencies. Written comprehensive examinations and presentation of the research project are required.

**PHP Pharmacy Practice Courses for Doctor of Pharmacy Program**

**530 Behavioral Skills in Clinical Pharmacy (SS, 3)** Communication skills, behavioral aspects of illness, and the social and ethical considerations of clinical pharmacy. (Lec. 3) Pre: enrollment in Doctor of Pharmacy program or permission of chairperson. Staff

**542 Drug-Induced Diseases (I, 2)** An overview of diseases induced or aggravated by drug therapy. The course is organized using an organ system/disease-state approach. (Lec. 2) Pre: enrollment in Doctor of Pharmacy program or 451 and 452. Weber and Staff

**544 Physical Assessment (II, 1)** Organ system approach to components of physical examination and evaluation. Emphasis is placed on understanding those physical signs and symptoms which may be drug induced. Practice skills are introduced. (Lec. 3) Pre: enrollment in the Doctor of Pharmacy program or permission of instructor. Thrasher

**611, 612 Advanced Pharmacotherapeutics I, II (I, 3 each)** The clinical use of medication in a disease-oriented approach. Correlated basic concepts of pharmacology, pharmacy, pathophysiology, and biochemistry related to treatment of diseases. (Lec. 3) Pre: enrollment in the Doctor of Pharmacy program. Staff

**671, 672 Integrated Medical Sciences I, II (I and II, 6-12 each)** The pathophysiology of the hematologic, gastrointestinal, respiratory, endocrine, renal, reproductive, supporting structure and cardiovascular systems; biomedical topics in nutrition; and the biomedical basis of infectious disease. Offered by the Brown University Program in Medicine as part of the Integrated Medical Science Sequence. (Lec. 18) Pre: enrollment in Doctor of Pharmacy program. May be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. Staff

**681, 682 Clinical Pharmacy Seminar I, II (I, 1 each)** Presentation made by students on appropriate advanced clinical pharmacy topics. (Sem. 2) Pre: enrollment in the Doctor of Pharmacy program. Mattea

**690 Advanced Clinical Pharmacy Clerkship and Research (I, II, and SS, 2-9)** Application and development of advanced clinical skills and knowledge, communication techniques, and clinical research. Skills refined by functioning as a clinical pharmacist in a clinical practice site under the supervision of a faculty member. (Lab. 40) Pre: enrollment in the Doctor of Pharmacy program. Must be repeated for a total of 24 credits. Staff

## Philosophy

M.A.

(401) 792-2418

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Fritz Wenisch, Ph.D., 1968, University of Salzburg  
 Professor John W. Hanke, Ph.D., 1967, Indiana University  
 Professor Galen A. Johnson, Ph.D., 1977, Boston University  
 Professor Yong Choon Kim, Ph.D., 1969, Temple University  
 Professor John F. Peterson, Jr., Ph.D., 1965, Indiana University  
 Professor Stephen D. Schwarz, Ph.D., 1966, Harvard University  
 Professor Donald J. Zeyl, Ph.D., 1972, Harvard University  
 Associate Professor James G. Kowalski, Ph.D., 1975, University of Notre Dame  
 Assistant Professor Lynn Pasquerella, Ph.D., 1985, Brown University  
 Assistant Professor Mark Roberts, Ph.D., 1987, University of Dallas

### Specializations

Programs of study are offered in the following general areas: logic and philosophy of science, axiology, and history of philosophy.

### Master of Arts

**Admission requirements:** GRE, 18 credits in basic philosophy courses (students whose undergraduate preparation did not include at least 18 credits in basic philosophy courses will be required to take these in addition to the graduate program requirements).

**Program requirements:** thesis option—24 credits in coursework, 6 credits in master's thesis research. Nonthesis option—30 credits in coursework, comprehensive examination. Students in both options will normally include 6 credits in disciplines other than philosophy. Proficiency in a foreign language will be required if the student's program committee considers it essential for the thesis topic or the substantial paper involving significant independent research to be written by students choosing the nonthesis option.

### PHL Courses

#### Philosophy

**401, 402 Special Problems (I and II, 3 each)**

**414 Advanced Studies in Ethics (I or II, 3)**

**440 Philosophy of Language (I or II, 3)**

**451 Symbolic Logic (I or II, 3)**

**453 Philosophy of the Social Sciences (II, 3)**

**502, 503 Tutorial in Philosophy (I and II, 3 each)**

Discussion by the staff and advanced students of research problems in philosophy. Presentation and criticism of original papers. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Staff

**513 General Axiology (I or II, 3)** Intensive historical and systematic study of issues such as the nature and kinds of values, their ontological status, their relation to culture, their relation to emotions, relation of axiology to other disciplines. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Wenisch or Staff

**530 Philosophy of Plato (I or II, 3)** Selected dialogues from the later period. Particular attention will be given to the areas of metaphysics, epistemology, cosmology, and ethics. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Zeyl

**531 Philosophy of Aristotle (I or II, 3)** Selected texts with emphasis on the major concepts of Aristotle's metaphysics, theory of knowledge, and ethics. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Zeyl

**542 Advanced Studies in Patristic and Scholastic Philosophy (I or II, 3)** Intensive studies of one or more thinkers belonging to the patristic or scholastic tradition. The specific subject may change from year to year. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Peterson

**551 Philosophical Logic (I or II, 3)** Intensive consideration of such issues as the nature, structure, and function of propositions, predication, analysis of the "is" relation. Relation between proposition and facts. Nature of logic and criterion of the logical, relation of logic to language, psychology, and ontology. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Staff

**555 Philosophy of the Arts and of Literature (I or II, 3)** An intensive study of one or more thinkers concerned with philosophical problems arising from our experience of the arts and of literature. The phenomenological tradition will be stressed. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Hanke

**570 Philosophy of Immanuel Kant (I or II, 3)** Intensive analysis of major texts. Special attention will be given to *The Critique of Pure Reason*. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Peterson or Staff

**580 Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (I or II, 3)** Intensive analysis of the work of a major philosopher or philosophical movement. Attention will be given to such major figures as Hegel, Kierkegaard, C.S. Peirce, or James. The specific subject changes from year to year. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Staff

**582 Advanced Studies in Contemporary Philosophy (I or II, 3)** Intensive studies of one or more thinkers of philosophical movements of the twentieth century. The specific subject may change from year to year. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Staff

## 599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)

Number or credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## Physical Education

M.S.

(401) 792-2976

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor Jeannette E. Crooker, M.S., 1959, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Lorraine C. Bloomquist, Ed.D., 1974, Boston University

Professor Thomas Manfredi, Ph.D., 1976, University of Massachusetts

Professor Raymond A. Nedwidek, Ed.D., 1965, University of Pittsburgh

Professor Robert J. Sonstroem, Ph.D., 1968, University of Minnesota

Associate Professor Bo Fernhall, Ph.D., 1984, Arizona State University

Associate Professor Greta L. Cohen, Ed.D., 1981, Boston University

Associate Professor Leo E. O'Donnell, Ed.D., 1970, Temple University

Associate Professor John O'Leary, M.S., 1963, Southern Connecticut State College

Associate Professor J. Richard Polidoro, D.P.E., 1969, Springfield College

Associate Professor Mark J. Rowinski, Ph.D., 1976, Medical College of Georgia

Associate Professor Diane Seleen, Ed.D., 1981, Boston University

### Specializations

Physical education, administration, exercise science, health education, sport and recreation management, recreation education, adapted physical education, gerontology, psychology of sport, and international sport and physical education.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** MAT or GRE with B.S. degree in physical education, health and physical education, or health education. In exceptional cases, a candidate without a major in physical education or a related area but with a strong emphasis in physical education is accepted.

**Program requirements:** thesis—30 credits including PED 510, 530, 599, 3 credits from PED 578, 581, or 582, and 3 credits from PED 559, 562, or 585; nonthesis option—33 credits including PED 510, 530, 591, 3 credits from PED 578 or 581, and 3 credits from PED 559, 562, or 585, and a written master's comprehensive examination. In addition to the program requirements, all students choosing the international sport and physical education specialization must select 12 credits from PED 526, PED 592, and REN 595 or PSC 431. Students choosing the nonthesis program in this specialization must

select an additional 6 credits from PED 560, RCR 485, and REN 595 or PSC 431.

## PED Courses Physical Education

**410 Corrective and Adapted Physical Education (I and II, 3)**

**430 Adapted Aquatics (I, 3)**

**450 Theoretical Aspects of Track and Field Athletics (II, 3)**

**466 Modern Dance Choreography (I or II, 3)**

**475 Women in Sports (I or II, 3)**

**480 Application of Biomechanics to Coaching Athletics (I or II, 3)**

**510 Current Issues in Physical Education, Health, and Recreation (I or II, 3)** Designed to develop student awareness of contemporary situations that are of concern to the above professions. Extensive review of contemporary literature. Critical analysis of selected issues, their components, and effects. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Polidoro

**520 Curriculum Construction in Physical Education (I or II, 3)** Analysis of criteria and procedures for curriculum construction in physical education. Standards for the evaluation and revision of elementary and secondary school physical education courses. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Crooker

**525 Comparative Physical Education and Sport (I or II, 3)** Examination of the status and practice of sport and physical education in selected countries. Emphasis on comparative analyses in developed and third world countries. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Polidoro

**526 Sport and International Relations (I or II, 3)** An examination of the role that sport plays in promoting international relations. Special lectures, readings, library research on topics relating to sport and international relations. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Polidoro and Doyle

**530 Research Methods and Design in Health and Physical Education (I or II, 3)**

Introduction to methodology in experimental, laboratory, curriculum, action, and historical research. (Lec. 3) Pre: competence in basic statistics and permission of instructor. Sonstroem and O'Donnell

**531 Advanced Experimental Techniques in Physical Education (II, 3)** In-depth analysis of research studies in the field. Advanced research technique studied and applied to problems in physical education. (Lec. 3) Pre: 530 or permission of instructor. Staff

**550 Administration of Physical Education (I or II, 3)** Problems and procedures for administering a physical education program studied from the viewpoint of the physical education administrator, the school administrator, and the faculty. Emphasis is placed on the study of administrative cases. (Lec.

3) Pre: 380 or permission of instructor. Nedwidek, Polidoro, or Crooker

**551 Sport and Recreation Operations (I or II, 3)** Analysis of operational problems and policies associated with interscholastic, intercollegiate, professional, community, and commercial sports enterprises. (Lec. 3) Pre: 380 or graduate standing. Nedwidek and Crooker

**552 Supervision of Physical Education and Health Instruction (I or II, 3)** Principles, techniques, and procedures involved in effective supervision of physical education and health instruction, with emphasis on the leadership role of the supervisor in the improvement of instruction. Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. (Lec. 3) Nedwidek

**559 Principles of Exercise Testing and Interpretation (I or II, 3)** Theory and practical application of exercise testing and interpretation. Includes information on testing of athletes as well as clinical testing and interpretation. (Lec. 3) Pre: ZOO 343 or permission of instructor. Fernhall and Manfredi

**560 (or HLT 560) Seminar in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation (I or II, 3)** Selected topics within the three areas, depending on availability of specialized instruction including visiting professorship. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**562 Advanced Exercise Physiology (I or II, 3)** Advanced study of the physiological factors limiting physical performance and work capacity with emphasis on the effects of physical conditioning on health and fitness. (Lec. 3) Pre: ZOO 343 or permission of instructor. Manfredi

**563 Fitness Programs for the Middle-Aged and Elderly (I or II, 3)** Provides the professional physical educator with an in-depth knowledge of scientific principles applicable to the administration of adult physical fitness programs. Client characteristics, screening, program supervision, liability, recruitment, and adherence. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Fernhall

**564 Physiology of Aging (I or II, 3)** Library searches, reports, and discussion of topics of current research on the physiology of aging. Subject matter adapted to meet interests of staff and students. (Lec. 3) Pre: ZOO 242 or permission of instructor. Manfredi

**565 Cardiovascular Rehabilitation (I or II, 3)** Focus on cardiac rehabilitation, underlying pathology and pathophysiology, diagnostic and prognostic testing, and principles of rehabilitation. Special emphasis on exercise intervention and lifestyle change. (Lec. 3) Pre: ZOO 343 or permission of instructor. Fernhall and Manfredi

**570 (or HLT 570) Major Health Problems and Curriculum Planning in Health Education (I or II, 3)** Major health problems related to personal and community health

with emphasis on health education, curriculum planning, and evaluation. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. O'Donnell

**575 Principles of Motor Learning (I or II, 3)** Study of processes and conditions involved in the learning of motor skills. Includes contemporary models of skill learning with emphasis on developmental, environmental, and individual factors that influence skill acquisition. (Lec. 3) Pre: EDC 312 or equivalent or graduate standing. Staff

**578 Sport in American Culture (I or II, 3)** A survey of contemporary themes relating to the study of human behavior in sports contexts in American culture. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Cohen

**580 Physical Education: Mentally Retarded and Learning Disabled (I or II, 3)** Contributions of physical education to the growth and development of the mentally retarded and learning disabled. Theoretical and practical aspects of programs to best serve their individual needs. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Bloomquist

**581 Psychological Aspects of Healthy Lifestyle (I or II, 3)** Psychosocial variables involved in health maintenance and recovery from disease with emphasis on compliance in exercise. A review of models and research identifies client needs and counseling methods. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing, PSY 113 and 232, or permission of instructor. Sonstroem

**582 Sport Psychology (I or II, 3)** Counseling and psychotherapeutic techniques to improve athletic performance. Considers needs of the athlete arising from competitive stress, staleness, failure, team structure, and interactions. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing, PSY 113 and 232, or permission of instructor. Sonstroem

**585 Adapted Physical Activities for Special Populations (I, 3)** Characteristics and needs for special populations: retarded, emotionally disturbed, learning disabled, sensory impaired, and obese. Adapted activities based on individual needs. Effects of federal legislation on programs discussed. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Bloomquist

**591 (or HLT 591) Special Problems (I or II, 3)** Written paper reporting an in-depth investigation of a pertinent problem in the field, including a review of relevant literature, analysis, and solution of the problem based on scientific methodology, with recommendations for improved practices. Limited to and required of all graduate students in physical education who elect the nonthesis option. Staff

**592 (or HLT 592 or RCR 592) Internship in Physical Education (I, II, or SS, 3)** Directed field experience under the supervision of a faculty member and a professional staff member of the cooperating institution.

Application of knowledge, synthesis of practical experiences. Paper required. *Pre: a minimum of 12 graduate credits in physical education and permission of major professor and chairperson.* Staff

**595 (or HLT 595) Independent Study (I or II, 3)** Development of an approved project supervised by a member of the graduate faculty. *Pre: permission of chairperson and instructor. May not be substituted for 591 or 599.* Staff

**599 (or HLT 599) Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.* Staff

### HLT Courses

#### Health

**457 (or CNS 457) Health and Safety Issues of Consumer Products (I or II, 3)**

**459 Birth Defects: Family and Community Health Perspectives (SS, 3)**

**560 Seminar in Health, Physical Education, and Recreation**

See Physical Education 560.

**570 Major Health Problems and Curriculum Planning in Health Education**

See Physical Education 570.

**591 Special Problems**

See Physical Education 591.

**592 Internship**

See Physical Education 592.

**595 Independent Study**

See Physical Education 595.

**599 Master's Thesis Research**

See Physical Education 599.

### RCR Courses

#### Recreation

**416 Aging and Leisure (I or II, 3)**

**485 Planning and Supervision of Recreational and Athletic Facilities (I or II, 3)**

**592 Internship**

See Physical Education 592.

### Physical Therapy

#### M.S.

(401) 792-5001

*Director:* Associate Professor Mark J. Rowinski, Ph.D., 1976, Medical College of Georgia

Assistant Professor Peter R. Blanpied, Ph.D., 1989, University of Iowa

Assistant Professor Marjorie A. Moore, Ph.D., 1987, University of Iowa

The physical therapy program is an entry-level Master of Science degree program which prepares students for the state professional licensure examination. There is an

emphasis on clinical skill and research capability development through the three-year graduate study plan.

#### Specializations

Research activities are focused in tissue biomechanics, neuromuscular control, muscle performance, and neurological rehabilitation. Clinical therapeutic skill is enhanced by faculty clinical practice and regional internships.

#### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE (Aptitude Test scores at the 50th percentile or above are desired) and a bachelor's degree with 12 credits of biological sciences (including human anatomy and human physiology), physical sciences (preferably 16 credits, 8 in chemistry and 8 in physics); 6 credits of social sciences including general and developmental psychology; 3 credits in mathematics (preferably precalculus); 3 credits in communications (preferably writing or speech). Courses in abnormal psychology, computer science, exercise physiology, and statistics are strongly recommended but not required.

A clinical experience with a physical therapist is required. The experience should include observing and aiding a physical therapist in treatment or evaluation procedures. The minimum number of hours recommended for the clinical experience is 30–40 hours of voluntary or paid time. The experience may be part of field work study for credit in a health-related discipline. Evidence of such experience should be documented by a letter of recommendation from the physical therapist addressing the nature and duration of the experience. This letter of recommendation should be submitted as part of the application process. Baccalaureate requirements must be completed prior to final acceptance into the master's program. The deadline for applications is February 15, when the available pool of applicants is reviewed for September admission.

*Program requirements:* A minimum of 83 credits of specified physical therapy coursework, including 15 credits of internship. This program is a three-year plan of required coursework, with the first two semesters at the 400 and 500 level (29 credits) followed by four semesters and a summer session of graduate-level coursework including internships at affiliated institutions. Though essentially a nonthesis program, a substantial paper involving significant independent research is required. A course in statistical methods, EST 407 or its equivalent, is required prior to or concurrent with the first semester of the second year of the program. All coursework involving clinical skill development requires skill competency testing via practical examination. All clinical competencies determined necessary by the faculty of the respective course must be demonstrated as adequately learned by the student in these courses for

achievement of an adequate scholastic course grade. (Please see "Scholastic Standing" in the Degree Requirements section of this catalog.) Master's comprehensive examination.

#### PHT Courses

- 410 Human Anatomy and Histology (I, 5)**
- 412 Basic Physical Evaluation, Therapeutic Exercise, and Care (I, 3)**
- 417 Psychosocial Needs of the Disabled (I, 2)**
- 418 Professional and Community Practices in Physical Therapy (I, 2)**
- 420 Physiological Basis of Physical Therapy (I, 3)**
- 422 Pathophysiology and Medical Management of Movement Disorders (II, 3)**
- 430 Human Neurosciences and Neurology (II, 4)**

**510 Biomechanics and Pathokinesiology (II, 3)** Principles, theories, and recent investigations of the biomechanics of human motion and posture are presented to develop analytical skills for normal and abnormal movement evaluation. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre: 410, 412, 420, or permission of instructor.* Blanpied

**513 Directed Study in Physical Therapy (I, II, and SS, 1–3)** Subject matter arranged to meet the individual needs of graduate students in physical therapy under the supervision of staff. (Method of instruction varies according to nature of study.) *Pre: permission of instructor.* Staff

**515 Research Methods in Physical Therapy (I, 3)** Research design and methods in current physical therapy theory development and scientific literature. Preparation of a research proposal through review of literature and pilot study of selected research methods are required. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in EST 407 or equivalent and second-year standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Rowinski and Blanpied

**518 Ethical, Legal, and Interdisciplinary Issues of Clinical Practice (I, 2)** Standards, ethical considerations, and legal implications of physical therapy practice. Communication with other health care disciplines and governmental agencies for the provision, progression, and implementation of physical therapy services. (*Lec. 2*) *Pre: second-year standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Staff

**525 Research Projects in Physical Therapy I (I, 3)** Development of an investigation into some problem of basic or applied physical therapy science. Case studies, preliminary data, or survey instruments are compiled, and a review of related literature is accomplished under guidance of faculty. *Pre: 515, third-year standing in physical therapy, or permission of instructor.* Staff

**528 Professional Practice and Administration (II, 3)** Responsibilities of the physical therapist in supervising personnel and establishing therapeutic practice in hospital, outpatient, and private settings. Department planning, personnel development, cost accounting and billing, standards of practice, and quality assurance are discussed. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: second-year standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Staff

**532 Physical Agents and Instrumentation in Physical Therapy (II, 4)** Theory, clinical investigations, and current research regarding the application of physical therapeutic energies and agents. Direct treatment techniques and supervision of support personnel in the administration of mechano-, electro-, thermo-, hydro-, ionto-, and phototherapy. (*Lec. 3, Lab. 3*) *Pre: 420, second-semester standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Rowinski

**535 Research Project in Physical Therapy II (II, 3)** Completion of investigation into some problem of basic or applied physical therapy science. Data gathering is completed, results are summarized, and conclusions relating findings to previous studies are formulated. *Pre: 525 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**538 Professional Problems and Public Relations (I, 2)** Current problems in professional practice including legislative, educational, and interdisciplinary topics. Issues relating to consumers of physical therapy services and methods of marketing the services of physical therapists are elaborated. (*Lec. 2*) *Pre: third-year standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Staff

**540 Human Motor Development and Learning (I, 3)** Development and maturation of the human nervous system forms the basis for clinical considerations of developmental disabilities and motor learning. Theories of motor skill acquisition and therapeutic interventions for neuromuscular problems of the infant, child, adolescent, and adult. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre: 410, 430, second-year standing in physical therapy, or permission of instructor.* Moore

**542 Clinical Diagnosis (I, 2)** Modern medical and therapeutic diagnostic methods are presented to develop competencies in referral and evaluation of disorders. Medical and pharmacological science topics pertaining to physical therapy diagnoses are presented by invited lecturers. (*Lec. 2*) *Pre: second-year standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Rowinski

**550 Orthopaedic Physical Therapy (I, 3)** Physical evaluation and treatment techniques of the human muscular, articular, and skeletal systems related to orthopaedic conditions. Rehabilitation of injured, congenitally dysfunctional, surgically intervened patients, and patients with conditions at risk for dysfunction. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre: 410, 412, 420, 510; second-year*

*standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Blanpied

**552 Functional Rehabilitation and Advanced Therapeutic Exercise (II, 3)**

Patient care techniques and programs related to the restoration of functional motor activities are provided through specification of treatment protocols, assistive devices, therapeutic apparatus, and therapeutic exercise programs. Competency is developed by simulating actual clinical conditions. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre: second-year standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Blanpied

**555 Seminar in Physical Therapy (I, II, or SS, 1-3)** Group exploration of advanced topics in physical therapy through study of recent literature and investigations. Detailed research reviews, clinical cases, and reports are brought to discussion. May be repeated with different topic for a maximum of 6 credits. (*Lec. 1-3*) *Pre: graduate standing and permission of instructor or instructor.* Staff

**560 Neurological Physical Therapy (II, 3)** Physical therapy for the neurologically disabled patient. Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation, neurodevelopmental, sensory-motor integration, other patterned stimulation and evaluation techniques with emphasis on stroke, spinal cord injury, and other disabling conditions of the nervous system. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre: 430, ZOO 242, second-year standing in physical therapy, or permission of instructor.* Robinson

**570 Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy (II, 3)** Physiological basis, testing and evaluation, treatment, and administration of programs for cardiac and pulmonary-diseased patients requiring physical therapy. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) *Pre: 420, 422, second-year standing in physical therapy, or permission of instructor.* Robinson

**574 Sports Physical Therapy (II, 2)** Advanced knowledge and competency in sports injury evaluation and treatment are developed. Additional coverage of sports injury prevention, athletic screening, medical intervention, interdisciplinary coordination, and patient or public education is provided. (*Lec. 1, Lab. 3*) *Pre: 550 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**575 Physical Therapy Internship I (SS, 5)** Assignment to various clinical settings which provide supervised experiences with practicing physical therapists and support personnel. Specific setting and rotational time schedule is determined by the academic clinical coordinator and clinical staff.

*Pre: third-year standing in physical therapy or permission of instructor.* Staff

**580 Pediatric and Geriatric Physical Therapy (I, 3)** Specific problems of the maturing and aging patient population in physical therapy practice. Developmental

disability programs and treatment programs in nursing facilities, treatment centers, and home programs for the aged patient population. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 430, 540, third-year standing in physical therapy.* Robinson

**585 Physical Therapy Internship II (II, 5)**

Assignment to various clinical settings which provide supervised experiences with practicing physical therapists and support personnel. Specific setting and rotational time schedule is determined by the academic clinical coordinator and clinical staff. *Pre: 575, third-year standing in physical therapy, or permission of instructor.* Staff

**590 General Practice Physical Therapy (I, 3)**

Problems and benefits associated with the business and conduct of different types of physical therapy private practice. Integration of the art and science of physical therapy with the delivery of services. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: 418, 528, third-year standing in physical therapy.* Staff

**595 Physical Therapy Internship III (II, 5)**

Assignment to various clinical settings which provide supervised experiences with practicing physical therapists and support personnel. Selection of clinical specialty area of student's interest is considered in determination of the setting. *Pre: 575, concurrent enrollment in 585, third-year standing in physical therapy, or permission of instructor.* Staff

## Physics

M.S., Ph.D.  
(401) 792-2633

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Professor Surendra S. Malik, Ph.D., 1960, Agra University

Professor Jill C. Bonner, Ph.D., 1968, King's College, University of London

Professor J. Scott Desjardins, Ph.D., 1959, Columbia University

Professor Kenneth L. Hartt, Ph.D., 1963, University of Nebraska

Professor Charles Kaufman, Ph.D., 1963, Pennsylvania State University

Professor Stephen V. Letcher, Ph.D., 1964, Brown University

Professor Jan A. Northby, Ph.D., 1966, University of Minnesota

Professor Anthony C. Nunes, Ph.D., 1969, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Professor William S. Penhallow, M.S., 1957, University of Maine

Professor Stanley J. Pickart, Ph.D., 1958, University of Maryland

Professor Albert Steyerl, Ph.D., 1971, Technische Universität, Munich

Associate Professor Leonard M. Kahn, Ph.D., 1976, Brown University

Associate Professor Alexander E.

Meyerovich, Ph.D., 1977, Institute of Physical Problems, U.S.S.R.

Associate Professor Gerhard Muller, Ph.D., 1980, University of Basel  
 Associate Professor M. Peter Nightingale, Ph.D., 1978, University of Amsterdam  
 Assistant Professor David R. Heskett, Ph.D., 1985, University of Pennsylvania  
 Adjunct Professor Frank W. Cuomo, M.S., 1961, The University of Rhode Island  
 Adjunct Professor Louis Goodman, Ph.D., 1971, Drexel University  
 Adjunct Professor Donald F. Kirwan, Ph.D., 1969, University of Missouri  
 Adjunct Assistant Professor Michael Forbes, Ph.D., 1988, The University of Rhode Island

### Specializations

*Acoustics and optics:* underwater acoustics; acoustic imaging; ultrasonics; acousto-optical transducers; fiber optics.

*Astronomy:* astrometry; differential photometry.

*Condensed matter theory:* low-dimensional physics; statistical mechanics; magnetism; surface magnetism; Fermi liquids, spin-polarized helium and hydrogen, nonlocal hydrodynamics; chemisorption; superconductivity; alloys; hydrogen in metals; defects in solids.

*Interdisciplinary physics:* computational physics; biophysics; magnetochemistry, dissipative chaos applied to marine and climate phenomena.

*Liquid state:* liquid crystals; liquid helium; ferrofluids turbulence; superfluids.

*Low-temperature physics:* ionic mobilities; finite droplet effects; magnetic susceptibility; specific heats; magnetic cooling; quantum solids, liquids, and gases.

*Neutron physics:* ultra-cold neutrons; neutron optics.

*Neutron scattering:* small-angle scattering; solution scattering; surfaces and fine particles; crystal structure; amorphous magnets; inelastic scattering; phonons and spin waves.

*Nuclear theory:* inverse scattering studies; few-nucleon studies; hypernuclei; weak interactions.

*Surface physics:* electronic and structural properties of surfaces including phase transitions using LEEDS, AUGER, X-rays, and BNL Synchrotron Facility.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE with advanced test both recommended; bachelor's degree with major in physics preferred.

*Program requirements:* PHY 510, 520, 525, 530, 560, and 570 are required of all students. For the nonthesis option, the student shall complete 36 credits, with at least one course requiring a substantial paper involving significant independent study, and shall pass a final written and oral examination. For either option, no more than 6 credits in the program may be below the 500 level.

### Doctor of Philosophy

*Admission requirements:* GRE with advanced test both recommended; bachelor's degree with major in physics preferred. Master's degree is not required.

*Program requirements:* PHY 510, 520, 525, 530, 570, 625 (or 626), 630, 650, 660, and 681. There is no formal departmental language requirement, although the candidate's committee may require demonstration of language proficiency. Successful completion of a qualifying examination is required of all students.

### PHY Courses

#### Physics

**401, 402 Seminar in Physics (I and II, 1 each)**

**410 Computational Physics (II, 3)**

**420 Introduction to Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (I, 3)**

**425 Acoustics (I, 3)**

**451 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics (I, 3)**

**452 Quantum Mechanics: Techniques and Applications (II, 3)**

**455 Introduction to Solid-State Physics I (I, 3)**

**483, 484 (or AST 484) Laboratory and Research Problems in Physics (I and II, 3 each)**

**491, 492 (or AST 491, 492) Special Problems (I and II, 1–6 each)**

**510, 511 Mathematical Methods of Physics I (I, 3)**

Topics designed to include applications in physics. Vector and tensor analysis; linear algebra; coordinate systems. Determinants, matrices; introductory group theory. Infinite series, complex analysis, analytic properties, conformal mapping, calculus of residues. Fourier analysis and Laplace transforms. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**520 Classical Dynamics (I, 3)** Newton's laws. Conservation theorems and symmetry properties. Lagrangian mechanics. Central force motion. Dynamics of rigid bodies.

Hamiltonian mechanics. Canonical transformations. Action-angle coordinates. Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Deterministic chaos. Relativistic mechanics. (Lec. 3) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 510. Staff

**525 Statistical Physics I (I, 3)** Equilibrium thermodynamics (laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic potentials). Phase transitions (phase coexistence, Clausius-Clapeyron equation, metastable states, critical point).

Kinetic theory. Equilibrium statistical mechanics (microcanonical, canonical, grandcanonical ensembles, bosons, fermions). Critical phenomena. (Lec. 3) Pre: 420 or equivalent, 510. Staff

**530 Electromagnetism I (II, 3)** Electrostatics, including boundary value problem.

Multipoles, electrostatics of macroscopic media, dielectrics. Magnetostatics. Time-varying fields, Maxwell equations, conser-

vation laws. Plane electromagnetic waves, wave propagation. Wave guides, resonant cavities. Magnetic materials. (Lec. 3) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 510 and 520. Staff

**560 Experimental Methods in Condensed Matter Science (I or II, 3)** Fundamental experiments on topics related to departmental research. Experimental methodology. (Lec. 3) Pre: 484 or equivalent. Staff

**570 Quantum Mechanics I (II, 3)** Dirac notation. Matrix representations, observables, uncertainty relations. Time evolution; Schroedinger and Heisenberg pictures. Schroedinger equation applications.

Propagators and Feynman path integrals. Aharonov-Bohm effect. Angular momentum; Wigner-Eckart theorem. Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 510 and 520. Staff

**580 (650) Condensed Matter Physics I (I, 3)** Introductory theories. Crystal lattices (classification, reciprocal lattice, diffraction). Electron energy levels (periodic structures, tight-binding, APW, OPW approximations, pseudopotentials; Fermi surfaces). Phonons (harmonic and anharmonic effects). Dispersion. Electron-phonon interaction. (Lec. 3) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 530 and 610. Staff

**590 Faculty Project (I or II, 1–6)** A special project directly related to the research program of an individual faculty member. (Lec. or Lab. according to nature of project). Pre: permission of chairperson. Not to exceed 6 credits. Staff

**591 Special Problems (I and II, 1–6)** Advanced study under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual needs of the student. (Lec. or Lab. according to nature of problem) Pre: permission of chairperson. Not to exceed 6 credits. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**610 (511) Mathematical Methods of Physics II (II, 3)** Topics designed to include applications in physics. Ordinary and partial differential equations; Sturm-Liouville theory. Numerical methods and computational techniques. Probability and statistics. Integral transforms. Integral equations; Green's functions. Special functions of mathematical physics. (Lec. 3) Pre: 510. Staff

**625 (620) Statistical Physics II (II, 3)** Equilibrium critical phenomena (critical exponents, scaling relations, multicritical phenomena). Exact solutions. Renormalization group theory and other approximate methods. Critical behavior of magnets, fluids, and surfaces. (Lec. 3) Pre: 525 and 670. Staff

**626 Statistical Physics (II, 3)** Stochastic processes. Markov condition. Master equation. Fokker-Planck equation. Brownian motion. Langevin equation. Transport phenomena. Onsager theory of irreversible pro-

cesses near equilibrium. Boltzmann equation. Linear response theory, fluctuation dissipation theorem. (Lec. 3) Pre: 525. Muller

**630 (531) Electromagnetism II** (I, 3) Radiating systems, scattering, and diffraction. Special theory of relativity. Dynamics of relativistic particles and electromagnetic fields. Collisions between charged particles, energy loss and scattering. Radiation by moving charges. Multipole fields. (Lec. 3) Pre: 530. Staff

**660 Nuclear and Particle Physics** (II, 3) Weak, strong, and electromagnetic interactions. Nucleon-nucleon potential, shell model, optical model. Isospin, unitary symmetry, quark model of hadrons. Scattering and reaction theory of few-body systems. Deuteron. Relativistic nuclear and particle phenomena. (Lec. 3) Pre: 570 and 671. Staff

**670 (571) Quantum Mechanics II** (I, 3) Symmetry (parity, translation, time-reversal). Time-independent (dependent) perturbation theory, variational methods. Identical particles. Scattering theory (Lippman-Schwinger equation, Born series, partial waves, resonances, optical theorem, inelastic scattering). Applications. Relativistic quantum mechanics. (Lec. 3) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 530, 570, and 610. Staff

**672 Quantum Mechanics III** (II, 3) Atomic systems (structure, semiclassical radiation theory, collisions). Quantum fields (scalar, spin-1/2, electromagnetic). Applications: quantum field theory (Feynman diagrams in QED and weak interactions, renormalization). Fock space. Many-body theory. (Lec. 3) Pre: 570 and 670. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1993. Staff

**680 (651) Condensed Matter Physics II** (II, 3) Interacting systems. Green's functions. Second quantization. Landau theory of quasi-particles. Schroedinger and Heisenberg pictures. Many-body Green's functions. Perturbation series, diagrammatic analysis. Dielectric response. Thermal properties. Phonons in metals. (Lec. 3) Pre: 580. Staff

**690 Topics in Physics** (I or II, 3) Advanced topics in areas of research specializations: a) neutron physics; b) quantum fluids; c) magnetism; d) surface physics; e) nonlinear phenomena; f) advanced quantum physics; g) nuclear physics; h) low-temperature physics. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**691 Advanced Special Topics** (I or II, 1-6) Special topics related to current developments by visiting or permanent faculty. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**930 Workshop in Physics Topics for Teachers** (I, II, and SS, 0-3 each) Especially designed for teachers of physical sciences. Ba-

sic topics in physics from an advanced or pedagogical perspective. (Lec. or Lab.) Pre: teacher certification. Staff

### AST Courses

#### Astronomy

**484 (or PHY 484) Laboratory and Research Problems in Physics** (I and II, 3)  
**491, 492 (or PHY 491, 492) Special Problems** (I and II, 1-6 each)

### Plant Pathology-Entomology

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2481

#### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor Richard J. Hull, Ph.D., 1964, University of California  
Professor Richard A. Casagrande, Ph.D., 1975, Michigan State University  
Professor Noel Jackson, Ph.D., 1960, University of Durham  
Professor Walter C. Mueller, Ph.D., 1961, Cornell University  
Associate Professor Larry Englander, Ph.D., 1973, Oregon State University  
Associate Professor Roger A. LeBrun, Ph.D., 1977, Cornell University  
Associate Professor Patrick A. Logan, Ph.D., 1977, Michigan State University  
Assistant Professor Steven R. Alm, Ph.D., 1985, Ohio State University  
Professor Emeritus Carl H. Beckman, Ph.D., 1953, University of Wisconsin

#### Specializations

*Plant pathology:* disease resistance mechanisms, fine structure of pathogen-host interactions, epidemiology of turfgrass and woody ornamental diseases. *Entomology:* insect ecology, pest management, aquatic biology. *Plant protection:* plant diseases, integrated pest management, plant-insect interactions, and plant-endophyte associations.

#### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE and undergraduate major in biological, agricultural, or physical sciences. Fundamental courses in biological sciences, mathematics, and chemistry may be required to make up deficiencies without graduate credit.

*Program requirements:* coursework as determined by graduate committee, three departmental seminars which include a final thesis seminar, and a thesis.

#### Doctor of Philosophy (Biological Sciences)

Limited to plant pathology specializations.

*Admission requirements:* GRE and preferably a master's degree in botany or plant pathology; other requirements same as master's degree; qualifying examination

required if admitted without master's degree.

*Program requirements:* coursework as determined by graduate committee; dissertation.

For courses, see listing under Plant Science.

### Plant Science

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2791

#### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor Richard J. Hull, Ph.D., 1964, University of California  
Associate Professor Dale T. Duff, Ph.D., 1967, Michigan State University  
Associate Professor William R. Krul, Ph.D., 1967, Purdue University  
Associate Professor Richard J. Shaw, Ph.D., 1966, University of Missouri  
Associate Professor W. Michael Sullivan, Ph.D., 1981, University of Nebraska  
Assistant Professor Joel Chandee, Ph.D., 1984, North Carolina State University  
Adjunct Assistant Professor Stephen L. Dellaporta, Ph.D., 1981, Worcester Polytechnic Institute  
Professor Emeritus John J. McGuire, Ph.D., 1968, The University of Rhode Island  
Professor Emeritus Conrad R. Skogley, Ph.D., 1957, Rutgers—The State University

#### Specializations

Turfgrasses, woody ornamentals, and agricultural crops. Program emphasis may be developed in plant-soil nutrient relations, plant propagation including tissue culture, stress physiology, crop improvement, plant molecular biology, and the ecology of crop production. Additional areas include landscape ecology and floriculture. Specializations in soil science are available in the natural resources program.

#### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE, B.A. or B.S. degree with undergraduate courses in botany, agronomy or horticulture, chemistry, mathematics, physics, and soils passed with grades of A or B. Deficiencies in these areas must be corrected without graduate program credit. An area of interest corresponding to a field of program emphasis must be indicated. Applicants are encouraged to contact a faculty member in their area of interest who may be willing to serve as their major professor. Initial contact may be made with the chairperson of the Department of Plant Science.

*Program requirements:* Thesis and supporting study in botany, chemistry, plant science, and statistics as determined by the student and program committee. Three departmental seminars which include a final thesis seminar.

## Doctor of Philosophy (Biological Sciences)

**Admission requirements:** GRE and, normally, an M.S. in an agricultural or biological science. Applicants who are admitted without an M.S. must pass a qualifying examination after earning 18–24 credits.

**Program requirements:** Comprehensive exams in one major and two minor areas chosen from agronomy, horticulture, soil science, crop ecology, plant biochemistry, crop physiology, soil biology, anatomy-morphology, taxonomy-systematics, and genetics (one of the first three areas must be included). Demonstration of sufficient knowledge to teach an introductory plant science course and competence in one research tool selected from experimental statistics, computer science, electron microscopy, and analytical chemistry. Substitution of a foreign language for the requirement of an additional research tool may be specified by the student's committee. Dissertation.

## PLS Courses Plant Sciences

- 401, 402 Plant Sciences Seminar (I and II, 1 each)**
- 405 Propagation of Plant Materials (II, 3)**
- 415 Theories and Practices in Therapeutic Horticulture (II, 3)**
- 436 Floriculture and Greenhouse Crop Production (II, 4)**
- 440 Diseases of Turfgrasses, Trees, and Ornamental Shrubs (II, 3)**
- 441 Plant Disease Laboratory (I, 1)**
- 442 Professional Turfgrass Management (II, 3)**
- 461 Weed Science (I, 3)**
- 463 Principles of Plant Disease Control (II, 3)**
- 465 Etiology of Plant Disease (I, 3)**
- 471 Plant Improvement I (I, 3)**
- 472 Plant Improvement II (II, 3)**
- 475 (or NRS 475) Plant Nutrition and Soil Fertility (II, 4)**
- 491, 492 (or LAR 491, 492) Special Projects and Independent Study (I and II, 1–3 each)**
- 501, 502, 503, 504 Graduate Seminar in Plant Sciences (I and II, 1 each)** Presentation of technical reports and discussion of current research papers in crop science, landscape ecology, growth and development of economic plants, and production, protection, and management of economic crops. (*Lec. 1*) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**511 The Nature of Plant Disease (I, 3)** Analysis of the nature of plant disease, the processes of infection and pathogenesis, and the structural and physiological responses that determine resistance to disease. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: BOT 332 or equivalent. In alternate years. Next offered 1991–92. Staff

- 512 Plant Growth and Development (II, 4)** Environmental, chemical, and genetic regulation of plant development, from seed formation to senescence. (*Lec. 3, Lab. 3*) Pre: BOT 245. In alternate years, next offered 1991–92. Krul

- 513 Laboratory Plant Tissue Culture (II, 1)** Techniques for initiation and continuous culture of plant cells; protoplast isolation, fusion, and selection; micropropagation, somatic embryogenesis, and production of haploid plants via pollen and anther culture. (*Lab. 3*) Pre: BOT 245, concurrent enrollment in 472, and permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991–92. Krul

- 529 Systems Science for Ecologists (I, 3)** Concepts and techniques for computer analysis and simulation of complex biological systems. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 141, BOT 262, or permission of instructor. Logan

- 555 Insect Pest Management (II, 3)** Evaluation of past and present pest-control strategies in light of insect ecology. Development of pest-management systems emphasizing biological control, resistant plants, and ecosystem redesign. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 200 or 385 or permission of instructor. Casagrande

- 561 Aquatic Entomology (I, 3)** Biology of insects in aquatic environments, including systematics, morphology, and ecology. Field trips emphasize species/habitat relations and the role of insects in aquatic management programs. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 3*) Pre: 385 or permission of instructor. LeBrun and Logan

- 571 Plants, Insects, and Pathogens (II, 3)** A two-part investigation of insect-microbe associations, concentrating on the comparative pathobiology of microbial agents in the insect host and the transmission of plant disease organisms by the insect vectors. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 381 and MIC 211, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990–91. LeBrun

- 572 (or BCP 572) Plant Biochemistry (I, 3)** Physiological chemistry unique to plants. Emphasis on energy acquiring, transferring, and storing reactions including the metabolism of carbohydrates, amino acids, lipids, phenolics, and phytohormones. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: BCP 311 or 581 or permission. In alternate years. Next offered 1991–92. Hull

- 576 Physiology of Plant Productivity (I, 3)** Critical analysis of contemporary views on energy conversion and transformation in primary plant production. Topics include photosynthesis, phosphorylation, photorespiration, transport mechanisms, nitrogen assimilation, and symbiosis. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: organic chemistry, plant physiology, biochemistry, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1990–91. Hull

- 591, 592 Nonthesis Research in Plant Sciences (I and II, 1–3 each)** Advanced work under the supervision of research staff to expand research experience into areas other

than those related to thesis research. Arranged to suit individual requirements. (*Lab. 3–9*) Pre: permission of instructor. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

*Note: for other related courses see BOT 332, 432, 437, 453, 521, 524, 546, 554, MIC 552, and ZOO 581, 586.*

## Political Science

M.A., M.P.A.  
(401) 792-2183

### Graduate Faculty

- Chairperson:** Professor Lawrence Rothstein, Ph.D., 1976, University of Massachusetts
- Professor Timothy M. Hennessey, Ph.D., 1968,** University of North Carolina
- Professor Alfred G. Killilea, Ph.D., 1969,** University of Chicago
- Professor Edgar C. Leduc, Ph.D., 1963,** Indiana University
- Professor Arthur Stein, Ph.D., 1965,** University of Pennsylvania
- Professor David D. Warren, Ph.D., 1959,** Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy
- Professor Stephen B. Wood, Ph.D., 1964,** University of Chicago
- Professor Norman L. Zucker, Ph.D., 1960,** Rutgers—The State University
- Associate Professor Gerry R. Tyler, Ph.D., 1972,** Yale University

### Specializations

American government, public policy, public law, international relations, comparative politics, politics of the developing areas, public administration, political theory.

### Master of Arts

**Admission requirements:** GRE, MAT, or GMAT with undergraduate credit in basic political science and political theory.

**Program requirements:** M.A. has a thesis and nonthesis option; nonthesis option requires one course including a substantial paper requiring significant independent research and an oral examination in addition to comprehensive examination.

### Master of Public Administration

**Admission requirements:** generally, GRE, MAT, or GMAT with 1000 score (verbal plus quantitative) and undergraduate credit in basic political science.

**Program requirements:** nonthesis—one course including a substantial paper requiring significant independent research; comprehensive examination; internship; mini-

mum total of 36 credits including PSC 501, 502, 503, 505, 506, and 524. Competency in computer science and statistics is required and may be demonstrated by completion of a basic course at the undergraduate level.

#### **Cooperative Program (M.P.A. and M.L.I.S.)**

A cooperative program permits joint enrollment in the Master of Library and Information Studies and the Master of Public Administration programs, each of which requires a minimum of 36 credits when taken separately. The integrated pursuit of the two degrees makes it possible for 9 credits of appropriately selected coursework from one program to serve as electives in the other, and for 6 credits of such coursework to be applied in the opposite direction. Thus, when planned and taken jointly, the two programs can be completed with a total of 57 credits.

*Admission requirements:* GRE and other requirements listed for M.L.I.S. and M.P.A. Applicant must apply and be accepted in both programs. Applications (in quadruplicate) must indicate M.L.I.S./M.P.A. as the field of specialization.

*Program requirements:* Each student must complete the required core courses for both programs plus 3 credits of PSC 590 for the M.P.A. and 3 credits chosen from LSC 520, 521, 522, or 533 for the M.L.I.S. Students must file separate programs of study for each degree, indicating the courses to be jointly counted. Each student must pass the separate comprehensive examination for each degree. A student who fails to complete one of the programs may, of course, complete the other in accordance with the separate program of study.

#### **PSC Courses**

##### **Political Science**

**401 Comparative European Politics (I and II, 3)**

**405 The Indian Political System: Tradition and Modernity (II, 3)**

**407 The Soviet Union: Politics and Society (II, 3)**

**408 African Government and Politics (I, 3)**

**410 (or AAF 410) Issues in African Development (I or II, 3)**

**420 Nonviolence and Change in the Nuclear Age (I, 3)**

**422 Comparative American State Politics (II, 3)**

**431 International Relations (I, 3)**

**432 International Government (II, 3)**

**434 American Foreign Policy (II, 3)**

**440 The Politics of Being Mortal (I or II, 3)**

**443 Twentieth-Century Political Theory (I, 3)**

**444 Marxist Political Thought (II, 3)**

**455, 456 Directed Study or Research (I and II, 3 each)**

**461 The American Presidency (I, 3)**

**464 International Law (II, 3)**  
**466 Urban Problems (II, 3)**  
**471 Constitutional Law (I, 3)**  
**472 Civil Liberties (II, 3)**  
**474 Criminal Justice Systems (II, 3)**  
**481, 482 Political Science Seminar (I and II, 3 each)**

**483 Political Process: Policy Formulation and Execution (I or II, 3)**  
**486 Cooperative Communities (II, 3)**  
**491 Principles of Public Administration (I, 3)**  
**495 Comparative Urban Politics (I, 3)**  
**498 Public Administration and Policy Formulation (II, 3)**

**501 Administrative Theory (I and II, 3)**  
Theoretical constructs and models in fields of public administration; theories of Weber, Riggs, Dorsey, Simon, Presthus. Lower-level models in subfields of organization, communications, and decision making. Task-oriented subject matter such as personnel, budget, and program administration related to theoretical formulations which seek to explain them. (Sem. 3) Pre: 491 or permission of chairperson. Hennessey

**502 Techniques of Public Management (I and II, 3)** Principles and techniques employed in the administration of staff activities of the public service, such as administrative planning, project scheduling, and budgeting. (Sem. 3) Pre: 491 or permission of chairperson. LeDuc

**503 Problems in Public Personnel Administration (I or II, 3)** Development of personnel administration, including problems of recruitment, examination, promotion, and staffing within public service. Emphasis on evaluation of employee performance and collective bargaining in public service. (Sem. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of chairperson. Staff

**505 (or SOC 505) Public Program Evaluation (II, 3)** Research design and methodologies associated with the evaluation of governmental programs and activities. (Sem. 3) Pre: EST 308 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Leduc and Hennessey

**506 Seminar in Budgetary Politics (I, 3)** Examination of federal, state, and local fiscal and budgetary processes, focusing on the politics of the budgetary process and models of budgeting, with emphasis on contemporary issues. (Sem. 3) Staff

**512 Seminar in Marine Science Policy and Public Law**

See Marine Affairs 512.

**521 International and Comparative Trade Unions and Labor Relations**

See Labor Studies 521.

**522 Comparative American Local Politics (I, 3)** Comparative study of American local government and politics. Emphasis on the determinants of local public policy. (Sem. 3) Pre: 221 or urban-related course and EST 308. Leduc

**523 Seminar in Comparative Public Administration (I, 3)** Theory, practice, and organization of selected European and developing nations' administrative systems. Analysis of selected policies. Influence of English and French systems on developing systems. Structure-function and ecological analysis. (Sem. 3) Pre: 491, 501, or permission of instructor. Staff

**524 Seminar in Public Policy Problems (I and II, 3)** In-depth exploration of selected problems of policy formulation—intergovernmental relations, regionalization, citizen participation and control, priority setting for public sector programs. (Sem. 3) Pre: 491, 501, or permission of chairperson. Hennessey

**544 Democracy and Its Critics (I, 3)** Seminar examining the roots of modern democracy in the social contract theories and analyzing the quality and limits of self-determination in these theories in the light of contemporary politics. (Sem. 3) Pre: 341, 342, or permission of chairperson. Killilea

**546 Alternative Prospects for Humanity (II, 3)** Exploration of range of possibilities for humankind over next several decades. Emphasis on approaches oriented towards improving our prospects for survival, social justice, and holistic growth. (Sem. 3) Pre: 420 or 486. Stein

**555, 556 Directed Study or Research (I and II, 3 each)** Special work arranged to meet the individual needs of graduate students in political science. (Sem. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**568 Jurisprudence (II, 3)** Introduction to the philosophy of law, treating the sources, the nature, and the consequences of major systems of legal thought. Emphasis on the relationship between legal reasoning and judicial decision making in the United States. (Sem. 3) Pre: 471, 472, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Wood

**573 Administrative Law (I, 3)** Legal aspects of interaction between government agencies, individuals, and public interest groups. Systematic analysis of leading cases, evaluating the courts as an instrument for protecting the individual's rights in administrative action. (Sem. 3) Pre: 113. Rothstein

**577 International Ocean Law**  
See Marine Affairs 577.

**590 Internship in Public Administration (I and II, 3-6)** Participation at an administrative agency under supervision of agency head and a faculty member. Planning, personnel management, research organization, budgeting, interdepartmental relations, informal liaisons that are the hallmark of effective administration. Pre: permission of chairperson. May be taken as one 6-credit unit or two 3-credit units. Staff

**595 Problems of Modernization in Developing Nations**

See Resource Economics 595.

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)**

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**Psychology**

M.S., Ph.D.

(401) 792-2193

**Graduate Faculty**

**Chairperson:** Professor Albert J. Lott, Ph.D., 1958, University of Colorado

Professor Allan Berman, Ph.D., 1968, Louisiana State University

Professor Henry B. Biller, Ph.D., 1967, Duke University

Professor Jerry L. Cohen, Ph.D., 1973, University of Illinois

Professor Lawrence C. Grebstein, Ph.D., 1964, University of Kentucky

Professor Ira Gross, Ph.D., 1967, University of Illinois

Professor Janet Kulberg, Ph.D., 1967, George Peabody College

Professor Bernice Lott, Ph.D., 1954, University of California, Los Angeles

Professor James O. Prochaska, Ph.D., 1969, Wayne State University

Professor Kathryn Quina, Ph.D., 1973, University of Georgia

Professor Albert Silverstein, Ph.D., 1963, University of California

Professor Nelson F. Smith, Ph.D., 1963, Princeton University

Professor John F. Stevenson, Ph.D., 1974, University of Michigan

Professor Wayne F. Velicer, Ph.D., 1973, Purdue University

Professor William T. Vosburgh, Ph.D., 1965, Syracuse University

Professor Alan Willoughby, Ph.D., 1959, University of Connecticut

Associate Professor Susan A. Brady, Ph.D., 1975, University of Connecticut

Associate Professor Charles E. Collyer, Ph.D., 1976, Princeton University

Associate Professor Paul R. Florin, Ph.D., 1981, George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University

Associate Professor Patricia J. Morokoff, Ph.D., 1980, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Research Associate Professor Joseph S. Rossi, Ph.D., 1984, The University of Rhode Island

Associate Professor Dominic Valentino, Ph.D., 1971, University of California

Associate Professor W. Grant Willis, Ph.D., 1984, University of Georgia

Assistant Professor Lisa Lavoie Harlow, Ph.D., 1985, University of California, Los Angeles

Adjunct Professor David Abrams, Ph.D., 1981, Brown University

Adjunct Professor John J. Colby, Ph.D., 1974, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Professor Edith Kaplan, Ph.D., 1968, Clark University

Adjunct Associate Professor Donna Cone, Ph.D., 1982, Emory University

Adjunct Associate Professor James P. Curran, Ph.D., 1970, University of Illinois

Adjunct Associate Professor Fredric Friedman, Ed.D., 1977, Boston University

Adjunct Associate Professor Gerald Groden, Ph.D., 1963, Purdue University

Adjunct Associate Professor Eugene Knott, Ph.D., 1974, University of Maryland

Adjunct Associate Professor Thomas M. Lasater, Ph.D., 1969, University of Houston

Adjunct Associate Professor Roger Mitchell, Ph.D., 1980, University of Maryland

Adjunct Associate Professor Peter Monti, Ph.D., 1974, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Associate Professor Ronald Paolino, Ph.D., 1963, Purdue University

Adjunct Associate Professor Roger Richardson, Ph.D., 1967, Louisiana State University

Adjunct Associate Professor Michael A. Young, Ph.D., 1974, Adelphi University

Adjunct Assistant Professor Alice Brown-Collins, Ph.D., 1982, University of Colorado

Adjunct Assistant Professor Glenn Cahn, Ph.D., 1980, California School of Professional Psychology

Adjunct Assistant Professor Gerald Champagne, Ph.D., 1979, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor George J. DuPaul, Ph.D., 1985, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor Bette LaSere Erickson, Ed.D., 1976, University of Massachusetts

Adjunct Assistant Professor Grace E. Frenzel, Ph.D., 1979, Colorado State University

Adjunct Assistant Professor June Groden, Ph.D., 1981, Boston College

Adjunct Assistant Professor Katherine C. Haspel, Ph.D., 1981, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor Lorraine H. Huckel, Ph.D., 1984, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor Daniel Hurley, Jr., Ph.D., 1976, University of Maryland

Adjunct Assistant Professor Susan S. Kirschenbaum, Ph.D., 1985, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor R. Craig Lefebvre, Ph.D., 1981, North Texas State University

Adjunct Assistant Professor Stephen Neill, Ph.D., 1982, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor Ted D. Nirenberg, Ph.D., 1980, University of North Carolina

Adjunct Assistant Professor Kevin Plummer, Ph.D., 1983, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor Patricia Raymond, Ph.D., 1981, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor Mary Weyhing, Ph.D., 1983, The University of Rhode Island

Adjunct Assistant Professor Ann S. Zartler, Ph.D., 1978, The University of Rhode Island

**Specializations**

Programs are offered in clinical, experimental, and school psychology. Specializations are offered within each program. The clinical program encourages students to organize their courses so as to foster their developing career needs. Thus, one is encouraged to develop specific interests and competencies in such areas as family systems, substance abuse, child/clinical, community, neuropsychology, individual intervention, and general clinical practices. Students in the experimental program tend to concentrate in one of the following five areas: 1) human perception and learning; 2) conditioning and behavior change; 3) psychophysiology; 4) methodology and quantitative psychology; and 5) personality/social/community basis of behavior. Additional individual specialties can be developed within each of the program areas.

**Master of Science  
(School Psychology Only)**

**Admission requirements:** GRE with advanced test recommended. Undergraduate major in psychology recommended. Applicants are admitted for September only. Applications must be completed by February 15.

**Program requirements:** nonthesis—internship; total of 60 credits with a minimum of 30 for the master's degree plus additional credits for certification as a school psychologist; one course with major paper involving significant independent research; and a written comprehensive examination.

**Doctor of Philosophy  
(Clinical, Experimental, and School Psychology)**

**Admission requirements:** GRE advanced test required for clinical psychology, recommended for other programs; evidence of research competency. Applicants are admitted for September only. Applications must be completed by February 1 for clinical, by February 15 for school, and by March 15 for experimental. Prospective applicants are asked to address initial inquiries concerning the desired specialization to the department, but formal application materials must be obtained from and returned directly to the Graduate School Office. Applicants

to the clinical program are evaluated on the basis of previous academic achievement, GRE scores, previous life experience, previous applied clinical and research experience, letters of recommendation, personal interview, and projected balance between applicant and program needs.

Due to limited facilities, new admissions to the doctoral programs must be limited to a small number per year. Finalists in the school and clinical specialization must participate in a personal interview to complete the evaluation process. Although test scores and cumulative averages are not the sole criteria for admission, those with overall quality point averages of less than 3.00 on a 4.00 scale, or whose two highest GRE scores do not total above 1200, are advised that there is little chance for admission.

**Program requirements:** completion of a minimum of 90 credits (72 plus 18 for dissertation). Language requirement optional depending on requirements set forth by student's program committee. Research course requirements—a minimum of 2 courses in statistics (PSY 510/532) and a research methods course (PSY 611). The research competency requirement may be met by successfully defending a master's thesis or by successfully completing a research competency project under the direction of the major professor. The research competency project option is limited to those who have nonthesis master's degrees in psychology. Students who successfully complete the thesis option will earn a Master of Arts degree in psychology. A Ph.D. qualifying examination is required of all doctoral students entering without the master's degree. This requirement is met by completing four core courses from PSY 532, 533, 611, and those numbered 601–609, with a grade of B or better. These courses are usually completed prior to earning 24–30 credits. For students in the applied areas (clinical and school) at least one core course must be completed in each of the following content areas of psychology: biological bases of behavior; cognitive and affective bases; social bases; individual differences; and history and systems of psychology.

The objective of our Ph.D. program is to give our students the knowledge and skills they will need to be effective psychologists in their chosen area. Scientific training and research experience as well as knowledge and technical skills are a part of each student's program, but his or her program is individually designed around his or her needs and goals.

Both the clinical and school psychology programs are accredited by the American Psychological Association. Both programs subscribe to the scientist-practitioner model, and thus course requirements are consistent with maintaining such accreditation. Practicum and individual research projects can be specifically tailored to help the student prepare for the professional role of his or her choice. These programs also have a

strong experiential base including field activity in each year. Students are expected to be involved in research for a substantial portion of their program.

The department emphasizes a close working relationship between faculty and students. No single theoretical or philosophical model is espoused.

### PSY Courses Psychology

**432 Advanced Developmental Psychology (II, 3)**

**434 Psychological Testing (I or II, 3)**

**436 (or PCL 436) Psychotropic Drugs and Therapy (II, 3)**

**442 The Exceptional Individual (I and II, 3)**

**454 Group Processes (I, 3)**

**456 Research Methods in Social Psychology (II, 4)**

**460 The Substance-Troubled Person (I, II, and SS, 3)**

**464 Humanistic Psychology (II, 3)**

**465 Introduction to Crisis Intervention (I or II, 3)**

**470 Topics in Social Psychology (I, 3)**

**471 Applied Behavioral Analysis and Remediation (II, 3)**

**473 Practicum in Behavioral Psychology (I or II, 3)**

**479 Contemporary Problems for Modern Psychology (I and II, 3–12)**

**480 The Female Experience (II, 3)**

**489 Problems in Psychology (I and II, 3)**

**499 Psychology Practicum (I and II, 1–6)**

**505 Community Psychology (I, 3)** Introduction to community psychology; study and change of individual's interaction with community systems; theoretical and empirical models, intervention strategies, and research methods relevant to community psychology. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Stevenson

**517 (or EST 517) Small N Designs (II, 3)** A survey of Small N experimental methodology, including hypothesis of quasi-experimental designs and the application of interrupted time series. Applications in applied research, particularly behavioral intervention. (Lec. 3) Pre: 532 and 533. In alternate years. Velicer

**520 Mental Measurement and Test Theory (I or II, 3)** Study of statistical and theoretical background relevant to mental test scores. Principles of test construction. Controversies and current developments in measurement and psychometrics. (Lec. 3) Pre: 434. Harlow and Staff

**522 Behavioral Assessment Techniques (II, 3)** Interview, observational, questionnaire, self-monitoring, cognitive behavior modification, and analogue assessment procedures are reviewed in terms of their use and interpretation of behavior in clinical, institutional, home, and school settings. Pre: 434 and 550. Offered in odd-numbered years. Staff

### 532 Experimental Design

See Experimental Statistics 532.

**533 Advanced Quantitative Methods in Psychology (II, 3)** Advanced quantitative methods applied to psychology. Survey of methods such as multiple regression, multivariate analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, canonical correlation, principal component analysis, and factor analysis. Applications involve BMDP, SAS, or SPSS computer programs. (Lec. 3) Pre: 532 or permission of chairperson. Velicer or Harlow

**534 Structured Personality Assessment (II, 3)** Review of reliability, validation, and instrument construction methods for personality assessment. Critical evaluation of established (MMPI, Edwards, PRF) and recent tests. Development and interpretation of individualized evaluations based on profile analysis. (Lec. 3) Pre: 434 or equivalent. Velicer and Staff

**540 (or EDC 540) Learning Disabilities: Assessment and Intervention (SS, 3)** Applications of early screening batteries, remedial programs for various disabilities, developing treatment exercises, behavioral programs, and programs for older children and adolescents. Emphasis on pragmatic application of skills for detection and treatment. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructor. May be repeated as A and B for a maximum of 6 credits. Berman

**544 The Psychological Bases for Reading Disorders (I or II, 3)** An in-depth review of research on factors related to reading ability. Topics include linguistic requirements, perceptual and neurological factors, implications for screening and instruction. (Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Brady

**550 Operant Analysis of Behavior (I or II, 3)** Introduction to the principles of operant conditioning with emphasis on the use of these principles in the analysis of behavior. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Smith

**554 Alternate Therapies (I or II, 3)** Theory and practice of those individual and group techniques which can be integrated into one's present style of helping: a) existential, b) body therapies, c) cognitive therapies, and d) other contemporary approaches. Students may participate in a maximum of five distinct workshops. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: professional and/or graduate standing and permission of the coordinator. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

**601 Physiological Psychology (II, 3)** An advanced consideration of physiological research on neural, endocrine, and response systems as they relate to attention, motivation, emotion, memory, and psychological disorders. (Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Valentino

**602 Learning and Motivation** (II, 3) Empirical and theoretical analysis of the basic principles of acquisition and loss of habits. Topically organized to deal with respondent and operant conditioning, and their relationship to reinforcement and motivation. (Lec. 3) *Pre: undergraduate learning course and permission of chairperson.* Silverstein and Staff

**603 Development** (II, 3) Theoretical, methodological, and applied issues in lifespan development, including cognitive, perceptual, psychomotor, affective, and social development. Topically organized. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Kulberg, Biller, and Staff

**604 Cognitive Psychology** (I, 3) A survey of the theoretical and methodological issues in human cognition. Topics include pattern recognition, attention, memory, language, problem solving. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Brady and Staff

**605 Personality** (I or II, 3) Reading of primary source materials from major personality theorists relevant to a particular topical emphasis. Application and comparative evaluation of the theories studied. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Stevenson and Staff

**606 Social Psychology** (I, 3) Intensive exploration of the methods, theory, and database of contemporary social psychology focusing on salient issues that clarify significant topics in this area. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* A. Lott and Staff

**607 Advanced Psychopathology** (I or II, 3) Empirical literature with regard to etiological factors involved in the formation of pathological character trends and deviations. Evaluation of clinical theory and classification systems as related to the psychotherapeutic process. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Grebstein and Staff

**608 Theories and Systems** (I, 3) An in-depth analysis of the origin and logical structure of major systematic approaches to psychology. Emphasis on significant recurrent controversies. (Lec. 3) *Pre: graduate standing.* Collyer or Silverstein

**609 Perception** (I or II, 3) A survey of topics in the psychology of perception, including sensory function; psychosocial models, measurement, and scaling; visual perception; and methods for analyzing perceptually guided behavior. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Collyer

**610 (or EST 610) Parsimony Methods** (I, 3) Multivariate procedures designed to reduce the dimensionality and help in the interpretation of complex data sets. Methods include principal components analysis, common factor analysis, and image analysis. Related methods: cluster analysis and multidimensional scaling. Applications involve the use of existing computer programs. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 533 or EST 541 or equivalent. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Velicer

**611 Methods of Psychological Research and Experimental Design** (I, 3) Provides the student of psychology with a knowledge of research methodology and the techniques of experimental designs. It prepares for the development of thesis problems of graduate students in psychology and related disciplines. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 532 and 533.* Staff

**612 (or EST 612) Structural Modeling** (II, 3) Theory and methodology of path analysis with latent variables. Discussion of "causation" and correlation, Confirmatory Factor Analysis, Measurement and Structural Equation models. Practical applications utilizing LISREL, EQS, and PLS computer programs. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 533 or 610.* Harlow and Velicer

**615 Collaborative Research in Psychology** (I or II, 0-3) Collaborative approaches to psychological research. Special emphasis on topics that can involve students at varying levels of research skill. Format includes weekly topical seminar and biweekly colloquium combining all topical interest groups. (Sem. 3, Colloquium 1) *Pre: 300, 301, 532, or equivalent and permission.* May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. S/U credit. Kulberg and Staff

**620 Seminar: Classical Conditioning** (I and II, 3) History and nature of the conditional reflex, with emphasis placed on understanding the role of the conditional reflex and contemporary behavioral research and theory. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Smith

**621 Seminar: Human Learning and Memory** (I or II, 3) Experimental analysis of major problem topics of learning and retention studies in humans. Emphasis on systematic studies of verbal habits, dimensional analysis of the critical variables influencing these habits, and the interference theory of forgetting. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Silverstein

**625 Seminar: Social Psychology** (II, 3) Emphasis on a major area in contemporary social psychology. Empirical studies analyzed for their relevance to theoretical and applied issues; students will design an original investigation. (Sem. 3) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with different topic. A. Lott, B. Lott, J. Cohen, and J. Stevenson

**641 Introduction to Psychotherapy** (I, 3) A transtheoretical analysis of the major systems of psychotherapy. Developing an integrative, eclectic model through identifying the processes of change that are the core of effective therapy. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Prochaska

**644 Family Therapy** (I, 3) Introduction to theories and techniques of family assessment and family therapy. Seminar format with videotape illustrations, case presentation and discussion, role playing, lecture, and selected experiential exercises. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor.* Grebstein

**645 Marital and Sexual Therapy** (I, 3) Behavioral, psychodynamic, and systems perspective on marital and sexual problems and treatments. Theory and research applied in supervised practice with troubled couples. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Prochaska

**646 Group Therapy** (I, 3) Theory, research, and change strategies developed in working with small groups. Current research, models, and techniques will be discussed in the context of actual clinical work with groups. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor. In alternate years.* Grebstein

**647 Child Therapy** (I, 3) Seminar discusses issues, techniques, and research related to behavior changes in children and their families. Aspects of therapy, the role of behavioral approaches, and the participation of parents will be explored. Direct, supervised experience is included in this course. (Lec. 3) *Pre: participation in the Psychological Consultation Center and permission of chairperson.* Staff

**661 Psychological Services I: Administration and Interpretation of Cognitive Tests** (I, 3) Instruction and practice in administration and interpretation of cognitive tests; individual intelligence tests of both general and specific abilities. Rationale, research evidence, clinical application of Stanford-Binet, Wechsler, McCarty scales. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Berman and Willis

**662 Psychological Services II: Administration and Interpretation of Personality Tests** (II, 3) Instruction and practice in the administration and interpretation of instruments used in the assessment of personality. Emphasis on projective tests such as Rorschach, TAT. Rationale, research evidence, and clinical application. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Berman and Staff

**664 Advanced Diagnostic Problems** (II, 3) Use and interpretation of cognitive, projective, and neural psychological tests. Focus on integrating data into meaningful description of total personality functioning. Use of the diagnostic interview. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 661, 662, and permission of instructor. In alternate years.* Berman

**665 Seminar: Behavior Disorders in Childhood** (I or II, 3) Emphasis on etiological factors, diagnostic and treatment consideration, and experimental research findings related to the psychological maladjustments in infancy and childhood; treatment procedures, resources and methods used in dealing with behavior and personality problems. Lectures, discussions, and case demonstrations. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 660. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92.* Berman

**666 Seminar: Ethical and Legal Issues in Psychology** (I or II, 3) Ethical, legal, and professional issues as they relate to the provision of psychological services and psychological research. Emphasis is on the study of ethical issues and the examination of the

development of professional standards as they relate to the areas of clinical psychology practice, school psychology practice, and applied research practice. (Sem. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Mitchell and Staff

#### **668 School Psychological Consultation**

(II, 3) Historical and contemporary perspectives on consultation are discussed in terms of mental health and psychoeducational services. The focus is on the content and process of consultation in various clinical and educational settings. (Sem. 3) *Pre: 666 or equivalent.* Staff

#### **670 Field Experience in Psychological Services**

(I and II, 1-12) Training placements and internships are available in a variety of institutional agencies and school settings under supervision which must be acceptable to the department: (a) school, (b) experimental areas, (c) clinical. *Pre: permission of chairperson.* S/U credit. Staff

**672 Individual Clinical Practicum** (I or II, 3-9) Introductory experience in dealing with clinical problems in a variety of clinical settings. Individual supervision to be arranged. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 661, 662, and permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.* S/U credit. Staff

**673 Seminar: Introduction to Clinical Psychotherapy** (I, 3) Theories and techniques of psychotherapeutic procedures involving directive and nondirective and play therapies. Theoretical rationale and empirical research with special emphasis on the child area. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Staff

**674 Clinical Practices: Therapy** (I or II, 3-12) Specialized techniques of clinical interviewing, counseling, and psychotherapy. Critical discussions of student's own supervised therapy sessions: a) individual, b) behavior, c) sensitivity, d) specialized techniques. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 640, 660, 673, and permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.* Staff

**675 Experimental Psychopathology** (I or II, 3) Relates recent experimental methodology and findings to prevalent theoretical positions. Emphasis on reviewing experimental literature in specialized clinical areas. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Prochaska

**676 Neurological Correlates of Psychopathology** (II, 3) Functioning and physiology of the central nervous system with particular attention to determining how neurological disruption and injury are manifested in behavioral disorder. Techniques used to evaluate and interpret neuropsychological functioning. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of instructor.* In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Berman

**680 School Practices I: Diagnostic** (I and II, 3-9) Testing procedures and devices in the diagnosis of organicity, personality problems, special learning problems, visual,

auditory, and memory problems; includes administration, interpretation, and special adaptation of tests in the school situation. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 434, 661, or permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.* Staff

#### **681 Special Problems in School Psychology**

(I or II, 3-9) Role of the psychologist in the school setting. Several theoretical and practical issues concerned with the value of psychological theory, administrative philosophy, and school organization are explored. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 680 and permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits.* Vosburgh and Staff

#### **683 Psychology of the Exceptional Child**

(I, 3) Social, psychological, and educational factors that constitute the matrix of concerns with the exceptional individual in the school and community. Recent innovations in public and private education and habilitation. Research issues and legislation discussed evolve into student studies. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Gross

**687 Seminar: Topics in the Psychology of the Exceptional Individual** (I or II, 3) Survey of topics and current issues in the treatment, needs, and understanding of the psychology of specific exceptionalities. *Pre: 683. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits with different topics.* Staff

**690 Seminar: Contemporary Issues in Psychology** (I and II, 3-12) Recent developments and current issues. Rigorous exploration of experimental and theoretical literature. Study limited each semester to one of the following areas: developmental, clinical, motivation, perception, psychophysics, and scaling problem solving and thinking. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.* Staff

#### **692, 693 Directed Readings and Research Problems**

(I or II, 3-6 each) Directed readings and advanced research work under the supervision of a staff member arranged to suit the individual requirements of the students. *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Staff

**694 Special Problems in Clinical Psychology** (I or II, 3-12) Instruction and clinical practicum training in unique problem areas of clinical psychology. Development of specialized evaluation instruments and procedures. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits.* Staff

#### **695 Seminar: Teaching Psychology** (II, 3)

Primarily a seminar in the teaching of psychology at the undergraduate level. Includes a consideration of general issues in college teaching, preparation of a course proposal, and sample presentation. (Lec. 3) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Quina, Stevenson, and Staff

**696 Practicum: Teaching Psychology** (I or II, 3) Practicum for students teaching a college-level psychology course. Supervision of course preparation, presentation, and evaluation. Individual supervision to be arranged. (Lec. 3) *Pre: 695 or permission of chairperson. S/U credit.* Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit. Staff

## **Resource Economics**

M.S.

(401) 792-2471

### **Graduate Faculty**

*Chairperson:* Associate Professor Thomas F. Weaver, Ph.D., 1967, Cornell University

Professor John M. Gates, Ph.D., 1969, University of California

Professor Thomas A. Grigalunas, Ph.D., 1972, University of Maryland

Professor James J. Opaluch, Ph.D., 1979, University of California, Berkeley

Professor Jon G. Sutinen, Ph.D., 1973, University of Washington

Associate Professor James L. Anderson, Ph.D., 1983, University of California, Davis

Associate Professor Timothy J. Tyrrell, Ph.D., 1978, Cornell University

Assistant Professor Stephen K. Swallow, Ph.D., 1988, Duke University

Assistant Professor Cathy Wessels, Ph.D., 1989, University of California, Davis

Assistant Professor Dennis G. Wichelns, Ph.D., 1986, University of California, Davis

### **Specializations**

Commercial fisheries management, international fisheries development, fisheries business economics, coastal zone land use and management, quality of the marine environment, aquaculture economics, offshore oil and gas management, and natural resource pricing policies.

### **Master of Science**

*Admission requirements:* GRE and a strong undergraduate record in economics or business is highly desirable.

*Program requirements:* thesis option—24 credits including REN 534, a written comprehensive examination, and thesis. Non-thesis option—34 credits including REN 534, a written comprehensive examination, and REN 591, with a substantial paper requiring significant independent research.

## **ECONOMICS—MARINE RESOURCES (Interdepartmental)**

Ph.D.

This interdepartmental program offers study in the economics of marine resources. It is administered by the Department of Resource Economics with advice by graduate advisory faculty from several disciplines.

### **Graduate Faculty**

*Resource Economics:* Associate Professor Weaver, chairperson. Professors Gates, Grigalunas, Opaluch, Sutinen; Associate Professors J. Anderson and Tyrrell; Assistant Professors Swallow, Wessels, and Wichelns.

*Economics:* Associate Professors Mead, Lardaro, Suzawa.

*College of Business Administration:* Professors Comerford, Della Bitta, Jarrett, Mojena, Rogers; Associate Professors Dash, N. Dholakia, Lord; Assistant Professor Lessne.

### **Specializations (Ph.D.)**

Commercial fisheries management and marketing, international fisheries development, coastal zone land use and management, quality of the marine environment, aquacultural economics, offshore oil and gas management, and natural resource pricing policies.

*Admission requirements:* GRE, 6 credits in statistics, and the following courses or their equivalents—ECN 327, 328, and 375.

*Program requirements:* The Ph.D. qualifying examination is required of students admitted without the master's degree. ECN 527, 576, 628; REN 534, 602, 630, 634, 635, and 676. Additional courses may be elected from appropriate offerings in economics, resource economics, engineering, geography, oceanography, mathematics, political science, statistics, computer science, and management science. The dissertation will be written on a problem involving marine resources or an associated industry, such as minerals, petroleum, fisheries, water, transportation, recreation, or waste disposal.

## **REN Courses**

### **Resource Economics**

**410 Economics of Natural Resource Use (II, 3)**

**432 Economics of Land and Water Resources (II, 3)**

**435 Aquacultural Economics (I, 4)**

**440 Benefit-Cost Analysis (II, 3)**

**456 Tourism Economics (II, 3)**

**460 Economics of Ocean Management (II, 3)**

**491, 492 Special Projects (I and II, 1-3 each)**

**514 Economics of Marine Resources (I, 3)**  
Role of economics in development of marine resources. Particular attention to

problems of multiple use of resources and to the conflicts between private and public goals. *(Lec. 3) Pre: enrollment in the M.M.A. program or permission of instructor.* Grigalunas

**520 Production Economics (I, 2)** Production in natural resource economics. The formulation and estimation of production functions. Technological change in economic growth and its measures. New directions in production theory and applications. *(Lec. 2) Pre: ECN 528 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**522 Mathematical Programming for Natural Resource Management (I, 2)** Application of mathematical (linear) programming to typical natural resource management issues. Emphasis is placed on problem formulation and solution using existing computer software programs. *(Lec. 2) Pre: 528 or permission of instructor.* Gates

**524 Dynamic Economic Models (I, 3)** Fundamentals of dynamic economic theory and nonlinear models. Dynamic and nonlinear optimization techniques applied to resource economics, decision analysis, and trade models. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 528 or permission of instructor.* Anderson

**527 Macroeconomic Theory**  
See Economics 527.

**528 Microeconomic Theory**  
See Economics 528.

**532 Land Resource Economics**  
See Community Planning 537.

**534 Economics of Natural Resources (II, 3)** Microeconomic theory applied to problems of natural resource allocation. The rationale for government intervention in the market's provision of natural resources and alternative techniques for optimally allocated natural resources are investigated. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 528 or permission of instructor.* Wichelns

**540 Applied Resource Economics (II, 3)** Examines issues in agricultural and natural resource policy through applications of theoretical and empirical tools. Applications include pollution control, fisheries management, water, and agricultural policy. *(Lec. 3) Pre: ECN 528 and ECN 376 or permission of instructor.* Opaluch

**543 Economic Structure of the Fishing Industry (I, 3)** Analysis of fishing industries from the standpoint of activity and efficiency. Problems related to common property resources, government policy, labor, and legal and institutional factors. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 514 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**576 Econometrics**  
See Economics 576.

**591, 592 Special Projects (I and II, 1-3 each)** Advanced work under staff supervision arranged to suit the individual requirement of the student. *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Sutinen

**595 (or ECN 595, MAF 595, PSC 595, SOC 595) Problems of Modernization in Developing Nations (II, 3)** Selected regional problems in the environmental complex, agricultural systems, population dynamics, distribution systems, political integration, urbanization-industrialization, popular participation, integrated theories of modernization. *(Lec. 3) Pre: permission of instructors.* Krausse (marine affairs), Weaver (resource economics), Poggie (sociology and anthropology), and Suzawa (economics)

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)**

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**602 Research Methodology (I, 3)** Evaluation of alternative research methods and techniques. Development of specific research projects. *(Lec. 3) In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92.* Gates and Weaver

**610 Advanced Studies (I and II, 1-3)**

Advanced topics in resource economics. Mathematical models in resource management. *(Lec. 3) May be repeated with different topics.* Staff

**630 Resource Analysis**

See Economics 630.

**634 Economics of Resource Development (II, 3)** Concepts of economic efficiency applied to natural resources with emphasis on intertemporal allocation of nonrenewable and renewable resources. Application of welfare and institutional economics to resource management and development; analysis of optimum allocation among users. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 534.* Sutinen

**635 Marine Resources Policy (I, 3)** Analysis of public policy problems relating to the development and management of marine resources, including fisheries, minerals, petroleum, water, and recreation. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 534. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Grigalunas

**676 Advanced Econometrics**  
See Economics 676.

**677 Econometric Applications in Resource Economics (II, 3)** Special topics in econometrics as applied to agriculture and natural resources. Topics include time series models. Bayesian analysis and dichotomous dependent variables. *Pre: 676.* Tyrrell

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

## **Sociology**

(401) 792-2587

Admissions to the M.A. program in sociology have been suspended, and no applications are being accepted. The frequency with which the following 500-level courses

are offered depends on the needs of students in other programs. For further information please contact the department directly.

### SOC Courses Sociology

**401 History of Sociological Thought** (I or II, 3)

**408 Individual Life and Social Order** (I or II, 3)

**413 Sexual Inequality** (I or II, 3)

**420 Family Violence** (I or II, 3)

**424 Health Care Delivery Systems** (I or II, 3)

**428 Institutional Racism** (I, 3)

**432 (or LRS 432) Industrial Sociology** (I or II, 3)

**437 (or HCF 437) Law and Families in the United States** (I, 3)

**438 Aging in Society** (II, 3)

**452 Class and Power** (II, 3)

**470, 471 Independent Study** (I and II, 3 each)

**501 Classical Sociological Theorists** (I, 3)

An in-depth study restricted to the works of Emile Durkheim, Karl Marx, and Max Weber with an emphasis on their contributions to contemporary sociological thought. *Pre:* 492 or permission of instructor. Staff

**502 Contemporary Sociological Theory**

(I or II, 3) Critical examination of the theories and systems of contemporary sociologists. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* 12 credits of sociology or permission of instructor. Staff

**505 Public Program Evaluation**

See Political Science 505.

**507 Methods of Sociological Research**

(I, 3) The logic of sociological inquiry with particular emphasis on the interrelationship between theory and fact through an examination of a variety of methodological procedures. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* graduate standing or permission of instructor. Staff

**510 Seminar in Deviance** (I or II, 3) Deviation from social expectations analyzed as a social phenomenon. Emphasis on deviation theories and research pertaining to individuals, subcultures, and social systems. Discussions, oral and written reports. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* permission of chairperson. Staff

**518 Social Welfare: Planning and Policy**

(II, 3) Theories shaping attitudes toward institutional and residual welfare. Programs and agencies in the United States, their development, scope, and format. Poverty and myths; welfare reform proposals and the role of social scientists. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* 492, 507, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Reilly

**520 Seminar in Sociological Topics** (I or II, 3)

Advanced study of selected topics in sociology. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* graduate or senior standing and permission of chairperson. Staff

**521 Behavior Systems in Crime** (I, 3) Criminal behavior studied in categories useful for sociological analysis. Linkages of criminal behavior systems to the larger society; behavior systems in causal theorizing, justice, prevention, and corrections. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* 330 or equivalent. In alternate years. Carroll

**522 Issues in Corrections** (II, 3) Justifications for punishment and corrections; historical development; intensive survey of current research on deterrence, effectiveness of treatment, prison, violence, and other issues. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* 330, EST 408, SOC 507, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Carroll

**523 Institutional Racism** (I, 3) Consideration of varying models of race and ethnic relations; examination of recent research on issues such as residential segregation, school desegregation, affirmative action, and racial disorders; comparisons of the United States with other societies. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* EST 308, SOC 507, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Carroll and Reilly

**524 Issues in Medical Care Delivery** (II, 3) Special problems and selected readings in health care issues. *(Sem. 3) Pre:* senior or graduate standing and permission of instructor. In alternate years. May not be taken for credit by students with credit in 424. Staff

**530 Mortality and Morbidity** (I, 3) Study of demographic methods, trends, differentials, and policy regarding health and illness with emphasis on the United States. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* 238 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Staff

**552 Seminar in Teaching Undergraduate Sociology** (II, 3) Seminar on issues and problems in teaching undergraduate sociology. Setting instructional goals, course planning, alternative course organizations, and relevant ancillary teaching materials. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* permission of instructor. In alternate years. Gelles

**571, 572 Directed Study or Research**

(I and II, 3 each) Designed to cover areas of special research interests of graduate students not covered in other courses. *(Lec. 3) Pre:* permission of chairperson. Staff

**595 Problems of Modernization in Developing Nations**

See Resource Economics 595.

**598 Field Placement and Seminar** (I and II, 6) Supervised field experience with an emphasis on the application of sociological research to needs assessments, program planning, and evaluation; biweekly seminars; preparation of an original report based on the placement experience. *Pre:* EST 308, SOC 507, and permission of chairperson. Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research** (I and II)

Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

### APG Courses Anthropology

**400 Bones, Mummies, and Disease** (II, 3)

**401 History of Anthropological Theory** (I or II, 3)

**402 Methods of Anthropological Inquiry** (I or II, 3)

**405 Psychological Anthropology** (I or II, 3)

**407 Economic Anthropology** (I or II, 3)

**412 Primate Behavior and Organization** (I or II, 3)

**413 (or MAF 413) Peoples of the Sea** (I, 3)

**470 Problems in Anthropology** (I and II, 3)

### Spanish

M.A.

(401) 792-5911

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor Otto Dornberg,

Ph.D., 1966, Ohio State University

*Director of Graduate Program and Section Head:* Professor Robert Manteiga, Ph.D.,

1977, University of Virginia

Professor David M. Gitlitz, Ph.D., 1968, Harvard University

Professor Michael Navascués, Ph.D., 1971, Rutgers-The State University

Associate Professor Thomas D. Morín, Ph.D., 1975, Columbia University

Associate Professor Mario Trubiano, Ph.D., 1979, University of Massachusetts

Assistant Professor Clement White, Ph.D., 1988, Brown University

Professor Emeritus Lewis J. Hutton, Ph.D., 1950, Princeton University

### Specializations

The Master of Arts in Spanish is designed for those who wish to perfect their undergraduate achievement in the general area of Hispanic studies, including language mastery and understanding of literature in the total context of civilization and culture.

The literary production of Spain, Spanish America, and the Spanish-speaking peoples of the United States will be studied. Any one of these areas could provide a field for specialization.

### Master of Arts

*Admission requirements:* undergraduate major in Spanish or equivalent, including 12 credits in Spanish or Hispanic-American literature. Qualified students may be admitted with less than 12 credits but must make them up without graduate credit.

*Program requirements:* all work carried out in Spanish. Thesis option—30 credits including 6 thesis research credits. Nonthesis option—30 credits. All candidates must pass a written comprehensive examination and an oral comprehensive examination. Coursework may be completed on campus or through the URI summer study program in Salamanca, Spain, or a combination of both.

## SPA Courses

### Spanish

**401 Oral and Dramatic Presentation of Hispanic Literature (I, 3)**

**421 Business Spanish (I or II, 3)**

**430 Castilian Prose of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries (II, 3)**

**431 Drama and Poetry of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries (II, 3)**

**451 The Spanish Novel of the Nineteenth Century (I, 3)**

**470 Topics in Hispanic Literature (I and II, 3)**

**481 Don Quixote (I, 3)**

**485 Modern Spanish Narrative (II, 3)**

**486 Modern Spanish Poetry and Drama (II, 3)**

**488 Spanish-American Poetry and Drama (I or II, 3)**

**489 The Spanish-American Narrative (I or II, 3)**

**497, 498 Directed Study (I and II, 3 each)**

**503 Spanish Language Analysis and Methods of Research (I, 3)** Advanced grammar and composition. Modes of literary interpretation and use of bibliography. Normally required of beginning graduate students. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* Staff

**510 Contemporary Spanish Workshop (SS, 3-6)** New developments in all areas of Hispanic studies including pedagogical matters and classroom techniques. (*Lec. 3-6*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* Staff

**561 Seminar in Medieval Poetry and Prose (I, 3)** Examination and analysis of the epic, lyrical, and narrative medieval literature of Spain and its impact on subsequent literature. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* Trubiano or Navascués

**571 Modern Spanish-American Authors (I, 3)** Analysis of human and artistic values in the drama, poetry, and narrative of selected modern Spanish-American authors. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated with different topic and permission of instructor.* In alternate years. Next offered fall 1991. Morín or White

**572 Evolution of Spanish-American Culture and Thought (II, 3)** Development of Spanish-American thought and cultural trends, as portrayed in major works of artists and thinkers. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* In alternate years. Next offered spring 1992. Morín or White

**580 Seminar in Nineteenth-Century Spanish Literature (I or II, 3)** Selected authors and topics from the Spanish Romantic movement through realism and naturalism. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated with different topic and permission of instructor.* Navascués or Trubiano

**584 Interpretations of Modern Spain (I, 3)** Development of Spanish thought particularly with respect to sociological and cultural problems from the eighteenth century to the contemporary period as seen through the writings of significant essayists. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* In alternate years. Next offered spring 1992. Manteiga or Navascués

**585 Seminar in Twentieth-Century Spanish Literature (I, 3)** Topics of aesthetic, cultural, and linguistic concern in twentieth-century peninsular literature. (*Sem.*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated with different topic and permission of instructor.* Manteiga

**587 Seminar in Renaissance and Baroque Literature (II, 3)** Aesthetic analysis of works representative of the period and their influence on subsequent literatures. (*Sem. 3*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. May be repeated with different topic and permission of instructor.* Trubiano

**590 The Hispanic Presence in the United States (II, 3)** A study of the establishment of the Hispanic presence and its heritage in the art, folklore, and language of the United States, and an analysis of the literature of the Spanish-speaking peoples. (*Lec. 3*) *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* In alternate years. Next offered fall 1990. Staff

**597, 598 Directed Study (I and II, 3 each)** Individual research and reports on problems of special interest. *Pre: graduate standing and approval of the director of graduate studies. May be repeated with different topic.* Staff

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

## Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology

M.A., M.S.  
(401) 792-5969

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Associate Professor Jay Singer, Ph.D., 1976, Case Western Reserve University

Professor Walter J. Beaupre, Ph.D., 1962, Columbia University

Professor Barbara Culatta, Ph.D., 1975, University of Pittsburgh

Associate Professor Stephen D. Grubman-Black, Ph.D., 1972, State University of New York, Buffalo

Associate Professor Raymond M. Hurley, Ph.D., 1975, University of Michigan

Clinical Assistant Professor J. Barry Regan, D.Ed., 1967, Boston University

### Specializations

Audiology and speech-language pathology.

### Master of Arts and Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* 16 undergraduate credits in communicative disorders (always including CMD 372, 373, 374, 375, and 465, or equivalents). Although test scores and cumulative average are not the sole criteria for admission to the graduate programs in speech-language pathology and audiology, those applicants with overall quality point averages of less than 3.00 on a 4.00 scale, or whose highest GRE verbal scores are not 500 or above, or whose MAT scores are not at the 50th percentile or above, may be advised to address background deficits to gain admission to the program. Completed applications are reviewed on a continuing basis.

*Program requirements:* for M.A. in speech-language pathology (46 credits), thesis, CMD 504, 26 credits in speech pathology, 7 credits in audiology. For M.A. in audiology (46 credits), thesis, CMD 504, 26 credits in audiology, 7 credits in speech pathology. For M.S. in speech-language pathology (46 credits), no thesis; written comprehensive examination; CMD 504, 32 credits in speech pathology and 7 credits in audiology. For M.S. in audiology (46 credits), no thesis; written comprehensive examination; CMD 504, 32 credits in audiology, and 7 credits in speech pathology. For either the M.A. or M.S. programs in speech-language pathology or audiology, students must complete 25 hours of directed observations and a minimum of 350 supervised clock hours of practicum in addition to the academic requirements. Because program requirements in both speech-language pathology and audiology include clinical responsibilities, the average length of time to complete any of the programs is two academic years.

*Accelerated bachelor's/master's option for speech-language pathology or audiology students:* University of Rhode Island senior undergraduate majors in communicative disorders who have met requirements for early acceptance by the Graduate School in either audiology or speech-language pathology may follow a special sequence of graduate-level coursework and clinical practicum during their senior year. If eligible, following the award of the Bachelor of Science degree in communicative disorders, students may complete a 30-semester-hour master's degree (rather than the usual 46-semester-hour master's degree) in one year of full-time graduate study. This option, which requires careful sequencing of senior and graduate coursework, is not available to students from other undergraduate institutions nor to students who elect part-time graduate study prior to completion of the fifth year.

*Admission requirements:* URI sixth-semester standing in communicative disorders with all major requirements completed and 25 elective credits remaining, a 3.00

cumulative GPA and 3.20 in the major through the fifth semester, MAT or GRE scores in at least the 50th percentile, and three letters of recommendation, two of which must be from URI communicative disorders faculty.

**Program requirements:** for students who have taken the specified 25 credits (16 of which must be at the 500 level) of communicative disorders coursework in the senior year to complete the bachelor's degree in communicative disorders, 30 credits of coursework in the fifth year (postbaccalaureate) at the 500 level. Specific course requirements are as stated in the regular two-year master's program.

## CMD Courses Communicative Disorders

### 475 Gestural Communication (I, 2)

**491, 492 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)**

**504 Speech and Hearing Research (II, 3)**  
Types of research in speech pathology, audiology, and communication science; critiques of representative models with special emphasis on experimental research; individual pilot projects or master's thesis.  
(*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Staff

**506 Speech and Hearing Science (I, 3)**  
Critical analysis of experimental data concerning the parameters of speech and the fundamental concepts in normal audition.  
Course will include introduction to instrumentation. (*Lec. 1, Lab. 2*) Pre: 504 or permission of instructor. Hurley

**551 Measurement of Hearing (I, 3)**  
Diagnostic protocols and practicum for routine audiological assessment; etiology and symptomatology of hearing disorders; overview of aural rehabilitation including hearing aids. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 1*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Singer

**552 Advanced Measurement of Hearing (II, 3)**  
Advanced audiometrics; speech audiometry; immittance measures, cochlear measures; retrocochlear measures; pseudohypacusis measures, and central auditory measures. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 2*) Pre: 551 or permission of instructor. Hurley

**553 Pediatric Audiology (I, 3)**  
Theoretical and methodological approaches to the identification and management of children with auditory disorders. Topics discussed include auditory development, audiometric evaluation, and hearing aids. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 551 or permission of instructor. Hurley

**554 Rehabilitative Audiology (I, 3)**  
Theoretical and methodological approaches to aural rehabilitation of the hearing-impaired adult. Topics discussed include use of amplification, speech reading, auditory training, and case management. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 551 or permission of instructor. Hurley

**555 Amplification for the Hearing Impaired (II, 3)** Electroacoustics and psychoacoustics of wearable hearing aids; selection and fitting procedures, counseling, classroom amplification systems. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Singer

**556 Electrophysiological Measures in Audiology (II, 3)** Basic electrophysiologic procedures, instrumentation, electrocochleography, auditory brain stem responses, and middle, late, and long-latency auditory evoked potentials. (*Lec. 2, Lab. 2*) Pre: 551, 552, or permission of instructor. Hurley

**560 Disorders of Phonation (II, 3)** Etiology and symptomatology of vocal pathology; intervention strategies for organic and functional voice disorders; emphasis on rehabilitation team approach to voice-resonance problems associated with cleft palate. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Beaupre

**561 Articulation Disorders (I, 3)** Assessment, design, and implementation of therapeutic management programs for various speech production disorders at the articulatory and phonological levels. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Grubman-Black

**564 Language Disorders in School-Aged Children (II, 3)** Study of communication deficits in learning-disabled school-aged children; differential diagnoses; assessment of cognitive functioning; language processing and discourse; therapeutic strategies for training abstract and functional language. (*Sem. 3*) Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Culatta

**567 Clinical Practicum in Speech Pathology (I and II, 1-3)** Supervised diagnostic and therapeutic procedures with persons experiencing communicative disorders. Differential diagnosis, parent counseling, and cooperation with allied personnel. Practicum held on campus and within institutional and school settings. (*Lab. 3-9*) Pre: graduate standing. Staff

**568 Clinical Practicum in Audiology (I and II, 1-3)** Supervised clinical practicum concerned with audiological assessment of hearing disorders and auditory rehabilitation with the hearing impaired. Practicum held on campus and within institutional and school setting. (*Lab. 3-9*) Pre: 551 and graduate standing. Staff

**569 Diagnostic Procedures (I, 3)** Major procedures for assessment and evaluation in speech-language pathology. Implications of diagnostic data for referrals, prognosis, therapeutic programs, and consultations. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Grubman-Black

**570 Clinical Practicum in Communicative Disorders (I and II, 1-5)** Supervised assessment and rehabilitation procedures with persons experiencing communicative disorders

in speech-language pathology and/or audiology. Practicum sites scheduled on campus and within hospital, school, institutional, and private settings. (*Lab. 2-10 hours*) Pre: graduate standing, 25 observation hours, and appropriate coursework. Staff

**572 Medical Audiology (I, 3)** Diagnostic implications of audiology for various organic disorders; supportive audiological information relevant to medical and surgical interventions; differential data associated with otosclerosis, Meniere's disease, VIIth cranial nerve tumors, and malingering. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Hurley

**573 Contemporary Problems in Audiology (II, 3)** Critical review of current research and controversial issues within the profession; student selects one topic for independent study. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Staff

**574 Environmental Audiology (II, 3)** Hearing problems in industry, in the military, and other high-noise-level environments; medico-legal aspects of hearing loss; hearing conservation programs in public schools. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Singer

**577 Speech and Language for Hearing Impaired (II, 3)** Assessment, development and/or maintenance of voice, speech, and language skills associated with congenital or adventitious deafness; seminar approach to strategies in current practice with children and adults. (*Sem. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Beaupre

**580 Augmentative Communication (II, 3)** Assessment, selection, and implementation of augmentative communication devices and systems for severely communicatively impaired persons emphasizing the transdisciplinary approach, fabrication, and experience with current electronic equipment. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: coursework in aphasia, cerebral palsy, or head trauma, and permission of instructor. Lyton or Carlson

**581 Cerebral Palsy (I, 3)** Identification of type of cerebral palsy by location of lesion, motor symptomatology, and additional handicaps; role of the speech clinician on the team; types of speech therapy with emphasis on the Bobath approach; current research and controversial issues. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor. Staff

**582 Motor Speech Disorders (II, 3)** Diagnosis and management of apraxia of speech and dysarthrias. Aspects of neuro-anatomy relevant to the production of speech. Etiologies of motor speech disorders including neuromotor diseases, stroke, and trauma. (*Lec. 3*) Pre: admission to graduate program and 372 or equivalent. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1991. Staff

**584 Language Disorders in Developmentally Young Children** (I, 3) Study of communication deficits in developmentally young and multihandicapped children; types of language problems; differential diagnoses; assessment of conceptual requisites and concrete language skills; interactive therapeutic strategies. *Pre: graduate standing or permission of instructor.* Culatta

**585 Aphasia and Allied Language Disorders** (II, 3) Types of adult aphasia; central and peripheral dysarthrias; role of speech clinician on the rehabilitation team; other degenerative disorders such as Parkinsonism and dystonia; current research and controversial issues. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor.* Grubman-Black

**586 Alaryngeal Speech** (I, 3) Voice and speech rehabilitation for individuals without a functional larynx; social, emotional, and medical considerations; clinical procedures for esophageal, pharyngeal, and buccal speech; implications for use of artificial larynx; current research. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 372, 373, 374, 375, graduate standing, or permission of instructor.* Beaupre

**591 Contemporary Issues in Speech and Language Pathology** (II, 3) Critical review of selected current research and controversial issues in the profession. Topics will vary each offering. *(Sem. 3) Pre: minimum of 15 graduate credits in speech-language pathology, including 504, or permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.* Beaupre, Grubman-Black, and Culatta

**592 Stuttering and Cluttering** (I, 3) Study of nature and causes of stuttering; analyses of current theories and research concerning stuttering and cluttering; development of a rationale for diagnosis, case selection, and intervention. *(Lec. 3) Pre: graduate standing and/or permission of instructor.* Grubman-Black

**599 Master's Thesis Research** (I and II) Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

## Statistics

M.S.

(401) 792-2701

### Graduate Faculty

**Chairperson:** Associate Professor Edmund A. Lamagna, Ph.D., 1975, Brown University

**Section Head:** Professor R. Choudary Hanumara, Ph.D., 1968, Florida State University

Professor Edward J. Carney, Ph.D., 1967, Iowa State University

Professor James F. Heltshe, Ph.D., 1973, Kansas State University

Associate Professor William D. Lawing, Ph.D., 1965, Iowa State University  
Assistant Professor Roger W. Peck, Ph.D., 1983, University of Texas, Dallas  
Professor Emeritus Peter F. Merenda, Ph.D., 1957, University of Wisconsin

### Specializations

Experimental design, sampling, ecological statistics and biostatistics, statistical computation, simulation, multivariate analysis, nonparametric methods, classification and discrimination, analysis of variance, bootstrap and jackknife estimation, sequential methods.

### Master of Science

**Admission requirements:** bachelor's degree including the equivalent of MTH 141, 142 Introductory and Intermediate Calculus with Analytic Geometry; MTH 243 Calculus for Functions of Several Variables; MTH 215 Introduction to Linear Algebra; CSC 201 Introduction to Computing; EST 409 Statistical Methods in Research I. GRE (advanced test in mathematics or undergraduate field is desirable).

**Thesis option program requirements:** a minimum of 24 credits (exclusive of thesis) including MTH 451, EST 412, either EST 501 or 502, and at least 9 additional credits selected from EST 500, 501, 502, 520, 541, 542, 550, 592, 611.

**Nonthesis option program requirements:** 33 credits distributed as follows:  
1) MTH 451, EST 412, and either EST 501 or 502.  
2) At least 9 credits selected from EST 500, 501, 502, 520, 541, 550, 592, 611.  
3) At least 6 of the remaining credits must be at the 500 level or above (exclusive of EST 591).

4) The above coursework must include at least one course that requires a substantial paper involving significant independent study.

5) Written comprehensive examination.

### Doctor of Philosophy

Please see the listing under Applied Mathematical Sciences on page 24.

### General Information

Programs of study can be designed for individuals who are employed on a full-time basis.

### EST Courses

#### Experimental Statistics

**407 Introductory Biostatistics** (I or II, 3)

**409 Statistical Methods in Research I** (I or II, 3 each)

**412 Statistical Methods in Research II** (I or II, 3)

**413 Data Analysis** (I or II, 3)

**491 Directed Study in Experimental Statistics** (I and II, 1-3)

**492 Special Topics in Experimental Statistics** (I or II, 3)

**500 Nonparametric Statistical Methods** (I or II, 3) Rank and sign tests, permutation tests and randomization, run test, tests of goodness of fit, order statistics, estimation, and comparison with parametric procedures. Examples illustrating the applications of nonparametric techniques. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 308 or 409.* Staff

**501 Analysis of Variance and Variance Components** (I or II, 3) Analysis of variance and covariance, experimental design models, factorial experiments, random and mixed models, estimation of variance components, unbalanced data. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 412.* Staff

**502 Applied Regression Analysis** (I or II, 3) Topics in regression analysis including subset selection, biased estimation, ridge regression, and nonlinear estimation. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 412.* Staff

**517 Small N Designs**

See Psychology 517.

**520 Fundamentals of Sampling and Applications** (I or II, 3) Simple random sampling, properties of estimates, confidence limits. Sample size. Stratified random sampling; optimum allocation, effects of errors, and quota sampling. Regression and ratio estimates; systematic and multistage sampling. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 308 or 409.* Staff

**532 (or ASP 532 or PSY 532) Experimental Design** (I or II, 3) Application of statistical methods to biological and psychological research and experimentation. Experimental situations for which various ANOVA and ANCOVA designs are most suitable. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 308 or 409 or equivalent.* Staff

**541 Multivariate Statistical Methods** (I or II, 3) Review of matrix analysis. Multivariate normal distribution. Tests of hypotheses on means, Hotelling's  $T^2$ , discriminant functions. Multivariate regression analysis. Canonical correlations. Principal components. Factor analysis. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 412.* Staff

**542 Discrete Multivariate Methods** (I or II, 3) Analysis of multidimensional categorical data by use of log-linear and logit models. Discussion of methods to estimate and select models followed by examples from several areas. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 412.* Staff

**550 Ecological Statistics** (I or II, 3) Application of statistical methodology to the following topics: population growth, interactions of populations, sampling and modeling of ecological populations, spatial patterns, species abundance relations, and ecological diversity and measurement. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 409 or permission of instructor.* Staff

**576 Econometrics**

See Resource Economics 576.

**584 Pattern Recognition**

See Electrical Engineering 584.

**591 Directed Study in Experimental Statistics (I and II, 1-3)**Advanced work in experimental statistics conducted as supervised individual projects. *Pre: permission of chairperson. S/U credit.* Staff**592 Special Topics in Experimental Statistics (I or II, 3)**Advanced topics of current interest in experimental statistics. *(Lec. 3) Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff***599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)**Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.***610 Parsimony Methods**

See Psychology 610.

**611 Linear Statistical Models (I or II, 3)**Review of mathematical and statistical concepts. Multivariate normal distribution. Distribution of quadratic forms. Power of the F-test. Basic linear models: general linear hypothesis, regression models, experimental design models, variance component models, mixed models. *(Lec. 3) Pre: 501 or 502. Staff***612 Structural Modeling**

See Psychology 612.

**635 Response Surfaces and Evolutionary Operations**

See Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering 635.

**Teacher Certification**

(401) 792-2564

Students who did not obtain Rhode Island Teacher Certification as part of their undergraduate studies may do so by being admitted to a teacher certification program and satisfactorily completing a prescribed set of courses in the appropriate fields. Such applicants should check "TCP" on the application forms and submit two official transcripts of all prior academic work, showing receipt of the bachelor's degree, plus a statement of objectives and two letters of recommendation. Applications are reviewed in May, August, and December. Program space is limited, and admission is competitive. Standardized test scores are not required unless the student is also applying for a graduate degree. Students admitted to a TCP program are governed by the same academic standards as matriculated graduate students. Further information may be obtained from the Graduate School Admissions Office or from one of the following program representatives.

*Early Childhood Education:* Associate Professor Susan Trostle, Department of Education

*Elementary Education:* Assistant Professor Betty Young, Department of Education

**Secondary Education:**

English: Associate Professor Richard Nelson, Department of Education

Mathematics: Professor John Long, Department of Education

Science: Professor William Croasdale, Department of Education

Social Studies: Professor Robert MacMillan, Department of Education

Languages: Professor Joann Hammadou, Department of Languages

*Communicative Disorders:* Associate Professor Jay Singer, Department of Communicative Disorders

*Home Economics Education:* Associate Professor Theodore Kellogg, Department of Education

*Music Education:* Professor Kenneth Keeling, Department of Music

*Physical Education:* Professor Jeannette Crooker, Department of Physical Education, Health, and Recreation

*Resource Development:* Assistant Professor Anthony Mallilo, Department of Resource Development Education

*School Library Media:* Assistant Professor Patricia Jensen, Graduate School of Library and Information Studies

*Business Education:* [special arrangements necessary] Professor Clay Sink, Department of Management

**Textiles, Clothing, and Related Art**

M.S.

(401) 792-4574

**Graduate Faculty**

*Chairperson:* Associate Professor Linda M. Welters, Ph.D., 1981, University of Minnesota

Associate Professor Misako Higa, Ph.D., 1973, University of Minnesota

Associate Professor Patricia A. Helms, Ph.D., 1971, Florida State University

Assistant Professor Catherine A. Cerny, Ph.D., 1987, University of Minnesota

Assistant Professor Margaret Ordoñez, Ph.D., 1978, Florida State University

Adjunct Professor Laurence F. Gross, Ph.D., 1976, Brown University

Adjunct Professor Paul Hudon, Ph.D., 1971, Georgetown University

The department offers a wide variety of individualized programs in close association with other departments such as history, art, chemistry, education, marketing, human development, counseling, and family studies, and various social science fields.

**Specializations**

Textile science, historic textiles and costume, gerontology, textile conservation, and fashion merchandising.

**Master of Science**

*Admission requirements:* GRE and a bachelor's degree with adequate preparation for the proposed area of study.

*Program requirements:* thesis or nonthesis option, 30 credits. All specializations require TMD 524, 533, and 3 credits of research methods. The research methods course should be selected in consultation with the major professor and be supportive of the student's research interest.

For historic textile and costume specialization: thesis option—minimum of 30 credits including TMD 510, 520, 524, 533, 599, completion of a supervised internship (TMD 530, 2-4 credits) and 8-10 elective credits, half of which must be from textiles, fashion merchandising, and design courses numbered 500 or above; nonthesis option—30 credits including TMD 510, 520, 524, 533, 550, 560, completion of a supervised internship (TMD 530, 2-4 credits), and 8-10 elective credits, half of which must be from textiles, fashion merchandising, and design courses numbered 500 or above; written comprehensive examination. A minimum of 9 credits is required to achieve a competency level in an allied field such as art history, history, sociology, or anthropology; this may result in a program of more than 30 credits. The committee may elect to waive this requirement if the candidate has had adequate preparation in the allied field as an undergraduate. Candidates lacking undergraduate courses in textile science and historic costume may be required to make up deficiencies without graduate credit.

For other specializations: thesis option—TMD 524, 533, EDC 529 or 3 credits in research methods selected in consultation with major professor; other courses chosen in accordance with student's background, interest, and needs; oral defense of thesis; nonthesis option—TMD 524, 533, 550, 560, and 3 credits of research methods selected in consultation with major professor; other courses chosen in accordance with student's background, interest, and needs; written comprehensive examination. A maximum of 12 credits may be elected in allied fields for either thesis or nonthesis option.

**TMD Courses****Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design****403 Textile Performance (I, 3)****405 Advanced Clothing (II, 2)****406 Historic Furniture (I, 3)****413 Dyeing and Finishing of Textiles (II, 3)****416 Interior Design II (I, 3)****432 Fashion Merchandising Operations Control (II, 3)**

**433 Textile Markets (II, 3)**

**440 Historic Textiles (I, 3)**

**496 Interior Furnishings and Design Internship (II, 3)**

**500 Ethnic Costume and Textiles (I, 3)** Survey of regional styles of costume and textiles from all areas of the world, excluding fashionable dress. Influence of social, economic, technological, and aesthetic factors. (Lec. 3) Pre: 224 or equivalent, 340, 440, or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered fall 1991. Welters

**502 Seminar in Textiles and Clothing (II, 3)** Original investigations in areas of clothing and textile production, marketing, and conservation. (Lec. 3) Pre: at least one upper-level undergraduate or graduate course in the area of investigation. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits with different topic. Helms

**503 Advanced Textiles (I, 3)** Analysis of the physical and chemical structure of textile fibers, chemical and polymeric finishes including dyes, and the research methods used to determine consumer market demands. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: 403 and EST 308 or equivalent. In alternate years. Staff

**510 Historical Research Methods: Textiles and Furnishings (I, 3)** Application of research methodology to the study of historic textiles, costume, furniture, and furnishings. Approaches primary sources, data collection, and research design. (Lec. 3) Pre: 340, 440, or 406, or permission of instructor. Welters or Ordoñez

**513 Detergency (II, 3)** Study of chemical and mechanical interactions of textile fibers, fabrics, laundering products, equipment, and soils. Laboratory experience in evaluation of laundry products and fabric durability during laundering. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: graduate standing, 303 or equivalent, and permission of instructor. In alternate years. Staff

**520 Introduction to Textile Conservation (I, 3)** Survey of methods used to clean, repair, store, and display historic textiles and costumes. Laboratory experience in conservation practices. (Lec. 2, Lab. 2) Pre: a textile science course and historic textiles or costume course, or permission of instructor. Ordoñez

**521 Topics in Textile Conservation (II, 1-3)** Investigation of textile conservation theory and methodology. Some topics will include laboratory assignments. May be repeated with different topic. Pre: 520 or experience in textile conservation, and permission of instructor. Ordoñez

**522 Special Problems in Textile Conservation (I, 1-3)** Supervised independent studies on specific textile conservation projects or research. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Pre: 520 or experience in textile conservation, and permission of instructor. Ordoñez

**524 Social and Psychological Aspects of Textiles and Clothing (II, 3)** Seminar in social and psychological aspects of textiles and clothing. Theories and assumptions concerning relevance of clothing to individuals and groups. (Lec. 3) Pre: 224 or permission of instructor. Next offered spring 1991. Cerny

**530 Historic Textile Internship (I and II, 2-4)** Supervised internship designed to introduce the student to management of textile and costume collections in a museum or historical society setting. Individually designed to suit student needs—conservation, education, and research. Pre: 510, 520, graduate standing in textiles, clothing, and related art, or permission of chairperson. Welters or Ordoñez

**533 Textile and Clothing Economics (II, 3)** Economic development of production and distribution of textiles and clothing. (Lec. 3) Helms

**540 Special Problems in Textiles and Clothing (I and II, 3)** Supervised independent study in specific areas of textiles and clothing. Pre: permission of chairperson. Staff

**550 Prepracticum (I and II, 3)** Supervised study in intended practicum subject area resulting in written review of literature and proposal for practicum. Pre: permission of departmental committee. Staff

**560 Practicum (I and II, 3)** Supervised practicum as proposed in 550. Results reported in both oral and written form. Pre: 550. Staff

**596 Interior Furnishing and Design Seminar (II, 3)** Historic and modern furnishings, interior space, structures, and design as they relate to furniture, equipment, fixtures, accessories, interior materials, and fabrics. Pre: 406 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Higa

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. S/U credit.

## Zoology

M.S., Ph.D. (Biological Sciences)  
(401) 792-2372

### Graduate Faculty

*Chairperson:* Professor J. Stanley Cobb, Ph.D., 1969, The University of Rhode Island

Professor Robert C. Bullock, Ph.D., 1972, Harvard University

Professor Robert F. Costantino, Ph.D., 1967, Purdue University

Professor Clarence C. Goertemiller, Jr., Ph.D., 1964, Brown University

Professor Carl S. Hammen, Ph.D., 1958, Duke University

Professor Frank H. Heppner, Ph.D., 1967, University of California, Davis

Professor Robert B. Hill, Ph.D., 1957, Harvard University

Professor Kerwin E. Hyland, Jr., Ph.D., 1953, Duke University

Professor Gabriele Kass-Simon, D.Phil., 1967, University of Zurich

Professor C. Robert Shoop, Ph.D., 1963, Tulane University

Professor Howard E. Winn, Ph.D., 1955, University of Michigan

Associate Professor Harold D. Bibb, Ph.D., 1969, University of Iowa

Associate Professor Marian R. Goldsmith, Ph.D., 1970, University of Pennsylvania

Associate Professor William H. Krueger, Ph.D., 1967, Boston University

Associate Professor John P. Mottinger, Ph.D., 1968, Indiana University

Associate Professor Jennifer L. Specker, Ph.D., 1980, Oregon State University

Assistant Research Professor David A. Bengtson, Ph.D., 1972, The University of Rhode Island

Assistant Professor Saran Twombly, Ph.D., 1983, Yale University

Adjunct Professor Donald C. Miller, Ph.D., 1965, Duke University

Adjunct Professor Ruth D. Turner, Ph.D., 1954, Radcliffe College, Harvard University

Adjunct Assistant Professor Thomas N. Mather, Ph.D., 1983, University of Wisconsin

Professor Emeritus Saul B. Saila, Ph.D., 1952, Cornell University

### Specializations

Acarology, animal behavior, cytology, developmental biology, ecology, electron microscopy, embryology, endocrinology, entomology, fisheries biology, genetics (developmental, ecological, population), herpetology, histology, ichthyology, invertebrate zoology, limnology, mammalogy, neurobiology, ornithology, parasitology, physiological ecology, physiology (cellular, comparative, mammalian), radioecology, reproductive biology, taxonomy, tissue culture, and molecular biology.

### Master of Science

*Admission requirements:* GRE with advanced test (biology) and bachelor's degree with major in zoology, biology, or allied field. Applicants are normally admitted for September only. Applications should be completed by April 15.

*Program requirements:* thesis.

### Doctor of Philosophy (Biological Sciences)

*Admission requirements:* master's degree is not required. GRE with advanced test (biology) and bachelor's degree with major in zoology, biology, or allied field. Applicants are expected, but not required, to

have a reading knowledge of two languages in addition to their native language. Applicants are normally admitted for September only. Applications should be completed by April 15.

*Program requirements:* dissertation, qualifying examination required for all candidates except holders of M.S. degree. Although there is no departmental language requirement, the candidate's committee may require demonstration of proficiency in one or two languages other than the candidate's native language. Comprehensive examination.

## ZOO Courses

### Zoology

**416 Embryology of Marine Organisms** (II, 3)

**437 (or BOT 437) Fundamentals of Molecular Biology** (I, 3)

**442 Mammalian Physiology** (II and SS, 3)

**443 Environmental Physiology of Animals** (I, 3)

**445 Endocrinology I** (I, 3)

**455 (or BOT 455) Marine Ecology** (I, 3)

**457 (or BOT 457) Marine Ecology Laboratory** (I, 1)

**460 Advanced Population Biology** (II, 3)

**465 Limnology** (I, 4)

**466 Vertebrate Biology** (II, 3)

**467 Animal Behavior** (II, 3)

**501 Systematic Zoology** (I, 3) Species concepts and theories of biological classification. Taxonomic decisions and publication, numerical taxonomy, and review of the rules of zoological nomenclature. (Lec. 3) Pre: ZOO 262 and BOT 352, 254 or 466 recommended. In alternate years. Bullock

**505 Biological Photography** (I, 2) Application of scientific photography to biological subjects, living and prepared. Photomacrography and photomicrography. Principles of photography as applied to the specialized needs of biological research and publication. (Lab. 6) Pre: permission of instructor. Heppner

**508 Seminar in Zoological Literature** (I, 1) Survey of zoological literature including traditional methods of bibliographic control, contemporary information retrieval services, and the development of a personalized information system. (Lec. 1) Pre: graduate standing in zoology. Kelland

**512 Fine Structure** (II, 3) Interpretation and integration of experimental evidence on the functional morphology of metazoan cells and their subcellular components and of the interstitium. Wherever feasible, study is carried down to the level of macromolecular or molecular structure. It includes a consideration of experimental methods. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 327 or its equivalent. Staff

**518 Mechanisms of Development** (I, 2) Current concepts of mechanisms responsible for developmental changes. Morphological, chemical, and genetic aspects of development are treated in discussions of mor-

phogenetic movements, cell differentiation, and organogenesis. (Lec. 2) Pre: 102 or 202 or 327 or equivalent, BOT 352 recommended. Bibb, Goertemiller, and Hufnagel

**521 Recent Advances in Cell Biology**  
See Microbiology 521.

**531 Advanced Parasitology Seminar** (II, 2) Advanced topics in the host-parasite relationships of protozoan and metazoan parasites. Reading knowledge of one foreign language assumed. Topics vary from year to year. (Lec. 2) Pre: 331 or equivalent. Hyland

**541 Comparative Physiology** (I, 3) Comparison of physiological mechanisms by which animals maintain life with emphasis on marine invertebrates. Responses to external environment mediated by receptors, nervous systems, effectors. Living control systems for muscular activity and circulation. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 101 and 201. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Hammen and Hill

**545 Endocrinology II** (I, 3) Molecular basis of hormone action and evolution of regulatory systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: BCP 311, ZOO 442, graduate standing, and permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Specker

**546 Introduction to Neurobiology** (II, 2) Fundamental processes in neurobiology with emphasis on cellular and membrane mechanisms of nerve functioning. (Lec. 2) Pre: 201 and MTH 141. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1992. Pre: 201 and MTH 141. Kass-Simon

**547 Laboratory in Electrophysiological Techniques** (II, 2) Introduction to methods of extracellular and intracellular electrophysiology of excitable tissues. (Lab. 4) Pre: credit or concurrent enrollment in 546. In alternate years. Next offered spring 1992. Kass-Simon

**549, 550, 551 Advanced Topics in Neurobiology** (II, 3 each) Published papers in selected aspects of neurobiology will be discussed. Representative topics include role of Ca++, c-AMP in the nervous system, gating currents learning at the cellular level, cellular rhythmicity. (Lec. 3) In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Kass-Simon

**561 Behavioral Ecology** (I, 3) The interaction of animal behavior, ecology, and evolution. Topics include predator-prey relationships, resource partitioning, competition, territoriality, and reproductive behavior. Term project required. (Lec. 1, Rec. 2) Pre: a course in animal behavior and a course in ecology. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Cobb

**562 Seminar in Behavioral Ecology** (I, 1) Special topics in the relationships between animal behavior and ecology, such as social organization of animals, evolution of behavior, competition, and habitat selection. Discussion and presentation of individual reports. (Lec. 1) Cobb

**563 Ichthyology** (I, 3) Fishes of the world. Their structure, evolution, classification, ecology, and physiology. Emphasis on local marine and freshwater fauna. Several field trips. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 102 or 202 and 466. Krueger

**564 Oceanic Ichthyology** (II, 3) Fishes of the great ocean basins. Their systematics, adaptations, vertical distribution, and zoogeography. Emphasis on mesopelagic and bathypelagic forms in the North Atlantic. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 563 or permission of instructor. In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92. Krueger

**566 Herpetology** (II, 3) Biology of recent orders of amphibians and reptiles; emphasis on adaptations and evolution, world faunal relationships past and present, current systematic problems. Selected herpetological material in laboratory, field trips. (Lec. 2, Lab. 3) Pre: 102 or 202 or permission of instructor. Shoop

**567 Natural Selection** (II, 2) Ideas and controversies concerning the action of natural selection. Maintenance of genetic variability, neutral mutation, levels of selection, recombination and sexual reproduction, and rates of evolution. (Lec. 2) Pre: 262 and BOT 352 or ZOO 104, or permission of instructor. Staff

**568 Ornithology** (II, 2) Biology of birds with emphasis on the role of birds in biological research. Areas covered include systematics, evolution, physiology, ecology, and behavior. Discussion of current topics in ornithology. (Lec. 2) Pre: 466 or permission of instructor. Heppner

**570 Field Biology of Fishes** (II, 3) Selected field problems in fish biology, including distribution and diversity, habitat segregation, reproduction, and natural movements. Emphasis on freshwater and diadromous populations. (Lec. 1, Lab. 5) Pre: 563 or permission of instructor. Limited to 10 students with preference given to graduate students and senior zoology majors. In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91. Krueger

**573 Developmental Genetics** (I, 3) Genetic control of gametogenesis and fertilization. Survey of modern approaches to the problem of gene regulation during embryogenesis with animal systems. (Lec. 3) Pre: BOT 352 (or ASP 352) or equivalent and permission of instructor. Goldsmith

**576 Ecological Genetics** (II, 4) Hereditary structure of populations, population strategy in heterogeneous environment, species area-diversity patterns, strategy of colonization, stepping stones and biotic exchange. (Lec. 3, Lab. 3) Pre: one semester of genetics. Costantino

**579 (or BOT 579) Advanced Genetics Seminar** (I and II, 1) Current topics in genetics, including cytological, ecological, molecular, physiological, population, quantitative, and radiation genetics. (Lec. 1) Pre: BOT 352

and permission of instructor. Costantino and Mottinger

**581 General Acarology (I, 3)** Detailed study of mites and ticks, their structure, life histories, and classification. Free-living forms as well as plant and animal feeders. (*Lab.* 6) *Pre:* 331 or 586. *In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92.* Hyland

**586 Medical and Veterinary Entomology (II, 3)** Life histories, classifications, habits, and control of insects and other arthropods which affect the health of man and animals. Duties of the entomologist on a public health team, including field practice in methods of insect surveys, control measures, and subsequent surveys to determine success of control measures. (*Lec.* 1, *Lab.* 4) *Pre:* 331 or 381 or equivalent. *In alternate years. Next offered 1990-91.* Hyland

**599 Master's Thesis Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**641, 642, 643, 644, 645 Seminar in Physiology (I and II, 1-3 each)** Reports and discussions on topics of current research in physiology. Subject matter adapted to meet interests of staff and students. (*Lec.* 1-3) *Pre:* 201. Staff

**646 Advanced Mammalian Physiology (II, 2)** Reports and discussions on topics of current research in mammalian physiology coordinated with 442. (*Lec.* 2) *Pre: concurrent enrollment in 442.* Hill

**664 Seminar in Ichthyology (II, 2)** Reading, library research, reports, and class discussion on problems of current research interest in the biology of fishes. (*Lec.* 2) *Pre:* 563 or permission of instructor. *In alternate years. Next offered 1991-92.* Krueger

**668 (543) Biology of Reproduction in Animals (II, 3)** Evolution of sexual reproduction, neuroendocrine signals, and behavioral controlling mechanisms in diverse phyla. (*Lec.* 3) *Pre:* 545, 561, or 567. Twombly, Specker, and Cobb

**675 Advanced Ecology Seminars (I and II, 2 each)** Specialized and advanced areas of ecological research and theory, including zoogeography, Pleistocene ecology, population dynamics, energy flow in ecosystems, and radiation ecology. *Pre: permission of instructor.* Shoop and Staff

**679 Animal Communication**  
See Oceanography 679.

**691, 692 Assigned Work (I and II, 1-3 each)** Subject matter adapted to meet needs of the student. May be arranged with any staff member. (*Lec.* 3 or *Lab.* 6) *Pre: permission of chairperson.* Staff

**693, 694 Zoological Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)** Special work to meet needs of individual students who are prepared to undertake special problems. (*Lec.* 1-3 or

*Lab.* 2-6) *Pre: permission of chairperson. S/U credit for 694.* Staff

**699 Doctoral Dissertation Research (I and II)** Number of credits is determined each semester in consultation with the major professor or program committee. *S/U credit.*

**930 Workshop in Zoology Topics for Teachers (I, II, or SS, 0-3)** Especially designed for secondary school science teachers. Basic topics in zoology from an advanced or pedagogical perspective. (*Lec.* or *Lab.*) *Pre: teacher certification.* Staff

## Other Courses

The following are courses grouped by additional subject areas, or courses which may be taken for graduate credit, but are not part of a graduate program. Descriptions of the 400-level courses are found in the *Undergraduate Bulletin*. Where descriptions for 500-level courses are not provided, they will be found earlier in this bulletin.

### AAF Courses

#### African and Afro-American Studies

**410 (or PSC 410) Issues in African Development (I and II, 3)**  
**474 (or ENG 474) Topics in Pan-African Literature (II, 3)**

### ART Courses

#### Art

**405, 406 Studio Seminar (I and II, 3 each)**

**501, 502 Graduate Studio Seminar I, II (I and II, 3 each)** Intensive independent studio work under guidance of instructors. Periodic critiques and discussions related to work of all participants in the course. (*Studio* 6) *Pre:* 48 credits in studio for 501; 501 for 502. Staff

### ARH Courses

#### Art History

**461 Topics in Methods, Theory, and Criticism (I or II, 3)**  
**462 Contemporary Art Seminar: Art Since 1945 (II, 3)**  
**469, 470 Art History: Senior Projects (I and II, 3-6 each)**  
**480 Advanced Topics in European and American Art (I or II, 3)**

### DHY Courses

#### Dental Hygiene

**462 Oral Care of the Aged and Medically Compromised (I, 3)**  
**464 Field Experience in Community Oral Health (II, 3)**

## Genetics Courses

### Botany

554 Cytogenetics  
579 Advanced Genetics Seminar

### Microbiology

552 Microbial Genetics  
472 Plant Improvement

### Zoology

518 Mechanisms of Development  
573 Developmental Genetics  
576 Ecological Genetics  
579 Advanced Genetics Seminar

## Gerontology Courses

### Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies

420 Human Development during Adulthood  
421 Death, Dying, and Bereavement  
422 Aging: Case Coordination  
431 Family and the Elderly  
440 Environmental Context of Aging  
520 Developmental Issues in Later Life  
527 Health Care Policy and the Elderly  
529 Practicum Seminar in Gerontology  
555 Gerontological Counseling

### Human Science and Services

530 Multidisciplinary Health Seminars for the Elderly

### Dental Hygiene

462 Oral Care for the Aged and Medically Compromised

### Adult and Extension Education

575 Adult and Cooperative Extension Programming for Older Adults

### Education

410 Seminar and Supervised Field Practicum in Education of the Aging

### Nursing

563 Advanced Clinical Study of Nursing Practice in Gerontology

### Physical Education

563 Physical Fitness Programs for the Middle Aged and Elderly  
564 Physiology of Aging

### Recreation

416 Aging and Leisure

### Sociology

438 Aging in Society

## JOR Courses

### Journalism

**410 Mass Media Issues (I or II, 3)**  
**415 Perspectives on Reporting (I or II, 3)**  
**420 Advanced Reporting and Writing (I or II, 3)**  
**430 Advanced Television News (I or II, 3)**  
**440 Independent Study (I and II, 1-3)**  
**445 Special Topics in Journalism (I and II, 3)**

<b>LAR Courses</b>	<b>Statistics Courses</b>	<b>Mathematics</b>
<b>Landscape Architecture</b>		
<b>444 Landscape Architecture Studio III (I, 3)</b>	<b>Economics</b>	<b>451 Introduction to Probability and Statistics</b>
<b>454 (or PLS 454) Identification of Basic Ornamental Plants (II, 3)</b>	<b>576 Econometrics</b>	<b>452 Mathematical Statistics</b>
<b>491, 492 Special Projects and Independent Study (I and II, 1-3 each)</b>	<b>Electrical Engineering</b>	<b>456 Probability</b>
	<b>584 Pattern Recognition</b>	<b>550 Advanced Probability</b>
	<b>Experimental Statistics</b>	<b>551 Mathematical Statistics</b>
	<b>407 Introductory Biostatistics</b>	
	<b>409 Statistical Methods in Research I</b>	
	<b>412 Statistical Methods in Research II</b>	
	<b>413 Data Analysis</b>	
	<b>491 Directed Study in Experimental Statistics</b>	
	<b>492 Special Topics in Experimental Statistics</b>	
	<b>500 Nonparametric Statistical Methods</b>	
	<b>501 Analysis of Variance and Variance Components</b>	
	<b>502 Applied Regression Analysis</b>	
	<b>517 Small N Designs</b>	
	<b>520 Fundamentals of Sampling and Applications</b>	
	<b>532 Experimental Design</b>	
	<b>541 Multivariate Statistical Methods</b>	
	<b>542 Discrete Multivariate Methods</b>	
	<b>550 Ecological Statistics</b>	
	<b>576 Econometrics</b>	
	<b>584 Pattern Recognition</b>	
	<b>591 Directed Study in Experimental Statistics</b>	
	<b>592 Special Topics in Experimental Statistics</b>	
	<b>610 Parsimony Methods</b>	
	<b>611 Linear Statistical Models</b>	
	<b>612 Structural Modeling</b>	
	<b>635 Response Surfaces and Evolutionary Operations</b>	
<b>NES Courses</b>	<b>Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering</b>	
<b>New England Studies</b>	<b>411 Probability for Engineers</b>	
<b>400, 401, 402, 403 Special Topics in New England Studies (SS, 1-3 each)</b>	<b>412 Statistics for Engineers</b>	
	<b>455 Managerial Applications of Simulation</b>	
<b>500 Readings in New England Experience (SS, 3)</b> Life in New England through the varying disciplines of the social sciences, the physical sciences, the humanities, and the arts. Each student will investigate a specific aspect of New England. (Lec. 3) Staff	<b>513 Statistical Quality Control</b>	
	<b>533 Advanced Statistical Methods for Research and Industry</b>	
	<b>634 Design and Analysis of Industrial Experiments</b>	
	<b>635 Response Surfaces and Evolutionary Operations</b>	
<b>RTH Courses</b>	<b>Management Science</b>	
<b>Respiratory Therapy</b>	<b>450 Forecasting: Computer Applications</b>	
<b>499 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3)</b>	<b>470 Managerial Decision Support Systems</b>	
	<b>475 Bayesian Statistics in Business</b>	
	<b>530 Statistics for Management</b>	
	<b>601, 602 Advanced Management Statistics</b>	
	<b>630 Management Statistics with SAS and Personal Computer Software</b>	
	<b>671 Methods of Business Research</b>	
	<b>674 Business Research Methods: Applied Multivariate Methods</b>	
	<b>675 Applied Time Series Methods and Business Forecasting</b>	
	<b>676 Applied Econometric Methods in Business</b>	
	<b>683 Business Decision Theory</b>	
<b>SPE Courses</b>		
<b>Speech Communication</b>		
<b>400 Rhetoric (I, 3)</b>		
<b>410 Semantics (II, 3)</b>		
<b>415 The Ethics of Persuasion (II, 3)</b>		
<b>420 Seminar in American Public Address and Criticism (II, 3)</b>		
<b>430 Political Communication (I, 3)</b>		
<b>435 Directing Group Performance of Non-dramatic Literature (II, 3)</b>		
<b>440 Telecommunications Processes and Audience Behavior (I and II, 3)</b>		
<b>450 Organizational Communication (I and II, 3)</b>		
<b>460 Communication and Conflict Intervention (II, 3)</b>		
<b>471, 472 Internship in Speech Communication (I and II, 3 each)</b>		
<b>491, 492 Special Problems (I and II, 1-3 each)</b>		

## PERSONNEL

### The Graduate School

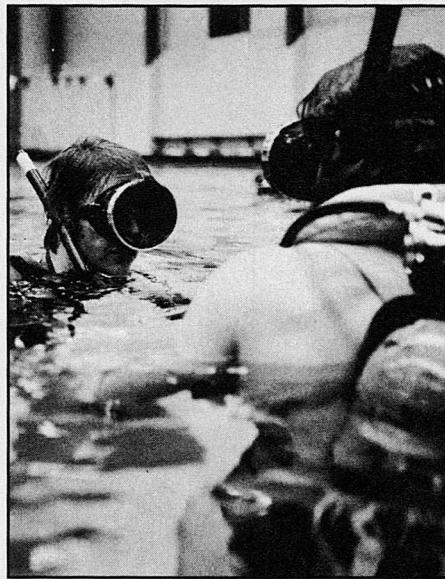
Morrison, Kent, *Dean*  
 Rose, Vincent C., *Associate Dean*  
 Turcotte, Robert B., *Assistant to the Dean*  
 Onosko, Joan M., *Executive Assistant*

### The Graduate Council

Morrison, Kent, *Chairperson, Ex Officio*  
 Bibb, Harold D., *Arts and Sciences (1992)*  
 Christerson, Neil K., *Graduate Student Association (1991)*  
 Fazio, Michael R., *Graduate Student Association (1991)*  
 Futas, Elizabeth, *Arts and Sciences (1991)*  
 Garey, Marion, *Nursing (1991)*  
 Grubman-Black, Stephen D., *Human Science and Services (1992)*  
 Harlin, Marilyn M., *Arts and Sciences (1992)*  
 Kulberg, Janet, *Arts and Sciences (1993)*  
 Kunz, Don R., *Arts and Sciences (1993)*  
 Leinen, Margaret S., *Oceanography (1991)*  
 Maluso, Diane, *Graduate Student (1991)*  
 Rosenbaum, Sara, *Pharmacy (1992)*  
 Sieburth, Janice F., *Library (1992)*  
 Tisch, Nancy, *Vice President, Graduate Student Association (1991)*  
 Trubiano, Mario, *Arts and Sciences (1991)*  
 Tsiatas, George E., *Engineering (1992)*  
 Graduate Faculty Member (*to be elected by the College of Business Administration*)  
 Graduate Faculty Member (*to be elected by the College of Resource Development*)

### Academic Administrators

Eddy, Edward D., *President*  
 Gitlitz, David M., *Provost*  
 Morrison, Kent, *Dean of the Graduate School*  
 Duce, Robert A., *Dean of the Graduate School of Oceanography*  
 Luzzi, Louis A., *Dean of the College of Pharmacy*  
 Grandin, John M., *Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences*  
 Stern, Sydney, *Dean of the College of Business Administration*  
 Viets, Hermann, *Dean of the College of Engineering*  
 Brittingham, Barbara, *Dean of the College of Human Science and Services*  
 Miller, Jean, *Dean of the College of Nursing*  
 Miller, Robert H., *Dean of the College of Resource Development*  
 Strommer, Diane W., *Dean of the University College and Director of Special Academic Programs*  
 Crocker, Walter A., Jr., *Dean of the College of Continuing Education*  
 Cameron, Lucille, *Dean, University Libraries*  
 Taggart, David G., *Dean, Undergraduate Admissions and Student Financial Aid*



### Board of Governors for Higher Education

J. William Corr, Jr., *Chairman*  
 Charles H. Bechtold  
 Robert V. Bianchini (*Representative*)  
 Stephen M. Burns  
 Augustine Capotosto, Jr.  
 Miriam Curtis Coleman  
 George E. Graboys  
 Anne M. Hartmann  
 Frederick J. Lippitt  
 Paul A. MacDonald  
 Richard Patterson (*Senator*)  
 Henry J. Nardone  
 Mark S. Weiner, Sr.  
 Americo W. Petrocelli, *Commissioner of Higher Education*  
 Mary E. Kennard, *Legal Counsel*

### Graduate Faculty

First date after title indicates appointment to present position; the second date, when the first fails to do so, indicates first appointment in the University.

Abell, Paul I., *Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1964, 1951.*  
 Abushanab, Elie, *Professor of Medicinal Chemistry and Chemistry, 1979, 1970.*  
 Ageloff, Roy, *Associate Professor of Management Science, 1977, 1972.*  
 Albert, Alexa, *Associate Professor of Sociology and Anthropology, 1987, 1982.*  
 Albert, Luke S., *Professor of Botany, Emeritus, 1970, 1960.*  
 Alexander, Lewis M., *Professor of Geography, 1960.*  
 Alm, Steven R., *Assistant Professor of Plant Sciences, Cooperative Extension Service, 1987.*  
 Anderson, James L., *Assistant Professor of Resource Economics, 1983.*  
 Anderson, Joan Gray, *Associate Professor of Consumer Studies and Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1990, 1984.*  
 Anderson, Judith L., *Professor of Speech Communication, 1982, 1970.*  
 Arakelian, Paul G., *Associate Professor of English, 1981, 1976.*  
 Armstrong, Charles P., *Professor of Management Science, 1981, 1971.*  
 Aronian, Sona, *Professor of Russian and Women's Studies, 1987, 1970.*  
 Arthur, Michael A., *Professor of Oceanography, 1989, 1983.*  
 Atash, Farhad, *Assistant Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1986, 1985.*  
 August, Peter V., *Associate Research Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1989, 1985.*  
 Babson, John R., *Assistant Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1988.*  
 Badejo, Dieder, *Associate Professor of English, and African and Afro-American Studies, 1989, 1984.*  
 Bailey, Richard E., *Professor of Speech Communication, 1981, 1967.*  
 Barker, Walter L., *Associate Professor of English, 1973, 1966.*  
 Barnett, Harold, *Professor of Economics, 1986, 1970.*  
 Barnett, Stanley M., *Professor of Chemical Engineering, Food Science and Technology, and Pharmaceutics, 1980, 1969.*  
 Barron, Robert A., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 1956.*  
 Bartel, Virginia B., *Assistant Professor of Education, 1989.*  
 Baudet, Gerard M., *Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1987.*  
 Beaupre, Walter J., *Professor of Communicative Disorders, 1968.*  
 Beauregard, Raymond A., *Professor of Mathematics, 1982, 1968.*  
 Beauvais, Laura, *Assistant Professor of Management, 1984.*  
 Beckman, Carl H., *Professor of Plant Sciences, Emeritus, 1969, 1963.*  
 Bender, Michael L., *Professor of Oceanography, 1982, 1972.*  
 Bengtson, David A., *Assistant Research Professor of Zoology, 1989.*  
 Berman, Allan, *Professor of Psychology, 1976, 1968.*  
 Bibb, Harold D., *Associate Professor of Zoology, 1978, 1972.*  
 Biller, Henry B., *Professor of Psychology, 1975, 1970.*  
 Blanpied, Peter R., *Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, 1989.*  
 Bloomquist, Lorraine C., *Professor of Physical Education, 1985, 1967.*  
 Bonner, Jill C., *Professor of Physics, 1981, 1976.*  
 Boothroyd, Geoffrey, *Professor of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering, 1985.*  
 Boothroyd, Jon C., *Professor of Geology, 1986, 1975.*  
 Bose, Arijit, *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1987, 1982.*

Boudreaux-Bartels, Gloria F., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1988, 1983.

Boulmetis, John, Assistant Professor of Education, 1982, 1977.

Boyle, Edmund, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1990, 1988.

Bradley, Terence M., Associate Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, and Biochemistry, 1989, 1983.

Brady, Susan A., Associate Professor of Psychology, 1989, 1982.

Bridges, Christine, Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1988.

Briggs, Josiah M., Professor of History, 1975, 1969.

Brittingham, Barbara, Dean, College of Human Science and Services and Associate Professor of Education, 1986, 1973.

Brown, Christopher W., Professor of Chemistry, 1976, 1968.

Brown, James H., Jr., Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1980, 1958.

Brown, Phyllis R., Professor of Chemistry, 1980, 1973.

Brown, Richard, Associate Professor of Materials and Chemical Engineering, 1985, 1981.

Brownell, Winifred E., Professor of Speech Communication, 1988, 1971.

Budnick, Frank S., Professor of Management Science, 1982, 1971.

Bullock, Robert C., Professor of Zoology, 1990, 1974.

Bumpus, Marguerite, Professor of Education, 1981, 1969.

Burbank, Patricia M., Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1982.

Burke, Sally F., Assistant Professor of English, 1972, 1967.

Burkett, John P., Associate Professor of Economics, 1986, 1981.

Burroughs, Richard, Associate Professor of Marine Affairs, 1989, 1983.

Cabelli, Victor J., Professor of Microbiology, 1979.

Cain, J. Allan, Professor of Geology, 1971, 1966.

Caldwell, Marjorie J., Associate Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1980, 1972.

Cameron, Lucille, Associate Professor, Library, and Dean of Libraries, 1982, 1970.

Campbell, Josie P., Professor of English in the College of Continuing Education, 1985, 1972.

Campbell, Norman A., Professor of Pharmacy Administration, 1976, 1970.

Cane, Walter, Associate Professor of English in the College of Continuing Education, 1974, 1967.

Carey, Steven N., Assistant Research Professor of Oceanography, 1987.

Carney, Edward J., Professor of Computer Science and Statistics, 1974, 1967.

Carrano, Frank M., Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1975, 1969.

Carroll, Leo, Professor of Sociology, 1982, 1972.

Carson, Herbert, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1986.

Casagrande, Richard A., Professor of Plant Pathology-Entomology, 1989, 1976.

Castro, Concepcion Y., R.N., Associate Professor of Nursing, 1977, 1969.

Ceo, Joseph S., Professor of Music, 1980, 1976.

Cerny, Catherine A., Assistant Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1986.

Chandlee, Joel M., Assistant Professor of Plant Sciences, and Biochemistry, 1988.

Chang, Pei Wen, Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1982, 1955.

Chang, Rosita P., Codirector of the Pacific-Basin Capital Markets Research Center, and Associate Professor of Finance and Insurance, 1988, 1982.

Chartier, Armand B., Professor of French, 1988, 1971.

Cheer, Clair J., Professor of Chemistry, 1983, 1968.

Chen, Ching-Shih, Assistant Professor of Pharmacognosy, 1987.

Chen, Shaw K., Assistant Professor of Management Science, 1988, 1986.

Chichester, Clinton O. III, Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1987, 1981.

Christner, Anne M., Assistant Professor of Consumer Studies, Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1977, 1974.

Clark, Dean S., Acting Director, Program in Gerontology, and Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1988, 1984.

Clark, Phillip G., Associate Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1987, 1981.

Coates, Norman, Director of Institute for International Business and Professor of Management, 1971.

Cobb, J. Stanley, Professor of Zoology, 1981, 1970.

Cohen, Greta L., Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1975, 1966.

Cohen, Jerry L., Professor of Psychology, 1989, 1980.

Cohen, Joel A., Professor of History, 1979, 1965.

Cohen, Paul S., Professor of Microbiology, 1975, 1966.

Cohen, Stewart, Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1978, 1972.

Collyer, Charles E., Associate Professor of Psychology, 1981, 1976.

Comerford, Robert A., Associate Dean of the College of Business Administration and Professor of Management, 1985, 1975.

Constantinides, Spiros M., Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, and Biochemistry, and Deputy Director of the International Center for Marine Resource Development, 1974, 1968.

Cooper, Elizabeth A., Assistant Professor of Management, 1985.

Cornillon, Peter C., Professor of Oceanography and Ocean Engineering, 1990, 1981.

Cosgrove, Clifford, Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, Emeritus, 1974, 1953.

Costantino, Robert F., Professor of Zoology, 1978, 1972.

Costigliola, Frank, Professor of History, 1985, 1972.

Croasdale, William, Professor of Education, 1982, 1965.

Crooker, Jeannette E., Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1967, 1955.

Cuddy, Lois, Professor of English, 1989, 1978.

Culatta, Barbara, Professor of Communicative Disorders, 1989, 1983.

Dain, Joel A., Professor of Biochemistry, 1973, 1962.

Daly, James C., Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1983, 1969.

Danesh, Abol Hassan, Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1989.

Daniel, Charles E., Jr., Assistant Professor of History, 1968, 1967.

Dash, Gordon H., Jr., Associate Professor of Finance, 1979, 1974.

Datseris, Philip, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1989, 1977.

Datta, Dilip K., Professor of Mathematics, 1981, 1967.

DeAlteris, Joseph T., Associate Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1989, 1983.

Defanti, David R., Professor of Pharmacology and Director of Crime Laboratory, 1973, 1961.

Della Bitta, Albert J., Director of Research Center in Business and Economics and Professor of Marketing, 1981, 1971.

deLodzia, George, Professor of Management, 1975, 1970.

DeLuise, Frank, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1979, 1950.

Dempsey, John D., Professor of Music, 1982, 1973.

Desjardins, J. Scott, Professor of Physics, 1976, 1960.

Detrick, Robert S., Jr., Professor of Oceanography, 1987, 1979.

Dewhurst, Peter, Professor of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering, 1985.

Dholakia, Nikhilesh, Professor of Marketing, 1984, 1981.

Dholakia, Ruby Roy, Director of Research Institute for Telecommunications and Information Marketing, and Professor of Marketing, 1984, 1981.

D'Hondt, Steven, Assistant Professor of Oceanography, Ph.D., 1989, Princeton University.

Diaz-Miranda, Mariano, Assistant Professor of History, 1989, 1987.

Disney, Diane M., Assistant Professor of Labor and Industrial Relations, and Management, 1988.

Donnelly, Dorothy F., Professor of English, 1985, 1965.

Dornberg, Otto, Professor of German, 1983, 1963.

Dougherty, John J., Assistant Professor of Biochemistry, 1984.

Driver, Rodney D., Professor of Mathematics, 1974, 1969.

Duce, Robert A., Dean of the Graduate School of Oceanography, Vice Provost for Marine Affairs, Director, Center for Atmospheric Chemistry Studies, and Professor of Oceanography, 1981, 1970.

Dudley, Michael N., Associate Professor of Pharmacy, 1988, 1983.

Duff, Dale T., Associate Professor of Plant Sciences, 1975, 1967.

Dunn, John, Assistant Professor of Management, 1983.

Durbin, Ann G., Associate Research Professor of Oceanography, 1982, 1980.

Durbin, Edward G., Associate Research Professor of Oceanography, 1982, 1980.

Dvorak, Wilfred P., Associate Professor of English, 1981, 1968.

Dymsza, Henry A., Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, Emeritus, 1970, 1966.

Eaton, Elizabeth Gale, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1988.

Ebert, Teresa L., Assistant Professor of English, 1989.

Ebrahimpour, Maling, Associate Professor of Management Science, 1990, 1984.

Eddleman, William R., Assistant Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1988.

Eddy, Edward D., President and University Professor, 1983.

Englander, Larry, Associate Professor of Plant Pathology-Entomology, 1981, 1972.

English, Catherine, Assistant Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1985.

Eshleman, Ruth E., Associate Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1976.

Estrin, Joseph, Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1980.

Euler, William B., Associate Professor of Chemistry, 1988, 1982.

Faghri, Mohammad, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1983.

Fasching, James L., Professor of Chemistry, 1979, 1969.

Fastovsky, David E., Assistant Professor of Geology, 1986.

Feld, Marcia, Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1988, 1975.

Feldman, Marshall, Assistant Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1987.

Fernhall, Bo, Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1990, 1987.

Ferrante, William R., Justin Smith Morrill Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1972, 1956.

Findlay, James F., Jr., Professor of History, 1971.

Finizio, Norman J., Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1975, 1963.

Fischel, Anthony S., Assistant Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1990.

Fischer, Godi, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1985.

Fisher, Harold W., Professor of Chemistry, and Microbiology, 1968, 1963.

Fitzelle, George T., Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1969, 1959.

Florin, Paul Richard, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1987, 1981.

Forcé, R. Ken, Associate Professor of Chemistry, 1983, 1975.

Fortin, Jacqueline D., R.N., Associate Professor of Nursing, 1985, 1975.

Foster, Howard H., Jr., Associate Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1973, 1963.

Fox, Paul J., Research Professor of Oceanography, 1984, 1981.

Fralleigh, John B., Professor of Mathematics, 1978, 1962.

Freeman, David L., Professor of Chemistry, 1988, 1976.

Frohlich, Reinhard K., Associate Professor of Geology, 1979, 1973.

Fuchs, Henry C., Professor of Music, 1985, 1968.

Futas, Elizabeth, Professor of Library and Information Studies, and Director, Graduate School of Library and Information Sciences, 1986.

Gamerdinger, Amy P., Assistant Professor of Natural Resources, 1990.

Garey, Marion, Associate Professor of Nursing, 1985.

Gates, John M., Professor of Resource Economics, 1982, 1969.

Geletko, Sandra, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, 1990.

Gelles, Richard J., Professor of Sociology, 1984, 1973.

Gerber, Leonard E., Assistant Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1981.

Ghoneim, Hamouda, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1986, 1981.

Gibbs, Geoffrey D., Professor of Music, 1983, 1965.

Gitlitz, David M., Provost and Professor of Spanish, 1988.

Goertemiller, Christian, Jr., Professor of Zoology, 1977.

Gold, Arthur J., Associate Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1988, 1983.

Goldman, Mark I., Professor of English, 1970, 1958.

Goldsmith, Marian R., Associate Professor of Zoology, 1983, 1980.

Golet, Francis C., Associate Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1978, 1972.

Goodman, Leon, Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1970.

Goos, Roger D., Professor of Botany, 1972, 1970.

Grandin, John, Acting Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, and Professor of German, 1987, 1970.

Gray, Donald J., Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1987, 1980.

Gray, H. Glenn, Associate Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1982, 1969.

Grebstein, Lawrence C., Professor of Psychology, 1975, 1964.

Greene, Geoffrey Walker, Associate Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1990.

Greene, Helen Finch, Associate Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, Emerita, 1985, 1971.

Gregory, Otto J., Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1988, 1982.

Grigalunas, Thomas A., Professor of Resource Economics, 1984, 1971.

Groffman, Peter M., Assistant Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1987.

Gross, Ira, Professor of Psychology and Women's Studies, 1983, 1967.

Grossman, Mark, Assistant Professor of Labor and Industrial Relations, 1986.

Grove, Edward A., Professor of Mathematics, 1988, 1968.

Grubman-Black, Stephen D., Associate Professor of Communicative Disorders, 1977, 1972.

Gunning, Thomas J., Associate Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1973, 1961.

Gutchen, Robert M., Professor of History, 1976, 1964.

Hagist, Warren M., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1977, 1951.

Hammadou, JoAnne, Assistant Professor of Languages, 1988.

Hammen, Carl S., Professor of Zoology, 1971, 1963.

Hanke, John W., Professor of Philosophy, 1983, 1966.

Hanumara, R. Choudary, Professor of Statistics, 1988, 1968.

Hardy, Margaret, Professor of Nursing, 1985.

Hargraves, Paul E., Professor of Oceanography and Botany, 1987, 1968.

Harlin, Marilyn, Professor of Botany, 1983, 1971.

Harlow, Lisa L., Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Harrison, Robert W., Professor of Zoology, Emeritus, 1965, 1949.

Hartman, Karl A., Jr., Professor of Biophysics, and Biochemistry, 1976, 1967.

Hartt, Kenneth L., Professor of Physics, 1983, 1966.

Hazera, Alejandro, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1990, 1988.

Heikes, Brian G., Assistant Professor of Oceanography, 1988.

Helms, Patricia A., Associate Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1976, 1971.

Heltshe, James F., Professor of Statistics, 1985, 1973.

Henderson, Jack Bedford, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1990.

Hennessey, Timothy M., Professor of Political Science, 1978, 1976.

Heppner, Frank H., Professor of Zoology, 1979, 1969.

Hermes, O. Don, Professor of Geology, 1978, 1968.

Heskett, David, Assistant Professor of Physics, 1988.

Hickox, Charles, Associate Professor of Business Law, 1990, 1985.

Higa, Misako, Associate Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1984, 1977.

Higgins, Mark, Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1989, 1988.

Hill, Robert B., Professor of Zoology, 1975, 1968.

Hills, Mathilda M., Associate Professor of English, 1977, 1970.

Hirsch, Janet I., R.N., Professor of Nursing, 1983, 1971.

Holmes, Wendy B., Associate Professor of Art, 1982, 1974.

Honhart, Michael W., Assistant Professor of History, 1972, 1971.

Horm-Wingerd, Diane M., Assistant Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1987.

Hu, Sau-Lon James, Assistant Professor of Ocean Engineering, 1984.

Huebert, Barry J., Professor of Oceanography, 1987.

Hufnagel, Linda A., Professor of Microbiology, 1986, 1973.

Hull, Richard J., Professor of Plant Science, 1979, 1969.

Hume, Anne L., Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Practice, 1985.

Humphrey, Alan B., Associate Professor of Management Science, 1978.

Hurley, Raymond M., Associate Professor of Communicative Disorders, 1982, 1976.

Husband, Thomas P., Associate Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1983, 1977.

Hutton, Lewis J., Professor of Hispanic Studies, 1973, 1966.

Hyland, Kerwin E., Jr., Professor of Zoology, 1966, 1953.

Jackson, Leland B., Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1979, 1974.

Jackson, Noel, Professor of Plant Pathology-Entomology, 1975, 1965.

Jacobs, Dorothy, Associate Professor of English, 1984, 1968.

Jain, Kapil, Assistant Professor of Marketing, 1989, 1987.

Jarrett, Jeffrey E., Professor of Management Science, 1974, 1971.

Jeffries, Harry P., Professor of Oceanography, 1973, 1959.

Jensen, Patricia, Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1978.

Johnson, Eugene M., Professor of Marketing Management, 1975, 1971.

Johnson, Galen A., Professor of Philosophy, 1987, 1976.

Johnson, William C. II, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1984.

Joseph, Dayle Hunt, R.N., Assistant Dean of the College of Nursing and Professor of Nursing, 1976, 1973.

Jouaneh, Musa K., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1990.

Juda, Lawrence, Professor of Marine Affairs, 1984, 1977.

Kahn, Leonard N., Associate Professor of Physics, 1984, 1980.

Karamanlidis, Dimitrios, Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1990, 1983.

Kaskosz, Barbara, Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1987.

Kass-Simon, Gabriele, Professor of Zoology, 1990, 1973.

Kaufman, Charles, Professor of Physics, 1983, 1964.

Kay, Steven M., Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1990, 1980.

Keeling, Kenneth, Professor of Music, 1986.

Keller, Marjorie, Professor of Art, 1985, 1975.

Kellogg, Theodore M., Associate Professor of Education, 1976, 1970.

Kent, George E., Professor of Music, 1980, 1969.

Kester, Dana R., Professor of Oceanography, 1976, 1969.

Ketrow, Sandra M., Assistant Professor of Speech Communication, 1986.

Killilea, Alfred G., Professor of Political Science, 1980, 1969.

Killingbeck, Keith T., Professor of Botany, 1990, 1979.

Kim, Chai, Professor of Management Science, 1981.

Kim, Chong Sun, Professor of History, 1979, 1965.

Kim, Hesook Susie [Kang], R.N., Professor of Nursing, 1983, 1973.

Kim, Thomas Joon-Mock, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1979, 1968.

Kim, Yong Choon, Professor of Philosophy, 1979, 1971.

King, John W., Assistant Research Professor of Oceanography, 1984.

Kirschenbaum, Louis J., Professor of Chemistry, 1983, 1970.

Kislalioglu, Serpil, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1988.

Klein, Maurice N., Professor of History, 1973, 1964.

Knauss, John A., Professor of Oceanography and Marine Affairs, 1962.

Knickle, Harold N., Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1982, 1969.

Knight, Winston A., Professor of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering, 1985.

Koske, Richard E., Professor of Botany, 1990, 1978.

Kovacs, William D., Professor of Civil Engineering, 1984.

Kowalski, James G., Associate Professor of Philosophy, 1978, 1971.

Kowalski, Tadeusz, Professor of Ocean Engineering, 1976, 1969.

Koza, Russell C., Professor of Management Science, 1979, 1977.

Krausse, Gerald H., Assistant Professor of Geography, 1975, 1973.

Krueger, William H., Associate Professor of Zoology, 1973, 1964.

Krul, William R., Associate Professor of Plant Science, 1977.

Kuhn, Ira A., Associate Professor of French, 1977, 1967.

Kulberg, Janet, Professor of Psychology, 1989.

Kumaresan, Ramdas, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1983.

Kunz, Don R., Professor of English, 1982, 1968.

Kupa, John J., Associate Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1969, 1963.

Ladas, Gerasimos, Professor of Mathematics, 1975, 1969.

Ladewig, James, Associate Professor of Music, 1989, 1987.

Lamagna, Edmund A., Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1982, 1976.

Lardaro, Leonard P., Associate Professor of Economics, 1987, 1981.

Larson, Roger L., Professor of Oceanography, 1980.

Latos, Charles, Assistant Professor of Economics, College of Continuing Education, 1977, 1969.

Lausier, Joan M., Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1986, 1971.

Laux, David C., Professor of Microbiology, 1984, 1973.

Laviano, Andrew, Associate Professor of Business Law, 1982, 1978.

Lawing, William D., Jr., Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering and Experimental Statistics, 1969.

LeBlanc, Lester R., Professor of Ocean Engineering, 1980, 1971.

LeBrun, Roger A., Associate Professor of Plant Sciences, 1983, 1977.

Leduc, Edgar C., Professor of Political Science, 1976, 1969.

Lee, Chong-Min, Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1988, 1980.

Lee, Kang W., Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1988, 1985.

Leinen, Margaret S., Professor of Oceanography and Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Oceanography, 1989, 1982.

Lengyel, Gabriel, Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1971, 1966.

Leo, John R., Professor of English in the College of Continuing Education, 1990, 1973.

Lessmann, Richard C., Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1983, 1969.

Lessne, Greg J., Associate Professor of Marketing, 1989, 1983.

Letcher, Stephen V., Professor of Physics, 1975, 1963.

Lewis, James T., Professor of Mathematics, 1981, 1969.

Lie, Chin-Jen, Assistant Professor of Finance and Insurance, 1988.

Lindgren, Allen G., Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1970, 1964.

Liu, Pan-Tai, Professor of Mathematics, 1979, 1968.

Livingston, Carolyn, Assistant Professor of Music, 1989.

Lo, Jen-Chung, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1989.

Logan, Patrick A., Associate Professor of Plant Pathology-Entomology, 1987, 1977.

Long, John V., Jr., Professor of Education, 1979, 1971.

Lord, Blair M., Associate Professor of Finance and Insurance, 1981, 1976.

Lott, Albert J., Professor of Psychology, 1969.

Lott, Bernice, Professor of Psychology and Women's Studies, 1975, 1970.

Loy, James D., Professor of Anthropology, 1984, 1974.

Luzzi, Louis A., Dean of the College of Pharmacy, and Professor of Pharmacy, 1981.

MacLaine, Allan H., Professor of English, 1962.

MacMillan, Robert W., Professor of Education, 1979, 1966.

Malik, Surendra, Professor of Physics, 1974, 1962.

Malina, Marilyn J., Associate Professor of English, 1977, 1967.

Mallilo, Anthony T., Assistant Professor of Resource Development Education, 1982.

Manfredi, Thomas G., Professor of Physical Education, 1988, 1982.

Mangiameli, Paul M., Associate Professor of Management Science, 1984, 1977.

Manteiga, Robert, Professor of Hispanic Studies, 1988, 1976.

Marcus, Alan S., Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1977, 1969.

Mardix, Shmuel, Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1978, 1970.

Marmon, Shaun E., Associate Professor of History, 1988.

Marti, Bruce, Associate Professor of Marine Affairs, 1988, 1980.

Martin, Celest A., Associate Professor of English, 1984, 1979.

Martin, Spencer J., Professor of Accounting, 1980, 1970.

Maslyn, David C., University Archivist, Special Collections Librarian, and Professor, Library, 1983, 1974.

Mathews, Francis X., Professor of English, 1977, 1967.

Matoney, Joseph P., Jr., Professor of Accounting, 1983, 1973.

Mattea, Edward J., Associate Professor of Pharmacy, 1980, 1974.

Maynard, Peter E., Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1981, 1971.

McCabe, Thomas H., Associate Professor of English, 1974, 1965.

McEwen, Everett E., Professor of Civil Engineering, 1984, 1967.

McGrath, Margaret, R.N., Associate Professor of Nursing, 1989, 1985.

McGuire, John J., Professor of Plant Science, Emeritus, 1977, 1962.

McIntyre, Richard, Assistant Professor of Economics, 1989.

McKiel, Charles G., Associate Professor of Natural Resources, 1974, 1960.

McKinney, Wm. Lynn, Associate Professor of Education, 1984, 1972.

McLeavey, Dennis W., Professor of Management Science, 1982, 1976.

McMaster, Robert L., Professor of Oceanography, Emeritus, 1969, 1953.

McNab, Gregory R., Jr., Professor of Portuguese, 1989, 1971.

McNamara, Michael, Assistant Professor of Finance and Insurance, 1988.

Mead, Arthur C., Associate Professor of Economics, 1984, 1976.

Mederer, Helen J., Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1986.

Mensel, William L., Jr., Assistant Professor of English, 1973, 1969.

Merrill, John T., Associate Research Professor of Oceanography, 1987.

Meyerovich, Alexander E., Associate Professor of Physics, 1989.

Michel, Aloys A., Professor of Geography and Regional Planning, 1967, 1966.

Middleton, Foster H., Professor of Ocean Engineering, Emeritus, 1961, 1959.

Millar, Richard I., Associate Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1974, 1967.

Miller, Carole F., Assistant Professor of Economics, 1988.

Miller, Jean R., Dean of the College of Nursing, and Professor of Nursing, 1988.

Miller, Robert H., Dean of the College of Resource Development, Director of the Cooperative Extension Service, and Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1989.

Mitra, Shashanka S., Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1965.

Mojena, Richard, Professor of Management Science, 1981, 1971.

Molloy, Scott, Assistant Professor of Labor and Industrial Relations, 1986.

Montgomery, John T., Professor of Mathematics, 1984, 1973.

Moore, Marjorie Ann, Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, 1988.

Morello, Joseph G., Associate Professor of French, 1979, 1968.

Morin, Thomas D., Associate Professor of Hispanic Studies, 1980, 1975.

Morokoff, Patricia, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1990, 1987.

Morrison, Kent, Dean of the Graduate School, 1989.

Mottinger, John P., Associate Professor of Botany and Zoology, 1974, 1968.

Moylan, Christopher V., Assistant Professor of Military Science, 1989.

Mueller, Walter C., Professor of Plant Pathology-Entomology, 1974, 1961.

Muller, Gerhard, Associate Professor of Physics, 1987, 1984.

Murphy, Teresa, Assistant Professor of History, 1983.

Murray, Daniel P., Associate Professor of Geology, 1989, 1983.

Napora, Theodore A., Assistant Dean for Students, Graduate School of Oceanography, and Associate Professor of Oceanography, 1972, 1958.

Nash, Charles D., Jr., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1964.

Narasimhan, Seetharama, Professor of Management Science, 1984, 1979.

Navascués, Michael, Professor of Hispanic Studies, 1988, 1968.

Nedwidek, Raymond A., Professor of Physical Education, 1976, 1965.

Nelson, David R., Associate Professor of Microbiology, 1988, 1982.

Nelson, Richard G., Associate Professor of Education, 1978, 1972.

Nelson, Wilfred H., Professor of Chemistry, 1977, 1964.

Neuse, Richard T., Professor of English, 1970, 1956.

Nichols, Edward, Professor of Industrial Engineering, Emeritus, 1960, 1959.

Nightingale, M. Peter, Associate Professor of Physics, 1985, 1983.

Nippo, Murn M., Associate Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1982, 1972.

Nixon, Dennis W., Associate Professor of Marine Affairs and Coordinator, Marine Affairs Program, 1987, 1976.

Nixon, Scott W., Professor of Oceanography and Director, URI Sea Grant Program, 1980, 1970.

Norris, Joanna Hanks, Assistant Professor of Microbiology, and Chemistry, 1987.

Northby, Jan A., Professor of Physics, 1979, 1970.

Nunes, Anthony C., Professor of Physics, 1982, 1976.

O'Donnell, Leo E., Associate Dean of the College of Human Science and Services, and Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1976, 1972.

Ohley, William J., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1982, 1976.

O'Leary, John Louis, Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1976, 1957.

Olson, Daniel G., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1987.

Onorato, Ronald J., Professor of Art, 1990, 1977.

Opaluch, James J., Professor of Resource Economics, 1990, 1979.

Oppenheimer, Henry, Associate Professor of Finance and Insurance, 1988.

Ordoníz, Margaret, Assistant Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1988.

Overton, Craig E., Professor of Management, 1981, 1969.

Oviatt, Candace A., Research Professor of Oceanography, 1982, 1970.

Owens, Norma J., Associate Professor of Pharmacy, 1989, 1982.

Ozbay, Hitay, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1989.

Pakula, Lewis I., Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1978, 1973.

Palm, William J., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1987, 1970.

Panzica, Raymond P., Professor of Medicinal Chemistry and Chemistry, 1986, 1976.

Pascale, Alfred C., Associate Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, Emeritus, 1985, 1965.

Pasquerella, Lynn, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 1986.

Patric, Earl F., Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1974, 1969.

Pearlman, Daniel D., Professor of English, 1980.

Peck, Roger W., Assistant Professor of Statistics, 1984.

Penhallow, William S., Professor of Physics, 1986, 1959.

Peters, Calvin B., Associate Professor of Sociology, 1983, 1978.

Peterson, John F., Jr., Professor of Philosophy, 1979, 1964.

Peterson, Karen I., Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1986.

Pezzullo, Thomas R., Professor of Education, 1982, 1970.

Pickart, Stanley J., Professor of Physics, 1974.

Pilson, Michael E.Q., Professor of Oceanography, 1978, 1966.

Poggie, John J., Jr., Professor of Anthropology, 1975, 1969.

Polidoro, J. Richard, Associate Professor of Physical Education, Health, and Recreation, 1975, 1969.

Polk, Charles, Professor of Electrical Engineering, Emeritus, 1959.

Pollart, Gene J., Professor of Music, 1983, 1976.

Pollnac, Richard B., Professor of Anthropology, 1982, 1973.

Poon, Calvin Po-Chuen, Professor of Environmental Engineering, 1975, 1965.

Porter, Lambert C., Professor of French and Linguistics, Emeritus, 1981, 1961.

Potter, Nancy A., Professor of English, Emerita, 1963, 1947.

Prochaska, James O., Professor of Psychology, 1977, 1969.

Purnell, Richard F., Professor of Education, 1977, 1970.

Quina, Kathryn, Professor of Psychology, 1990, 1978.

Quinn, James G., Professor of Oceanography, 1978, 1968.

Rae, Gwenneth, Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1982, 1973.

Rahn, Kenneth A., Research Professor of Oceanography, 1983, 1980.

Ramsay, Glenworth A., Associate Professor of Economics, 1978, 1973.

Ramstad, Yngve, Associate Professor of Economics, 1988, 1982.

Rand, Arthur G., Jr., Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1975, 1963.

Rankin, W. Donald, Professor of Music, 1979, 1963.

Ravikumar, Bala, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 1989.

Rayack, Elton, Professor of Economics, Emeritus, 1966, 1958.

Reaves, RB, Jr., Associate Professor of English, 1975, 1968.

Recksiek, Conrad W., Associate Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1980.

Reilly, Mary E., Professor of Sociology, 1987, 1973.

Rhee, S. Ghon, Codirector of Pacific-Basin Capital Markets Research Center, and Professor of Finance and Insurance, 1989, 1983.

Rhoads, Dennis E., Assistant Professor of Biochemistry, 1985.

Rhodes, Christopher T., Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1975.

Rhodes, Richard C. III, Associate Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1987, 1982.

Rice, Michael A., Assistant Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1987.

Richmond, Jayne E., Associate Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1990, 1986.

Roberts, Mark, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 1990.

Rockett, Thomas J., Professor of Materials and Chemical Engineering, 1982, 1971.

Rodgers, Robert L., Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1987, 1981.

Rogers, Kenneth H., Professor of French and Linguistics, 1984, 1968.

Rose, Vincent C., Associate Dean of the Graduate School and Professor of Nuclear and Ocean Engineering, 1983, 1963.

Rosen, William M., Professor of Chemistry, 1982, 1970.

Rosenbaum, Sarah, Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1987.

Rosengren, William R., Professor of Sociology, Emeritus, 1968, 1967.

Rosie, Douglas M., Associate Provost, and Professor of Chemistry, 1972, 1958.

Rossby, Hans T., Professor of Oceanography, 1975.

Rossi, Joseph S., Research Associate Professor of Psychology, 1990, 1985.

Rothschild, H. Dorothy, Professor of French, 1974, 1962.

Rothstein, Lawrence, Professor of Political Science, 1985, 1976.

Rothstein, Lewis, Associate Professor of Oceanography, 1989.

Rowinski, Mark J., Director of Physical Therapy Program, and Associate Professor of Physical Therapy, 1987.

Roworth, Wendy W., Professor of Art, 1988, 1976.

Roxin, Emilio O., Professor of Mathematics, 1967.

Runge, Igor, Assistant Research Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1989.

Russo, Francis X., Professor of Education, 1973, 1966.

Sadasiv, Angaraih G., Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1976, 1969.

Sadd, Martin H., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1984, 1979.

Saila, Saul B., Professor of Oceanography and Zoology, Emeritus, 1967, 1956.

Schaffran, Jerome A., Associate Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1977, 1971.

Schilling, Jean-Guy, Professor of Oceanography, 1974, 1966.

Schmieding, Norma Jean, Associate Professor of Nursing, 1990.

Schmidt, Charles T., Jr., Director of Labor Relations Center and Professor of Industrial Relations, 1973, 1968.

Schneider, Stewart P., Associate Professor of Library Science, 1974, 1964.

Scholl, Richard W., Professor of Management, 1990, 1979.

Schoonover, Eric T., Associate Professor of English, 1980, 1962.

Schroeder, Karen A., Assistant Professor of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1972, 1968.

Schultz, Beatrice, Professor of Speech Communication, 1990, 1981.

Schwartz-Barcott, Donna, R.N., Associate Professor of Nursing, 1979, 1975.

Schwartzman, Sol, Professor of Mathematics, 1983, 1969.

Schwarz, Stephen D., Professor of Philosophy, 1979, 1963.

Schwarzbach, Henry R., Professor of Accounting, 1988, 1976.

Schwegler, Robert A., Associate Professor of English, 1983, 1978.

Seigel, Jules P., Professor of English, 1976, 1965.

Seleen, Diane Rae, Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1982, 1971.

Shaikh, Zahir A., Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1986, 1982.

Shao, David M., Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1976, 1969.

Sharif, Mohammed, Associate Professor of Economics, 1990, 1984.

Shaw, Richard J., Associate Professor of Plant Sciences, 1976, 1970.

Shea, Gail A., Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology and Women's Studies, 1975.

Sheath, Robert G., Professor of Botany, 1988, 1978.

Sheets, Herman E., Professor of Ocean Engineering, Emeritus, 1979, 1966.

Shen, Randolph F., Professor of Management Science, 1977, 1966.

Shimizu, Yuzuru, Professor of Pharmacognosy and Chemistry, 1977, 1969.

Shisha, Oved, Professor of Mathematics, 1976, 1974.

Shoop, C. Robert, Professor of Zoology, 1974, 1969.

Shukla, Arun, Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1988, 1981.

Sieburth, Janice F., Professor, Library, 1989, 1974.

Sieburth, John McN., Professor of Oceanography and Microbiology, 1966, 1960.

Sigurdsson, Haraldur, Professor of Oceanography, 1980, 1974.

Siioton, Leena, Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1990, 1987.

Silva, Armand J., Professor of Ocean and Civil Engineering, 1976.

Silverstein, Albert, Professor of Psychology, 1974, 1963.

Silvestri, Gino, Assistant Professor of History, Emeritus, 1969, 1965.

Silvia, Anton J., Assistant Professor of Journalism, 1988.

Simpson, Kenneth L., Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1972, 1964.

Sine, Robert C., Professor of Mathematics, 1977, 1971.

Singer, Jay, Associate Professor of Communicative Disorders, 1983, 1977.

Sink, Clay V., Professor of Management, 1982, 1969.

Skogley, Conrad Richard, Professor of Plant Sciences, Emeritus, 1970, 1960.

Smart, Mollie S., Professor of Child Development and Family Relations, Emerita, 1976, 1954.

Smart, Russell C., Professor of Child Development and Family Relations, Emeritus, 1976, 1953.

Smayda, Theodore J., Professor of Oceanography and Botany, 1970, 1959.

Smith, Nelson F., Professor of Psychology, 1975, 1965.

Sonstroem, Robert J., Professor of Physical Education, Health, and Recreation, 1980, 1969.

Spaulding, Malcolm L., Professor of Ocean Engineering, 1983, 1973.

Specker, Jennifer L., Associate Professor of Zoology, 1988, 1984.

Spence, John E., Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1974, 1962.

Sperry, Jay F., Associate Professor of Microbiology, 1983, 1977.

Starkey, James L., Associate Professor of Economics, 1975, 1967.

Stauffer, Kenneth R., Assistant Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1979.

Steeves, Edna L., Professor of English, Emerita, 1980, 1967.

Stein, Arthur, Professor of Political Science, 1974, 1965.

Stein, Karen F., Associate Professor of English and Women's Studies, 1984, 1968.

Stepanishen, Peter R., Professor of Ocean Engineering, 1982, 1974.

Stern, Sydney, Dean of the College of Business Administration, 1990.

Stevenson, John F., Professor of Psychology, 1989, 1973.

Steyerl, Albert, Professor of Physics, 1987.

Stineback, David C., Professor of English, 1982, 1977.

Strom, Sharon H., Professor of History, 1982, 1969.

Strommer, Diane W., Dean of University College and Special Academic Programs, and Adjunct Professor of English, 1980.

Sullivan, Richard E., Associate Professor of Education, 1988.

Sullivan, William Michael, Associate Professor of Plant Sciences, 1987, 1981.

Sun, Ying, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1990, 1985.

Sunak, Harish R.B., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1985.

Surprenant, Carol F., Associate Professor of Marketing, 1988.

Suryanarayan, E. Ramnath, Professor of Mathematics, 1973, 1960.

Suter, Ann C., Assistant Professor of Classics, 1987.

Sutinen, Jon G., Professor of Resource Economics, 1988, 1973.

Suzawa, Gilbert S., Associate Professor of Economics, 1981, 1971.

Swallow, Stephen K., Assistant Professor of Resource Economics, 1988.

Swan, M. Beverly, Vice Provost, and Associate Professor of English, 1981, 1974.

Swaszek, Peter F., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1987, 1984.

Swift, Elijah V., Professor of Oceanography and Botany, 1980, 1969.

Swift, Judith M., Professor of Theatre, 1986, 1971.

Swonger, Alvin K., Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1985, 1971.

Tabor, Amy, Assistant Professor of Labor and Industrial Relations, 1984.

Tate, Barbara, Ed.D., Dean, College of Nursing and Professor of Nursing, Emerita, 1983, 1969.

Taggart, David G., Instructor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1988.

Taubman, Albert H., Professor of Pharmacy Administration, 1986, 1982.

Test, Frederick L., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, Emeritus, 1962, 1949.

Thiem, Leon T., Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1989, 1983.

Thrasher, Kimberly, Assistant Professor of Pharmacy, 1987.

Thurston, Gary, Professor of History, 1984, 1966.

Toloudis, Constantin, Associate Professor of French, 1977, 1966.

Towers, Tom H., Professor of English in the College of Continuing Education, 1979, 1971.

Traficante, Daniel D., Research Professor of Chemistry and Medicinal Chemistry, 1986.

Traxler, Richard W., Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1971.

Tremblay, George C., Professor of Biochemistry, 1975, 1966.

Trostle, Susan L., Associate Professor of Education, 1990, 1985.

Trubiano, Mario F., Associate Professor of Spanish, 1984, 1979.

Tryon, Jonathan S., Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1977, 1969.

Tsiatas, George, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, 1988.

Tufts, Donald W., Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1967.

Turcotte, Joseph G., Professor of Medicinal Chemistry, 1977, 1967.

Turnbaugh, William A., Professor of Anthropology, 1983, 1974.

Tutt, Ralph M., Associate Professor of English, 1971, 1964.

Twombly, Saran, Assistant Professor of Zoology, 1987.

Tyce, Robert C., Associate Professor of Ocean Engineering and Oceanography, 1985, 1983.

Tyler, Gerry R., Associate Professor of Political Science, 1984, 1966.

Tyrrell, Timothy J., Associate Professor of Resource Economics, 1984, 1978.

Urish, Daniel W., Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1986, 1978.

Vaccaro, Richard J., Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1988, 1983.

Valentino, Dominic, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1978, 1973.

Vangermeersch, Richard, Professor of Accounting, 1979, 1971.

Velicer, Wayne F., Professor of Psychology, 1982, 1973.

Venkatesan, M., Professor of Marketing, 1988.

Verma, Ghasi Ram, Professor of Mathematics, 1980, 1964.

Veyera, George E., Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, 1988.

Viets, Hermann, Dean of the College of Engineering and Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1983.

Viglionese, Paschal, Professor of Italian, 1988, 1964.

Vittimberga, Bruno M., Professor of Chemistry, 1971, 1961.

Vosburgh, William T., Professor of Psychology, 1973, 1965.

Wacker, Margaret S., R.N., Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1988.

Warren, David D., Professor of Political Science, 1967, 1953.

Waters, Harold A., Professor of French, 1969, 1962.

Watts, D. Randolph, Professor of Oceanography, 1988, 1974.

Weaver, Thomas F., Associate Professor of Resource Economics, 1977, 1971.

Weber, Stanley S., Associate Professor of Pharmacy, 1982, 1978.

Weeks, Richard R., Professor of Marketing, 1970.

Weisbord, Robert G., Professor of History, 1973, 1966.

Welters, Linda M., Associate Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1986, 1981.

Wenisch, Fritz, Professor of Philosophy, 1980, 1971.

Wessels, Cathy R., Assistant Professor of Resource Economics, 1989.

West, Niels, Professor of Marine Affairs, 1988, 1976.

Westin, Stuart A., Associate Professor of Management Science, 1989, 1983.

White, Clement A., Assistant Professor of Languages, 1988.

White, Frank M., Professor of Mechanical and Ocean Engineering, 1967, 1964.

White, Sidney H., Professor of English, 1973, 1966.

Wichelns, Dennis G., Assistant Professor of Economics-Marine Resources, 1986.

Willey, Cynthia, Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1987.

Williams, Gloria, Assistant Professor of Clinical Laboratory Science, 1989.

Willis, George H., Professor of Education, 1981, 1971.

Willis, W. Grant, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1990, 1987.

Willoughby, Alan, Professor of Psychology, 1974, 1968.

Wilson, Mason P., Jr., Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1976, 1968.

Wimbush, Mark, Professor of Oceanography, 1990, 1977.

Winn, Howard E., Professor of Oceanography and Zoology, 1965.

Wishner, Karen, Associate Professor of Oceanography, 1986, 1980.

Wolke, Richard E., Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1981, 1970.

Wood, Norris P., Professor of Microbiology, 1972, 1963.

Wood, Stephen B., Professor of Political Science, 1970, 1967.

Worthen, Leonard R., Director of Environmental Health Science and Professor of Pharmacognosy, Emeritus, 1970, 1957.

Wright, Raymond M., Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, 1987, 1981.

Wright, William R., Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1986, 1972.

Yang, Sze Cheng, Professor of Chemistry, 1990, 1980.

Yashihara, Akio, Assistant Professor of Finance and Insurance, 1988.

Yoder, James A., Associate Professor of Oceanography, 1989.

Young, Betty, Assistant Professor of Education, 1989.

Zeyl, Donald J., Professor of Philosophy, 1984, 1971.

Zia, Hossein, Associate Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1990.

Zipkowitz, Fay, Associate Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1987.

Zoski, Cynthia G., Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 1989.

Zucker, Norman L., Professor of Political Science, 1969, 1966.

**Adjunct Faculty**

Aaron, Roy K., Adjunct Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics, 1988.

Abell, Paul I., Adjunct Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, 1990.

Abrams, David B., Adjunct Professor of Psychology, 1986.

Aguera, Max F., Adjunct Professor of Resource Economics, 1989.

Apostol, Michael C., Adjunct Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1978.

Arnold, Charles A., Adjunct Associate Professor of Computer Science, 1981.

Badorek, Diane L., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1985.

Balkovic, Edward, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1990.

Banerjee, Pranab K., Adjunct Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1980.

Barker, Barbara E., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1988.

Barrach, Hans-Jurgen, Adjunct Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1990.

Berner, Paul J., Adjunct Professor of Chemistry, 1987.

Berrigan, Paul J., Adjunct Clinical Instructor of Medical Technology, 1990.

Bodammer, Joel E., Adjunct Associate Professor of Fisheries, Animal and Veterinary Science, 1990.

Brown-Collins, Alice, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Buckley, Paul A., Adjunct Professor of Oceanography, 1990.

Burbank, Kenneth A., Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemical and Materials Engineering, 1989.

Cahn, Glenn, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Canick, Jacob A., Adjunct Associate Professor of Microbiology, 1988.

Champagne, Gerald P., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Chang, John W., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1989.

Charest, Richard R., Adjunct Instructor of Pharmacy Practice, 1990.

Colby, John J., Adjunct Professor of Psychology, 1986.

Cone, Donna, Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1982.

Crisman, Everett E., Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1989.

Cuomo, Frank W., Adjunct Professor of Physics, 1987.

Curran, James P., Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1984.

Cycon, Dean E., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1990.

Daigneault, Audrey, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1986.

Danish, Michele A., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1988.

Dedhiya, Mahendra G., Adjunct Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1986.

Dellaporta, Stephen, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Plant Science, 1982.

DiMeglio, A. Francis, Adjunct Associate Professor of Nuclear Engineering, 1965.

Drozda, Edward A., Jr., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1990.

Dunlap, Richard M., Adjunct Research Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1979.

DuPaul, George J., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Elmgren, S. Ragner, Adjunct Professor of Oceanography, 1987.

Erickson, Bette LaSere, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1981.

Fisher, Douglas O., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1986.

Fogarty, Michael J., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Oceanography, 1989.

Forbes, Michael J., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Physics, 1989.

Frenzel, E. Grace, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1980.

Friedman, Fredric Carl, Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1981.

Giambalvo, Cecilia T., Adjunct Associate Research Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1979.

Gianquitti, Kathleen B., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1986.

Goodman, Louis, Adjunct Professor of Physics, 1989.

Grant, John, Adjunct Instructor of Pharmacy Practice, 1983.

Groden, Gerald, Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1981.

Groden, June, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1982.

Gross, Laurence F., Adjunct Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1988.

Hachadorian, Charles, Jr., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Pharmacy Administration, 1981.

Haspel, Katherine C., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Heelan, Judith S., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1988.

Hennessey, Barry J., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1985.

Ho, Chester S., Adjunct Professor of Chemical Engineering, 1990.

Hubbell, Richard F., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1990.

Huckel, Lorraine H., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Hudon, Paul, Adjunct Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1988.

Hurley, Daniel J., Jr., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1981.

Huton, Paul, Adjunct Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1988.

Jackim, Eugene, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1980.

Jacobson, Patricia A., Adjunct Instructor of Pharmacy Practice, 1990.

Johnson, Douglas, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Community Planning, 1980.

Jolly, Eric J., Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1989.

Josephson, Edward S., Adjunct Professor of Food Science and Nutrition, 1986.

Kaplan, Edith, Adjunct Professor of Psychology, 1982.

Kavarnos, George J., Adjunct Professor of Chemistry, 1978.

Keating, J. Michael, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Labor and Industrial Relations, 1987.

Kennett, James P., Adjunct Professor of Oceanography, 1987.

Kenney, Margaret, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1988.

Kimball, Marjorie G., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1988.

Kirschenbaum, Susan S., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1987.

Kirwan, Donald F., Adjunct Professor of Physics, 1989.

Klyberg, Albert T., Adjunct Associate Professor of History, 1977, 1976.

Knott, J. Eugene, Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology and of Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 1975.

Kumekawa, Glenn, Director, Intergovernmental Policy Analysis Program, and Adjunct Associate Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1969.

LaFazia, Leonard M., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1990.

Laine, Edward P., Adjunct Professor of Oceanography, 1986.

Lasater, Thomas M., Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Leco, Armand P., Adjunct Professor of Pharmacy Practice, 1978.

Lefebvre, R. Craig, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Levinsky, Herbert V., Adjunct Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1988.

Lewandowski, Anthony, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1983, and Adjunct Assistant Professor of Microbiology, 1988.

Lundgren, Raymond G., Jr., Adjunct Associate Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1975.

Malcolm, Alexander R., Jr., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Pharmacology and Toxicology, 1979.

Manheim, Patt, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1988.

Marshall, Keith, Adjunct Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1983.

Mather, Thomas, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology, 1988.

Mayer, Gary F., Adjunct Professor of Oceanography, 1989.

Mayer, Kenneth H., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Microbiology, 1988.

Mayer, Larry A., Adjunct Associate Professor of Ocean Engineering, 1985.

Mehta, Shashikant R., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Microbiology, 1990.

Menard, Robert F., Adjunct Instructor of Pharmacy Administration, 1983.

Messier, Richard H., Adjunct Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 1982, 1977.

Middleton, David, Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1966.

Miller, Donald C., Adjunct Professor of Zoology, 1979, 1975.

Mitchell, Roger E., Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1989.

Monkhouse, Donald C., Adjunct Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1986.

Monti, Peter, Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1977.

Most, Albert S., Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, 1974.

Neill, Stephen, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1982.

Nirenberg, Ted D., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1987.

Olsen, Stephen, Adjunct Associate Professor of Natural Resources Science, 1987.

Omar, Mostafa M.M., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Pharmacognosy and Environmental Health Sciences, 1985.

Opal, Steven M., Adjunct Associate Professor of Microbiology, 1988.

Osgood, Charles F., Adjunct Professor of Mathematics, 1980.

Otterness, Ivan G., Adjunct Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1986.

Paolino, Ronald M., Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1981.

Patton, Alexander J., Adjunct Professor of Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 1989.

Peckol, Paulette, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Botany, 1983.

Pell, Claiborne D., Adjunct Professor of Marine Affairs, 1982.

Phelps, Donald K., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Oceanography, 1969.

Plummer, Kevin, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Raymond, Patricia M., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Gerontology, 1982, and Psychology, 1986.

Rettig, Harald, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1986.

Reynolds, Charles C., Adjunct Professor of Industrial Engineering, 1982.

Richardson, Roger, Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1979.

Rippey, Scott R., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Microbiology, 1984.

Robinson, Ann, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Microbiology, 1988.

Rogers, Beverly B., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Microbiology, 1990.

Rubin, Robert V., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Statistics, 1989.

Schatz, Daniel J., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1982.

Schock, Steven G., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Ocean Engineering, 1990.

Seifert, Gerald, Adjunct Professor of Geography and Marine Affairs, 1982.

Seymour, Charles, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology, 1988.

Shaw, Robert B., Adjunct Associate Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1982, and Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1985.

Sheff, Michael, Adjunct Clinical Professor of Medical Technology, 1987, and Adjunct Professor of Microbiology, 1988.

Sherman, Kenneth, Adjunct Professor of Oceanography, 1977.

Shonting, David H., Adjunct Professor of Ocean Engineering, 1987.

Sorensen, Jens C., Adjunct Associate Professor of Marine Affairs, 1985.

Steele, Richard L., Adjunct Professor of Botany, 1984.

Stetsko, Greg, Adjunct Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1989.

Stottmeier, Kurt D., Adjunct Professor of Microbiology, 1988.

Taylor, Suzanne, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Labor and Industrial Relations, 1987.

Tebbetts, Diane, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Library and Information Studies, 1985.

Thomas, Carol J., Adjunct Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1971.

Thursby, Glen B., Adjunct Associate Professor of Botany, 1987.

Turner, Ruth D., Adjunct Professor of Zoology, 1986.

Veri, Albert R., Adjunct Associate Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1984.

Vourous, Paul, Adjunct Professor of Biochemistry and Biophysics, 1988.

Watkins, William D., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Microbiology, 1987.

Weyhing, Mary, Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Williams, David O., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biomedical Engineering, 1977.

Williams, Gloria K., Adjunct Instructor of Microbiology, 1988.

Winsor, Davis S., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Community Planning and Area Development, 1985.

Wood, David H., Adjunct Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1988.

Woodruff, Charles W., Adjunct Professor of Pharmaceutics, 1986.

Wright, Thomas E., Adjunct Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 1983.

Young, Michael A., Adjunct Associate Professor of Psychology, 1985.

Younkin, Burrows T., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Microbiology, 1988.

Zartler, Ann S., Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology, 1986.

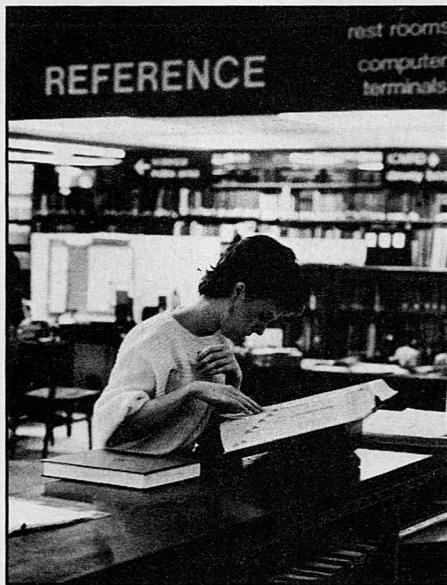
## Clinical Appointments

Fimbel-Coppa, Denise, Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing, 1985.

Regan, J. Barry, Clinical Assistant Professor of Communicative Disorders, 1972.

## INDEX

Academic Administrators, 107  
 Academic and Social Codes, 12  
 Academic Computer Center, 6  
 Accounting, 23  
 Accreditation, 10  
 Adding Courses, see Drop and Add, 16  
 Additional Fees, 19  
 Address, Change of, 16  
 Adjunct Faculty, 114  
 Admission, 15  
 Adult and Extension Education, 45  
 Adult Education, 43  
 Advanced Librarianship, Diploma in, 61  
 Advanced Standing, 16  
 Affirmative Action, 11  
 African and Afro-American Studies, 105  
 Agricultural Experiment Station, 7  
 Animal and Veterinary Science, 51  
 Animal Pathology, see Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology, 51  
 Anthropology, 98  
 Application Fee, 19  
 Application Forms, 119  
 Applied Engineering Laboratory, 8  
 Applied Mathematical Sciences, 24  
 Applied Music Fees, 19  
 Art, 105  
 Assistantships, 20  
 Astronomy, 90  
 Atmospheric Chemistry Studies, Center for, 7  
 Audiology, see Speech-Language Pathology, 99  
 Audit, 17  
 Biochemistry, 24  
 Biological Sciences, 24, 26, 51, 70, 73, 90, 103  
 Biophysics, 24  
 Biotechnology Center, 7  
 Board of Governors for Higher Education, 107  
 Botany, 26  
 Business Administration, 27  
 Business and Economics, Research Center in, 10  
 Business Law, 29  
 Calendar, 2  
 Campuses, 4  
 Candidates, Degree, 16  
 Carl Perkins Loan, 20  
 Center for Atmospheric Chemistry Studies, 7  
 Change of Address, 16  
 Chemical Engineering, 32  
 Chemistry, 33  
 Chester H. Kirk Applied Engineering Laboratory, 8  
 Child Development Center, 7  
 Civil and Environmental Engineering, 35  
 Clinical Appointments, 115  
 Clinical Laboratory Science, 37  
 Coastal Resources Center, 9  
 Codes, Course, 22  
 Codes of Behavior, 12  
 College of Continuing Education, 4  
 College Student Personnel, 57  
 College Work-Study Program, 20  
 Colleges of the University, 4  
 Combined Enrollment, 18  
 Communicative Disorders, 100  
 Community Planning and Area Development, 38  
 Comparative Literature Studies, 40



Comprehensive Examination, 14  
 Computer Center, Academic, 6  
 Computer Science, 41  
 Confidentiality of Student Records, 12  
 Consumer Studies, 57  
 Continuing Education, College of, 4  
 Continuous Registration, 16  
 Cooperative Program in History and M.L.I.S., 56, 61  
 Cooperative Program in Public Administration and M.L.I.S., 61, 92  
 Core Facility, 7  
 Counseling, 57  
 Course Codes, 22  
 Course Numbering System, 13, 22  
 Courses of Instruction, see appropriate programs  
 Credits Earned Off Campus, 17  
 Criminal Investigation, Laboratories for, 9  
 Deadline for Admission, 15  
 Degree Candidates, 16  
 Degree Programs, 5  
 Degree Requirements, 13  
 Dental Hygiene, 105  
 Department Chairpersons, see Graduate Programs  
 Design for Manufacture Research Center, 8  
 Dining Services, 12  
 Diploma in Advanced Librarianship, 61  
 Disabled, Services for, see Affirmative Action, 11  
 Dissertations, 15  
 Doctor of Pharmacy, 84  
 Doctor of Philosophy Degree Requirements, 14  
 Doctor of Philosophy Programs, 5  
 Drop and Add, 16  
 Economics, 42  
 Economics-Marine Resources, 97  
 Education, 43  
 Educational Research, 43  
 Electrical Engineering, 46  
 Elementary Education, 43

English, 48  
 Enrollment, 4  
 Environmental Data Center, 8  
 Examinations, Doctoral Candidates, 14  
 Exchange, Rhode Island Interinstitutional, 18  
 Experimental Statistics, see Statistics, 101  
 Faculty, Alphabetical Listing, 107  
 Faculty by Departments, see Graduate Programs  
 Federal Aid, 20  
 Fees, 18  
 Fees, Payment of, 18  
 Fellowships, 19  
 Final Oral Examination, 14  
 Finance, 29  
 Financial Aid, 19  
 Fisheries Science and Technology, 52  
 Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology, 51  
 Food Science and Nutrition, 52  
 Food Science and Nutrition Research Center, 8  
 French, 53  
 Full-time and Part-time Students, 17  
 Genetics, 105  
 Geography, 54  
 Geology, 54  
 German, 61  
 Gerontology, 55, 105  
 Grades, see Scholastic Standing, 13  
 Graduate Assistantships and Graduate Research Assistantships, 20  
 Graduate Council, 107  
 Graduate Degree Programs, 5  
 Graduate Faculty, 107  
 Graduate Life, 11  
 Graduate School of Oceanography, 4  
 Graduate Student Association, 11  
 Graduate Study, 4  
 Greek, 61  
 Guaranteed Student Loan Program, 20  
 Health, 87  
 Health Services, 11, 18  
 Historic Costume and Textile Collection, 8  
 History, 56  
 Home Economics Education, 56  
 Housing, 12  
 Human Development and Family Studies, 57  
 Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies, 57  
 Human Performance Laboratory, 8  
 Human Science and Services, 59  
 Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering, 63  
 Industrial Engineering, see Manufacturing Engineering, 63  
 Institute of Human Science and Services, 7  
 Insurance, 29  
 Intellectual Opportunity Plan, 17  
 Intergovernmental Policy Analysis Program, 8  
 Interinstitutional Exchange, 18  
 International Applicants, 15  
 International Center for Marine Resource Development, 9  
 International Management, 28  
 International Sports Management, 28  
 Italian, 61  
 Jones Campus, 4  
 Journalism, 105

---

Kirk, Chester H., Applied Engineering Laboratory, 8

Labor and Industrial Relations, 59

Labor Research Center, 9

Laboratories for Scientific Criminal Investigation, 9

Laboratories for Textile Performance Testing, 9

Laboratory for the Study of Information Science, 9

LANDSAT Remote Sensing Lab, 9

Landscape Architecture, 106

Language Requirements, 14

Languages, 61

Late Fees, 19

Latin, 61

Latin American Studies, 106

Libraries, 4

Library and Information Studies, 61

Linguistics, 61

Loans, 20

Management, 30

Management Science, 30

Manufacturing Engineering, 63

Map, Campus, 118

Marine Advisory Service, Rhode Island Sea Grant, 9

Marine Affairs, 65

Marine Programs, Office of, 9

Marine Resource Development, International Center for, 9

Marine Resource Economics, 97

Marketing, 31

Marriage and Family Therapy, 57

Marriage and Family Therapy Clinic, 8

Master of Arts Programs, 5

Master of Business Administration, 27

Master of Library and Information Studies, 61

Master of Public Administration, 91

Master of Science Programs, 5

Master's Degree Requirements, 13

Mathematics, 66

Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics, 67

Medical Technology, 38

Medicinal Chemistry, 70

Microbiology, 70

Minorities, 11

Music, 72

Narragansett Bay Campus, 4

National Sea Grant Depository, 4, 9

Natural Resources, 73

New England Regional Student Program, 18

New England Studies, 106

Nondiscrimination, 11

Nonmatriculating Status, 16

Nonthesis Option, 14

Notice of Change, 12

Nursing, 74

Ocean Engineering, 76

Oceanography, 78

Off-Campus Activity, 17

Office of Marine Programs, 9

Ombud, 12

Oral Examination, 14

Part-time Students, 17, 19

Pass-Fail, see Intellectual Opportunity Plan, 17

Payment of Fees, 16

Pell Library, 4, 9

Personnel, 107

Pharmaceutics, 81

Pharmaceutical Sciences, 70, 81, 82

Pharmacognosy, 82

Pharmacology and Toxicology, 83

Pharmacy Administration, 83

Pharmacy Practice, 84

Philosophy, 85

Physical Education, 85

Physical Therapy, 87

Physics, 88

Plant Pathology-Entomology, 90

Plant Science, 90

PLUS/SLS Loans for Higher Education, 20

Policy on Satisfactory Academic Progress, 21

Political Science, 91

Professional Degree Requirements, 14

Professional Degrees, 5

Program of Studies, 13

Programs, 22

Psychology, 93

Public Administration, see Political Science, 91

Qualifying Examination, 14

Reading Education, 43

Reassessment of Fees, 19

Recreation, 87

Refunds, 19

Regional Student Program, 18

Registering for Course Selections, 16

Registration, 16

Remission of Fees, 19

Remote Sensing Lab, LANDSAT, 9

Requirements, Degree, 13

Research, 4

Research Assistantships, 20

Research Center in Business and Economics, 10

Research Resources, 4

Research Tool, 14

Research Units, 7

Resource Development Education, 45

Resource Economics, 96

Respiratory Therapy, 106

Rhode Island Interinstitutional Exchange, 18

Rhode Island Sea Grant College Program, 10

Rhode Island Sea Grant Marine Advisory Service, 10

Rhode Island Water Resources Center, 10

Robotics Research Center, 10

Russian, 61

Satisfactory Academic Progress, Policy on, 21

Schedule of Fees, 18

Scholarships, 21

Scholastic Standing, 13

Science Education, 43

Scientific Criminal Investigation, Laboratories for, 9

Sea Grant Depository, National, 9

Sea Grant Marine Advisory Service, 9

Secondary Education, 43

Senior Citizens, Tuition Waiver for, 18

Services, 11

Social Codes, 12

Sociology, 97

Spanish, 98

Speech Communication, 106

Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology, 99

Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology, Accelerated Bachelor's/Master's Option, 99

Statistics, 101, 106

Student Association, Graduate, 11

Student Employment, 20

Summer Session, 16

Teacher Certification, 102

Textile Performance Testing, Laboratories for, 9

Textiles, Clothing, and Related Art, 102

Textiles, Fashion Merchandising, and Design, 102

Theses and Dissertations, 15

Thesis Option, 14

Time Limit and Continuous Registration, 16

Transfer Credit, 15

Tuition, 18

Tuition Scholarships, 20

Tuition Waiver for Senior Citizens at Public Institutions of Higher Education, 18

University Aid, 20

University Libraries, 4

University Loans, 20

University Ombud, 12

Urban Affairs, 106

Urban Field Center, 10

Vessels, 6

Veterans' Benefits, 20

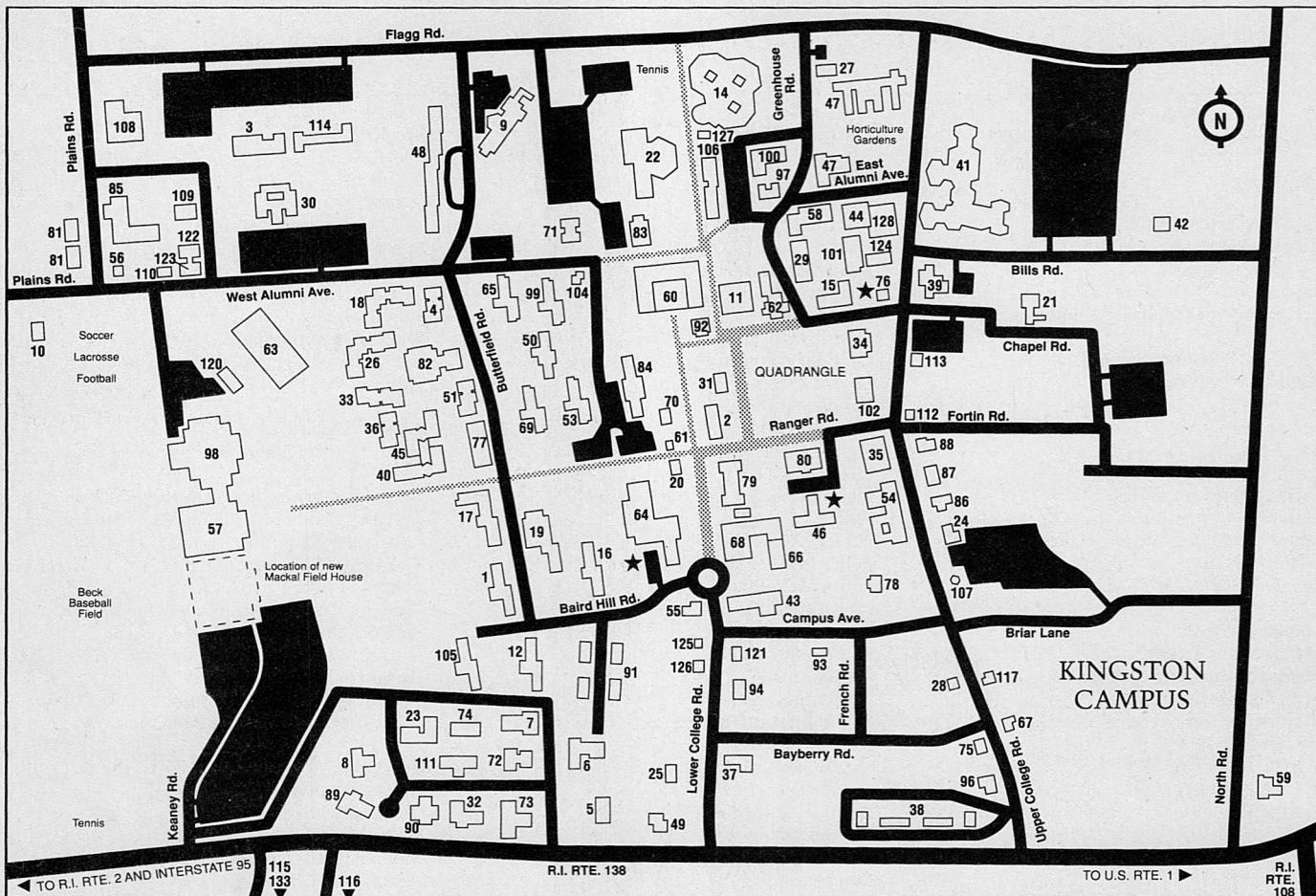
Water Resources Center, 10

Women's Studies, 106

Work-Study Program, 20

Writing, 50

Zoology, 103



#### Academic and Service Buildings

- Adams Hall 1
- Adams House 112
- Administrative Services, campus mail 109
- Agronomy Field House (Plains Rd.)
- Agronomy Greenhouse (Plains Rd.)
- Animal Care Facility 133
- Athletic Maintenance Facility 10
  - Automotive Garage 3
  - Ballentine Hall, business administration 11
  - Biological Sciences Building 14
  - Bliss Hall, engineering 15
  - Business Office 61
  - Carlotti Administration Building 2
  - Catholic Center 21
  - Central Receiving and Property 108
  - Chafee Social Science Center 22
  - Child Development Center 25
  - Christopher House, Hillel Center fraternity managers 126
  - Crawford Hall, chemical engineering 29
  - Dairy Barn (former) 30
  - Davis Hall 31
  - DeWolf Anatomy Laboratory 127
  - East Farm, aquaculture and pathology (off Rte. 108)

- \* East Hall, physics 34
- \* Edwards Hall 35
  - Engineering Instrument Shop 124
  - Episcopal Center 37
- \* Fine Arts Center 41
- \* Fire Station 42
- \* Fogarty Health Science Building, pharmacy 43
- Food Science and Nutrition Research Center (Liberty Lane, off Rte. 138 W.)
- \* Gilbreth Hall, industrial engineering 44
- Gordon Research Center (Rte. 138 W.)
- \* Green Hall, undergraduate admissions 46
- \* Greenhouses 47
- \* Hart House, conference center, continuing education, summer session 28
- Housing Maintenance 122
- Housing Storage 123
- \* Human Resource Administration 70
- \* Independence Hall 54
- \* Information Center 107
- International Student Center 121
- \* Keaney Gymnasium 57
- \* Kelley Hall, electrical engineering 58
- \* Kirk Applied Engineering Laboratory 128
- \* Landscape and Grounds 114
- \* Library 60

- Lippitt Hall, administrative computer center 62
- Meade Field House 120
- Meade Stadium 63
- \* Memorial Union 64
- \* Morrill Science Building, life sciences 66
- \* Pastore Chemical Laboratory and Annex 68
- \* Peckham Farm Animal Center, animal science 115
- Planetarium 76
- \* Police and Traffic Division 55
- \* Potter Building, health services 77
- Purchasing and Research Support 20
- \* Quinn Hall, human science and services, graduate admissions 79
- \* Ranger Hall, botany 80
- \* Resource Development Laboratory, plant science, natural resources 27
- \* Rodman Hall, community planning, library school 83
- \* Roosevelt Hall, University College 84
- Ruggles House, ocean management studies 67
- \* Safety and Health 110
- \* Sherman Building, capital projects 85
- Storage 81
- \* Taft Hall 92

- Tootell Physical Education Center 98
- \* Transition Center 49
- Tucker House 113
- \* Tyler Hall, academic computer center 100
- \* Uhuru SaSa House 117
- \* Wales Hall, mechanical engineering 101
- Washburn Hall 102
- Watson House 104
- Weldin House (Pharmacy Conference Center) 125
- \* White Hall, nursing 9
- \* Women's Center 56
- \* Woodward Hall, resource development 106

#### Residence and Dining Halls

- \* Roger Williams Commons, housing office and dining 82
- Student Apartments 91
- \* Tucker Hall 99
- \* University Club 39
- URI Hostel (Rte. 138 W.)
- \* Weldin Hall 105

#### Fraternities and Sororities

- Alpha Chi Omega 5
- Alpha Delta Pi 6
- Alpha Epsilon Pi 7
- Alpha Xi Delta 8
- Chi Omega 23
- Chi Phi 24
- Delta Zeta 32
- Lambda Chi Alpha 59
- Phi Gamma Delta 71
- Phi Kappa Psi 72
- Phi Sigma Kappa 75
- Sigma Alpha Epsilon 86
- Sigma Chi 87
- Sigma Delta Tau 89
- Sigma Kappa 90
- Sigma Nu 88
- \* Sigma Phi Epsilon 111
- \* Sigma Pi 73
- Tau Epsilon Phi 93
- Tau Kappa Epsilon 94
- Theta Chi 96
- Theta Delta Chi 97
- Zeta Beta Tau 74

\* Accessible to the handicapped  
\*\* Partially accessible to the handicapped  
★ Visitor Parking



## The University of Rhode Island Graduate School Certificate of Residence for Rhode Island Residents and New England Applicants Under the Regional Student Program

Please read the regulations on the reverse side defining resident and nonresident students for tuition purposes at The University of Rhode Island. For an applicant to be considered a Rhode Island resident for tuition purposes, he or she must have established a bona fide residence in the state for one full year prior to the first class day of the first term of his or her registration. If you are a New England resident, and the program for which you are applying appears to satisfy the conditions specified on page 18, you should submit this form to request consideration for regional status. Please note that only selected programs are available under this reciprocal program. Determination of regional status is made by the Graduate School, which will notify the applicant of the final decision. **Failure to return this form, including the certificate of residence properly certified, will result in your classification as an out-of-state student.**

**Concealment of facts or untruthful statements may cause you to be subject to denial of admission and/or dismissal from the institution. In addition, Chapter 43, Volume 1, Section 11-18-1 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island provides severe penalties for giving a false document to a public official.**

**It is incumbent upon any student whose status changes from Rhode Island resident to nonresident or from regional status to nonresident status to inform the Graduate School and the Office of the Registrar promptly of the facts relating to his/her residence.**

Applicant's Name (as it appears on admission application): \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Academic Program: \_\_\_\_\_ Program Code: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant's Permanent Address \_\_\_\_\_

Since (month/day/year): \_\_\_\_\_

Are you a U.S. Citizen?  Yes  No If not, Alien Registration Number \_\_\_\_\_

Is your visa  Temporary or  Permanent?

Are you applying under the New England Regional Student Program?  Yes  No

### Certificate of Residence

(Rhode Island residents and applicants for the New England Regional Student Program must submit this form properly completed to claim exemption from out-of-state tuition charges.)

#### Certification of Town or City Clerk

This is to certify that \_\_\_\_\_ is listed on the records of this office as a legal resident of the town/city of \_\_\_\_\_ since (month/day/year): \_\_\_\_\_.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

(Seal)

## Regulations Defining Resident and Nonresident Students at The University of Rhode Island

(Adopted by the Board of Regents for Education December 2, 1971, and revised May 22, 1980.)

1. For the purposes of determining a student's classification, the word "residence" shall mean a student's domicile—the student's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation.
2. A student who is a resident of the State of Rhode Island shall be classified as a "Resident Student" and shall pay all general and other fees prescribed by the Board of Regents for Resident Students in public higher education.
3. A student who is not a resident of the State of Rhode Island shall be classified as a "Nonresident Student" and shall pay all general and other fees prescribed by the Board of Regents for Nonresident Students in public higher education.
4. The term "Emancipated Student" shall mean a student who has attained the age of 18 years, and whose parents have entirely surrendered the right to the care, custody, and earnings of such student and have not claimed the student as a dependent for tax purposes for two years. If any of the aforesaid tests are not met or if a student receives regular financial assistance from his or her parents or guardians or if the parents' or guardians' income was taken into account by any private or governmental agency furnishing financial education assistance to the student, including scholarships, loans, or otherwise, the student shall be presumed to be unemancipated.
5. Any emancipated student who is a resident of the state at the time of emancipation, or having become emancipated establishes a bona fide residence in the state for one year immediately preceding the first class day of the first term of his or her registration in a public college or university and who does not hold residence in another state, shall, while he or she continues as a resident of Rhode Island, be entitled to the classification Resident Student.
6. Any unemancipated student whose parents have been residents of the state for one year immediately preceding the first class day of the first term of his or her registration in a public college or university shall, while he or she continues to be a resident of the state, be entitled to the classification of Resident Student. The residence of an unemancipated student, including those whose parents are divorced or legally separated, shall follow that of the parent who has legal custody and/or the parent who is responsible for the financial support of the student, whichever favors the student's request for Resident Student status. An unemancipated student under guardianship shall be required to present satisfactory documentary evidence of the appointment of the guardian, in addition to a certification of the residence of the guardian, which shall be considered the residence of the student unless there are circumstances indicating that such guardianship was created primarily for the purpose of conferring the status of a resident student on such unemancipated student.
7. A student from another state who is enrolled for a full program or substantially a full program at a public college or university shall be presumed to be in Rhode Island primarily for educational purposes and will be considered not to have established residence in Rhode Island. Continued presence in Rhode Island during vacation periods or occasional interruptions to the course of study will not, of itself, overcome the presumption.
8. A Nonresident Student who reaches 18 years of age while a student does not by virtue of that fact alone become a Resident Student.
9. The ownership of real or personal property in the State of Rhode Island and/or the payment of municipal and/or state taxes in Rhode Island shall be supportive evidence of, but shall not alone establish, bona fide residence.
10. An officer of each institution designated by the president shall classify each person qualified for admission to a public college or university as a Resident or Nonresident Student upon the basis of all relevant information to the Residency Officer, including but not limited to information submitted by or on behalf of the student. The Residency Officer may, as a condition of registration, require such written documents and other relevant evidence as is deemed necessary or helpful to determine the bona fide residence of the applicant.
11. An unemancipated student whose parent is a member of the Armed Forces and stationed in this state pursuant to military orders shall be entitled to classification as a Resident Student during any term the first class day of which is encompassed by the orders. A member of the Armed Forces or his or her spouse stationed in this state on military orders shall be entitled to classification as a Resident Student.
12. Any student who has been classified as a Nonresident Student and who claims that his or her status has changed during attendance at the institution may request the Residency Officer for classification as a Resident Student, submitting relevant evidence in support of this claim. If the Residency Officer determines that the claimant has become a resident, the student shall be classified as a Resident Student effective with the beginning of the term next following the determination. Decisions will be communicated to the student in written form. A student may not request a change of classification more than once in any semester.
13. Any student who is classified as a Nonresident Student by the Residency Officer may, by filing a written request with the Residency Officer within 30 days of receipt of notification of the classification, appeal the Residency Officer's decision to the Board of Residency Review, which shall consist of a student affairs officer, an academic affairs officer, and a person designated by the president of the college or university. The Residency Officer shall thereupon transmit the record, including a statement of the reasons for the decision to said Board, and the Board shall decide the appeal upon the record as made together with such additional written information as the student may furnish or the Board may require. The Board of Review shall hold a hearing. The decision of said Board of Review shall be final and there shall be no further administrative hearings.
14. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed to revoke, amend, or otherwise affect any agreement relating to student tuition and fees now in effect or entered into in the future pursuant to the provisions of the New England Board of Higher Education Compact.
15. Misrepresentation of facts in order to qualify for Resident Student classification shall be considered cause for suspension or permanent exclusion from a public college or university. In addition, Chapter 43, Volume 1, Section 11-18-1 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island provides severe penalties for giving a false document to a public official.



## The University of Rhode Island Graduate School Application Information

Thank you for your interest in The University of Rhode Island Graduate School. The information provided below is designed to ensure that your application receives the earliest possible consideration. The application for financial assistance is on the reverse side of this sheet. If you wish to be considered for financial aid, please be sure to enclose this sheet with your application for admission.

To apply for admission to graduate study, please send application materials to:

Graduate Admissions Office  
The University of Rhode Island  
Kingston, RI 02881-0807  
Telephone: (401) 792-2872

**PLEASE DO NOT** send application materials to academic departments or to faculty members. Before your application can be considered, all materials must be received by the Graduate Admissions Office.

**Application Materials Required for Consideration:** 1) Two completed, signed, and dated copies of this application; 2) two official transcripts from the Registrar's Office of each undergraduate and graduate institution attended; 3) three letters of recommendation as outlined in item 12 on the admission application; 4) a \$30 nonrefundable application fee—check or money order—payable to The University of Rhode Island (please do not send cash); 5) where applicable, two official copies of standardized test scores (GRE, GMAT, or MAT) (see item 10 on the admission application and the *Graduate Bulletin* for specific requirements).

**Test Scores:** For programs that do not require test scores (GRE, GMAT, or MAT), applicants may submit test scores to enhance the application. However, a decision may be made without the scores if an application is completed before the scores are received. The Graduate School will not accept test scores (GRE, MAT, or GMAT) earned more than five years prior to the term of admission. If your test results exceed the five-year limit, you must retake the examination.

**Application Deadlines:** The general deadlines for receipt of applications and supporting documents are:

April 15 for September and Summer Session admission  
November 15 for January admission

**PLEASE NOTE:** Certain graduate programs have earlier deadlines which are published by program in the *Graduate Bulletin*. Some programs do not have entry for the January term and are so identified in the bulletin. To determine the exact application deadline for your program, please consult the *Graduate Bulletin* or contact the Graduate Admissions Office.

**Letters of Reference:** Three letters of reference are required of all applicants to degree programs. Some certification programs require two letters of recommendation. Please consult the *Graduate Bulletin* for information regarding teacher certification programs or contact the Graduate Admissions Office. The Letter of Reference Forms attached to the admission application MUST be submitted along with the letters of recommendation. In order to record the receipt of letters of recommendation prior to receipt of your application for admission, we ask that you record your SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER on the reference form. Please send the reference form to your referee requesting that it be returned with the recommendation.

**Program Offerings:** The reverse side of the admission application form lists the graduate programs currently offered by the University. New programs authorized after the printing of this application are attached. The program name and program code number must be entered on item 5 and in item 8, if applicable.

The program list does not contain all specialty areas within programs offered. To determine the specialty areas for each program please consult the *Graduate Bulletin* or contact the graduate program director or department chairperson. For more specific information regarding specialty areas please feel free to contact academic departments.

**Admission:** The dean of the Graduate School is the only person authorized to admit applicants to graduate study, waive any requirements, or notify applicants of the disposition of their applications. Communication from others must be considered unofficial and informal. The Graduate School cannot guarantee that applications completed after the deadline for receipt of applications and supporting documents will be considered. If applications received after the deadlines are considered, we cannot guarantee processing of the application for the desired starting date. Admission is offered for a specific starting date, and your application must be reconsidered if you subsequently request a postponement of your starting date.

All application materials become the property of The University of Rhode Island and cannot be returned to you or forwarded to other institutions. Incomplete application material and material received from accepted applicants who do not register will be held for a maximum of two years and then destroyed.

Admission to the Graduate School is based on academic qualifications and potential. The University of Rhode Island prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, sex, religion, age, color, creed, national origin, handicap, or sexual orientation, and discrimination against disabled and Vietnam era veterans.

**Residency:** All Rhode Island residents and New England applicants applying for regional status must complete the Residency Affidavit on the preceding page and submit it with the application. Applicants who do not submit a Residency Affidavit will be considered out-of-state students for tuition purposes, if admitted.

**GRADUATE SCHOOL BULLETINS** and/or additional forms are available. If you have any questions, please contact the Graduate Admissions Office. We will do our best to assist you in every possible way.

# The University of Rhode Island Graduate School Financial Award Application

This form should be used only by applicants seeking admission to the Graduate School who also wish to be considered for an award. To be eligible for any form of assistance you must first be admitted to the Graduate School. Please submit this form with your application for admission.

## FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY:

Awards for scholarships and fellowships are made by the Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships from ranked lists of nominees submitted by department chairpersons. Graduate assistantship appointments are initiated by department chairpersons, and research assistantships are initiated by the Principal Investigator of the grant involved. Financial need is a criterion for scholarships and the only criterion for loan awards, but is not a consideration for fellowships and assistantships.

Indicate type(s) of award for which you wish consideration:

Tuition Scholarships—Awarded to qualified students demonstrating financial need.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Fellowships—Awarded to Ph.D. candidates in recognition of achievement and promise as scholars.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Graduate Assistantships—Awarded to provide teaching and research training sponsored by URI.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Graduate Research Assistantships—Awarded to provide research training sponsored by a grant.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Loans—National Direct Student Loans, Work-Study. If you check this item, the URI Financial Aid Office will send you information on how to apply. Foreign students are NOT eligible.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

Social Security Number

Program for which you are applying (see admission application): \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ State of Residency (Country if not U.S. citizen): \_\_\_\_\_

*Only applicants interested in scholarships and assistantships should complete the questionnaire below.*

**Your estimated budget for the next 12 months (employment income should be after taxes):**

Income	Applicant	Spouse	Applicant and Spouse
Employment (summer and/or part-time)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Support from family or parents	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Other (savings, etc.)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL INCOME	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Expenses (include spouse if spouse will also be a student) Name of school spouse will attend \_\_\_\_\_

Tuition and fees	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Books	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Equipment and supplies	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Rent or mortgage including heat and utilities	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Food and household supplies	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Clothing, laundry, and cleaning	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Auto insurance premiums	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Other transportation expenses	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Medical and dental expenses	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Child care	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Annual debt repayment (include educational loans only if repayment has begun)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Financial Need (difference between total income and total expenses) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Loans outstanding to date (include installment loans on cars, personal property, and loans for educational purposes):**

Source	Amount	Date	Balance	Amount paid by month/quarter
_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____ / _____
_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____ / _____
_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	\$ _____ / _____

Specify all dependency obligations: \_\_\_\_\_

Scholarships or grants previously awarded:

Source _____	Date _____	Amount _____
Source _____	Date _____	Amount _____

Applicant's signature _____	Date _____
-----------------------------	------------



## The University of Rhode Island Graduate School Application

**Applicant:** To ensure that your application receives the earliest possible consideration, send all materials to the GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE. Please do not send application materials to academic departments.

Please print all responses.

1. Social Security Number  Starting date desired:  January 19  June 19  September 19
2. Name  Last  First  MI Previous or Maiden Name
3. Permanent Address  Street Address/Apartment Number  Phone  Area Code  Number  
 City or Town  State  Zip Code  
State of legal residence
4. Current Mailing Address  Street Address/Apartment Number  Phone  Area Code  Number  
 City or Town  State  Zip Code
5. Academic program desired (see reverse side)  Program code
6. Objective:  PhD  MS  MA  MBA  MCP  MLIS  MMA  MPA  MOM  PMD  TCP  GCP  Nondegree
7. Expected registration:  Full time  Part time  at Kingston campus  at College of Continuing Education
8. Have you made prior application to the Graduate School?  Yes  No Program (see reverse side)   
Code (see reverse side)  Date  Disposition of prior application
9. Colleges and Universities Attended. Please begin with your most recent enrollment and include all work completed at The University of Rhode Island including Continuing Education, work taken in nondegree status, and specify if you are currently enrolled. OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPTS must be sent directly to the GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE from the issuing institution.

Name	Office Use Only	Dates Attended	Major	Degree/Credits	Year Degree Awarded	Estimated G.P.A. on 4.00 scale
<input type="text"/>						
<input type="text"/>						
<input type="text"/>						

10. The requirement of standardized test scores is specific to the academic program. See the *Graduate Bulletin* under the admissions requirements for the program for which you are applying. Please indicate below the date on which you took the specified test and your scores, if known, and ARRANGE TO HAVE COPIES OF THE OFFICIAL TEST REPORT SENT DIRECTLY TO THE GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE. If you have not yet taken the test, indicate below the name of the test and the date on which you plan to take the test (THIS INFORMATION IS ESSENTIAL). The Graduate School will not accept test scores (GRE, MAT, or GMAT) which were earned more than five years prior to the term of admission. If your test results exceed the five-year limit, you must retake the examination.

Test <input type="text"/>	Date <input type="text"/>						
GRE <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	MAT <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>	GMAT <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/>					
Verbal <input type="text"/>	Analytical <input type="text"/>	Advanced <input type="text"/>	Score <input type="text"/>	Percent <input type="text"/>	Verbal <input type="text"/>	Quantitative <input type="text"/>	Total <input type="text"/>

11. Citizenship (check one):  U.S. citizen  Immigrant  Nonimmigrant Visa status number

The information here is requested but NOT required. Information related to racial ethnic origin is gathered only to report accurate totals to the Office of Civil Rights in compliance with Title VI and Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Date of Birth:  Sex:  Female  Male Married:  Yes  No Number of Dependents   
mo.  day  yr.

Black (not of Hispanic origin)  Hispanic  Asian or Pacific Islander  
 American Indian or Alaskan Native  Caucasian (not of Hispanic origin)

Are any members of your immediate family alumni of The University of Rhode Island?  Yes  No

12. List the names and addresses of three persons who know you, your work, and your talent for and interest in advanced study, whom you have requested to write in support of your application. Select your advisor and/or other faculty members (at least one academic reference), employers, or supervisors. DO NOT request letters from relatives, friends, co-workers, or others who have not supervised you in some professional capacity. Please read the instructions for letters of reference enclosed with this application, put your SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER on the reference form, and have your referee return the form and letter to the GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE. Be sure your PROGRAM CODE number is printed on the reference form.

---



---

13. Indicate any original work or investigations, if published, and give complete references. (Attach reprint if available.)

---



---

14. State the more important academic, professional, or business positions you have held since receiving the baccalaureate degree (if applicable). Indicate the name of the institution or firm and the dates and type of employment.

Present employer \_\_\_\_\_  
 First prior \_\_\_\_\_  
 Second prior \_\_\_\_\_

15. Attach to this application **TWO COPIES** of a statement of purpose of approximately 300 words indicating your objectives in undertaking graduate study. In reviewing applications, considerable importance is placed on the applicant's interest in and commitment to advanced study and professional improvement.

Signature of Applicant \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

(Please be sure that two official copies of your transcripts, statement of purpose, test scores, the \$30 application fee, three letters of recommendation, as well as two copies of your application are sent to the GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE.)

**Academic Programs and Program Codes:** Please copy exactly the program name and program code which corresponds to the program to which you are applying. Enter the name and code on line 5. If you have previously applied to the Graduate School, enter the name and program code on line 8 indicating the starting date you desired, and the action, if any, taken on your previous application. Applications for nondegree status in psychology programs cannot be accepted. Permission to enroll must be granted by the department chairperson on a term-by-term basis. Specific entrance requirements for Teacher Certification, Graduate Certificate, and other certificate programs may be found in the *Graduate Bulletin*, or you may contact the Graduate Admissions Office.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY	CODE	MASTER OF ARTS	CODE	MASTER OF SCIENCE (cont.)	CODE	PROFESSIONAL DEGREES	CODE
Applied Math Sciences	027	Audiology	063	Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies		Business Administration (MBA)	370
Biochemistry and Biophysics	008	Comparative Literature	042	Human Development and Family Studies	510	Executive MBA	(370)
Botany	009	Economics	057	Marriage and Family Therapy	511	Community Planning (MCP)	270
Business Administration		Education		College Student Personnel	512	Library and Information Studies (MLIS)	940
Finance and Insurance	371	Education Research	516	Counseling	515	Marine Affairs (MMA)	013
Management Science	372	Elementary	517	Labor and Industrial Relations	946	Master of Music (MOM)	070
Chemical Engineering	410	Reading	518	Manufacturing Engineering	441	Public Administration (MPA)	046
Chemistry	021	Secondary English	519	Mathematics	031	Doctor of Pharmacy (PMD)	708
Civil and Environmental Engineering	420	Secondary History	520	Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics	450		
Economics—Marine Resource	061	Secondary Languages	521	Medicinal Chemistry	710	<b>TEACHER CERTIFICATE</b>	<b>CODE</b>
Electrical Engineering	430	Secondary Math and Science	522	Microbiology	007	(Be sure to check TCP on front of application)	
English	060	Adult	524	Natural Resources	254	Elementary or Secondary	513
Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology	233	English	060	Nursing	605	Business Education	320
Food Science and Nutrition	232	French	071	Nursing: Primary Health Care	615	Home Economics	530
Mathematics	031	History	065	Ocean Engineering	460	Music	070
Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics		Marine Affairs	012	Oceanography: Biological	960	Nursery or Kindergarten	510
Mechanics	450	Philosophy	079	Oceanography: Chemical	961	Physical Education	580
Medicinal Chemistry	710	Political Science	080	Oceanography: Geological	962		
Microbiology	007	Spanish	078	Oceanography: Physical	963	<b>GRADUATE CERTIFICATE</b>	<b>CODE</b>
Natural Resources	254	Speech-Language Pathology	053	Pharmaceutics	705	(Be sure to check GCP on front of application)	
Nursing: Primary Health Care	605			Pharmacognosy	720	Dietetic Experience (ADA)	232
Ocean Engineering	460	<b>MASTER OF SCIENCE</b>	<b>CODE</b>	Pharmacology and Toxicology	730		
Oceanography: Biological	960	Accounting	310	Pharmacy Administration	750		
Oceanography: Chemical	961	Animal and Veterinary Science	210	Physical Education: General	580		
Oceanography: Geological	962	Audiology	064	Physical Education: Health	581		
Oceanography: Physical	963	Biochemistry and Biophysics	008	Physical Education: Recreation	582		
Pharmaceutics	705	Botany	009	Physical Therapy	565		
Pharmacognosy	720	Chemical Engineering	410	Physics	047		
Pharmacology and Toxicology	730	Chemistry	021	Plant Science	236		
Physics	047	Civil and Environmental Engineering	420	Plant Pathology—Entomology	237		
Plant Science	236	Clinical Laboratory Science	035	Psychology: School	018		
Plant Pathology—Entomology	237	Computer Science	022	Resource Economics	235		
Psychology: Clinical	016	Electrical Engineering	430	Speech-Language Pathology	054		
Psychology: General Experimental	017	Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology	233	Statistics	023		
Psychology: School	018	Food Science and Nutrition	232	Textiles, Clothing, and Related Art	540		
Zoology	111	Geology	024	Zoology	111		



## The University of Rhode Island Graduate School Application

**Applicant:** To ensure that your application receives the earliest possible consideration, send all materials to the GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE. Please do not send application materials to academic departments.

Please print all responses.

1. Social Security Number  Starting date desired:  January 19  June 19  September 19

2. Name  Last  First  MI Previous or Maiden Name

3. Permanent Address  Street Address/Apartment Number  Phone  Area Code  Number  
  
 City or Town  State  Zip Code

State of legal residence

4. Current Mailing Address  Street Address/Apartment Number  Phone  Area Code  Number  
  
 City or Town  State  Zip Code

5. Academic program desired (see reverse side)  Program code

6. Objective:  PhD  MS  MA  MBA  MCP  MLIS  MMA  MPA  MOM  PMD  TCP  GCP  Nondegree

7. Expected registration:  Full time  Part time  at Kingston campus  at College of Continuing Education

8. Have you made prior application to the Graduate School?  Yes  No Program (see reverse side)

Code (see reverse side)  Date  Disposition of prior application

9. Colleges and Universities Attended. Please begin with your most recent enrollment and include all work completed at The University of Rhode Island including Continuing Education, work taken in nondegree status, and specify if you are currently enrolled. OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPTS must be sent directly to the GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE from the issuing institution.

Name	Office Use Only	Dates Attended	Major	Degree/Credits	Year Degree Awarded	Estimated G.P.A. on 4.00 scale
<input type="text"/>						
<input type="text"/>						
<input type="text"/>						

10. The requirement of standardized test scores is specific to the academic program. See the *Graduate Bulletin* under the admissions requirements for the program for which you are applying. Please indicate below the date on which you took the specified test and your scores, if known, and ARRANGE TO HAVE COPIES OF THE OFFICIAL TEST REPORT SENT DIRECTLY TO THE GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE. If you have not yet taken the test, indicate below the name of the test and the date on which you plan to take the test (THIS INFORMATION IS ESSENTIAL). The Graduate School will not accept test scores (GRE, MAT, or GMAT) which were earned more than five years prior to the term of admission. If your test results exceed the five-year limit, you must retake the examination.

Test  Date   
 GRE  /  /  /  MAT  /  /  GMAT  /  /   
 Verbal Quantitative Analytical Advanced Score Percent Verbal Quantitative Total

11. Citizenship (check one):  U.S. citizen  Immigrant  Nonimmigrant Visa status number

The information here is requested but NOT required. Information related to racial ethnic origin is gathered only to report accurate totals to the Office of Civil Rights in compliance with Title VI and Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Date of Birth:  Sex:  Female  Male Married:  Yes  No Number of Dependents   
 mo. day yr.

Black (not of Hispanic origin)  Hispanic  Asian or Pacific Islander  
 American Indian or Alaskan Native  Caucasian (not of Hispanic origin)

Are any members of your immediate family alumni of The University of Rhode Island?  Yes  No

12. List the names and addresses of three persons who know you, your work, and your talent for and interest in advanced study, whom you have requested to write in support of your application. Select your advisor and/or other faculty members (at least one academic reference), employers, or supervisors. DO NOT request letters from relatives, friends, co-workers, or others who have not supervised you in some professional capacity. Please read the instructions for letters of reference enclosed with this application, put your SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER on the reference form, and have your referee return the form and letter to the GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE. Be sure your PROGRAM CODE number is printed on the reference form.

---



---



---

13. Indicate any original work or investigations, if published, and give complete references. (Attach reprint if available.)

---



---



---

14. State the more important academic, professional, or business positions you have held since receiving the baccalaureate degree (if applicable). Indicate the name of the institution or firm and the dates and type of employment.

Present employer \_\_\_\_\_

First prior \_\_\_\_\_

Second prior \_\_\_\_\_

15. Attach to this application **TWO COPIES** of a statement of purpose of approximately 300 words indicating your objectives in undertaking graduate study. In reviewing applications, considerable importance is placed on the applicant's interest in and commitment to advanced study and professional improvement.

Signature of Applicant \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

(Please be sure that two official copies of your transcripts, statement of purpose, test scores, the \$30 application fee, three letters of recommendation, as well as two copies of your application are sent to the GRADUATE ADMISSIONS OFFICE.)

**Academic Programs and Program Codes:** Please copy exactly the program name and program code which corresponds to the program to which you are applying. Enter the name and code on line 5. If you have previously applied to the Graduate School, enter the name and program code on line 8 indicating the starting date you desired, and the action, if any, taken on your previous application. Applications for nondegree status in psychology programs cannot be accepted. Permission to enroll must be granted by the department chairperson on a term-by-term basis. Specific entrance requirements for Teacher Certification, Graduate Certificate, and other certificate programs may be found in the *Graduate Bulletin*, or you may contact the Graduate Admissions Office.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY	CODE	MASTER OF ARTS	CODE	MASTER OF SCIENCE (cont.)	CODE	PROFESSIONAL DEGREES	CODE
Applied Math Sciences	027	Audiology	063	Human Development, Counseling, and Family Studies	510	Business Administration (MBA)	370
Biochemistry and Biophysics	008	Comparative Literature	042	Human Development and Family Studies	511	Executive MBA	(370)
Botany	009	Economics	057	Marriage and Family Therapy	512	Community Planning (MCP)	270
Business Administration		Education		College Student Personnel	515	Library and Information Studies (MLIS)	940
Finance and Insurance	371	Education Research	516	Counseling	946	Marine Affairs (MMA)	013
Management Science	372	Elementary	517	Labor and Industrial Relations	441	Master of Music (MOM)	070
Chemical Engineering	410	Reading	518	Manufacturing Engineering	031	Public Administration (MPA)	046
Chemistry	021	Secondary English	519	Mathematics	450	Doctor of Pharmacy (PMD)	708
Civil and Environmental Engineering	420	Secondary History	520	Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics	710		
Economics-Marine Resource	061	Secondary Languages	521	Medicinal Chemistry	007	<b>TEACHER CERTIFICATE</b>	<b>CODE</b>
Electrical Engineering	430	Secondary Math and Science	522	Microbiology	254	(Be sure to check TCP on front of application)	
English	060	Adult	524	Natural Resources	605	Elementary or Secondary	513
Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology	233	English	524	Nursing	615	Business Education	320
Food Science and Nutrition	232	French	060	Nursing: Primary Health Care	460	Home Economics	530
Mathematics	031	History	071	Ocean Engineering	960	Music	070
Mechanical Engineering and Applied Mechanics		Marine Affairs	065	Oceanography: Biological	961	Nursery or Kindergarten	510
Mechanics	450	Philosophy	012	Oceanography: Chemical	962	Physical Education	580
Medicinal Chemistry	710	Political Science	079	Oceanography: Geological	963		
Microbiology	007	Spanish	080	Oceanography: Physical	705	<b>GRADUATE CERTIFICATE</b>	<b>CODE</b>
Natural Resources	254	Speech-Language Pathology	078	Pharmaceutics	720	(Be sure to check GCP on front of application)	
Nursing: Primary Health Care	605		053	Pharmacognosy	730	Dietetic Experience (ADA)	232
Ocean Engineering	460	<b>MASTER OF SCIENCE</b>		Pharmacology and Toxicology	750		
Oceanography: Biological	960	Accounting	310	Pharmacy Administration	580		
Oceanography: Chemical	961	Animal and Veterinary Science	210	Physical Education: General	581		
Oceanography: Geological	962	Audiology	064	Physical Education: Health	582		
Oceanography: Physical	963	Biochemistry and Biophysics	008	Physical Education: Recreation	583		
Pharmaceutics	705	Botany	009	Physical Therapy	565		
Pharmacognosy	720	Chemical Engineering	410	Physics	047		
Pharmacology and Toxicology	730	Chemistry	021	Plant Science	236		
Physics	047	Civil and Environmental Engineering	420	Plant Pathology-Entomology	237		
Plant Science	236	Clinical Laboratory Science	035	Psychology: School	018		
Plant Pathology-Entomology	237	Computer Science	022	Resource Economics	235		
Psychology: Clinical	016	Electrical Engineering	430	Speech-Language Pathology	054		
Psychology: General Experimental	017	Fisheries, Aquaculture, and Pathology	233	Statistics	023		
Psychology: School	018	Food Science and Nutrition	232	Textiles, Clothing, and Related Art	540		
Zoology	111	Geology	024	Zoology	111		

**The University of Rhode Island Graduate School  
Request for Letter of Reference**

PLEASE PRINT

**Applicant:** Please send this form to your referee.Starting date desired:  January 19  June 19  September 19 Social Security Number    

To (Referee's Name): \_\_\_\_\_

(Applicant's Name) \_\_\_\_\_ has applied for admission to graduate study

to pursue a \_\_\_\_\_ degree in \_\_\_\_\_ at The University of Rhode Island.  
 Would you kindly assist us by indicating in an **attached letter**, how well and in what capacities you know the applicant; your estimate of abilities, creativeness, integrity, motivation, and potential for teaching, research, administration, and/or other professional endeavors? Please describe briefly any unusual attributes which would be of help in making a fair judgment about the application.

Please attach this form to the letter and mail them directly to the Graduate Admissions Office, The University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI 02881-0807. You are encouraged to discuss the contents of the letter with the applicant. While third party confidentiality is guaranteed under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act, the applicant has the right to view the letter and procure a copy after he or she is accepted and enrolled, unless that right is waived below. Return of this form with your letter will speed the consideration of the application. Thank you for your cooperation.

**OPTIONAL WAIVER**

**Applicant:** You are encouraged to discuss your letter of reference with your referee. As provided under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act you may waive your right to view letters of reference. If you wish to do so, please sign below.



I hereby waive my right to view the letter of reference from (Referee's Name) \_\_\_\_\_ requested above.

Applicant's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**The University of Rhode Island Graduate School  
Request for Letter of Reference**

PLEASE PRINT

**Applicant:** Please send this form to your referee.Starting date desired:  January 19  June 19  September 19 Social Security Number    

To (Referee's Name): \_\_\_\_\_

(Applicant's Name) \_\_\_\_\_ has applied for admission to graduate study

to pursue a \_\_\_\_\_ degree in \_\_\_\_\_ at The University of Rhode Island.  
 Would you kindly assist us by indicating in an **attached letter**, how well and in what capacities you know the applicant; your estimate of abilities, creativeness, integrity, motivation, and potential for teaching, research, administration, and/or other professional endeavors? Please describe briefly any unusual attributes which would be of help in making a fair judgment about the application.

Please attach this form to the letter and mail them directly to the Graduate Admissions Office, The University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI 02881-0807. You are encouraged to discuss the contents of the letter with the applicant. While third party confidentiality is guaranteed under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act, the applicant has the right to view the letter and procure a copy after he or she is accepted and enrolled, unless that right is waived below. Return of this form with your letter will speed the consideration of the application. Thank you for your cooperation.

**OPTIONAL WAIVER**

**Applicant:** You are encouraged to discuss your letter of reference with your referee. As provided under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act you may waive your right to view letters of reference. If you wish to do so, please sign below.



I hereby waive my right to view the letter of reference from (Referee's Name) \_\_\_\_\_ requested above.

Applicant's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**The University of Rhode Island Graduate School  
Request for Letter of Reference**

PLEASE PRINT

**Applicant:** Please send this form to your referee.Starting date desired:  January 19  June 19  September 19 Social Security Number    

To (Referee's Name): \_\_\_\_\_

(Applicant's Name) \_\_\_\_\_ has applied for admission to graduate study

to pursue a \_\_\_\_\_ degree in \_\_\_\_\_ at The University of Rhode Island.  
 Would you kindly assist us by indicating in an **attached letter**, how well and in what capacities you know the applicant; your estimate of abilities, creativeness, integrity, motivation, and potential for teaching, research, administration, and/or other professional endeavors? Please describe briefly any unusual attributes which would be of help in making a fair judgment about the application.

Please attach this form to the letter and mail them directly to the Graduate Admissions Office, The University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI 02881-0807. You are encouraged to discuss the contents of the letter with the applicant. While third party confidentiality is guaranteed under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act, the applicant has the right to view the letter and procure a copy after he or she is accepted and enrolled, unless that right is waived below. Return of this form with your letter will speed the consideration of the application. Thank you for your cooperation.

**OPTIONAL WAIVER**

**Applicant:** You are encouraged to discuss your letter of reference with your referee. As provided under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act you may waive your right to view letters of reference. If you wish to do so, please sign below.



I hereby waive my right to view the letter of reference from (Referee's Name) \_\_\_\_\_ requested above.

Applicant's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_